**Legal tips to know** when you turn pro page 83

Better Homes and Gardens®

# WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
DECEMBER1997 ISSUE 101
http://www.woodmagazine.com

## MINI-LATHES

**See the latest test results**

page 50

**Beautiful, easy-to-build**

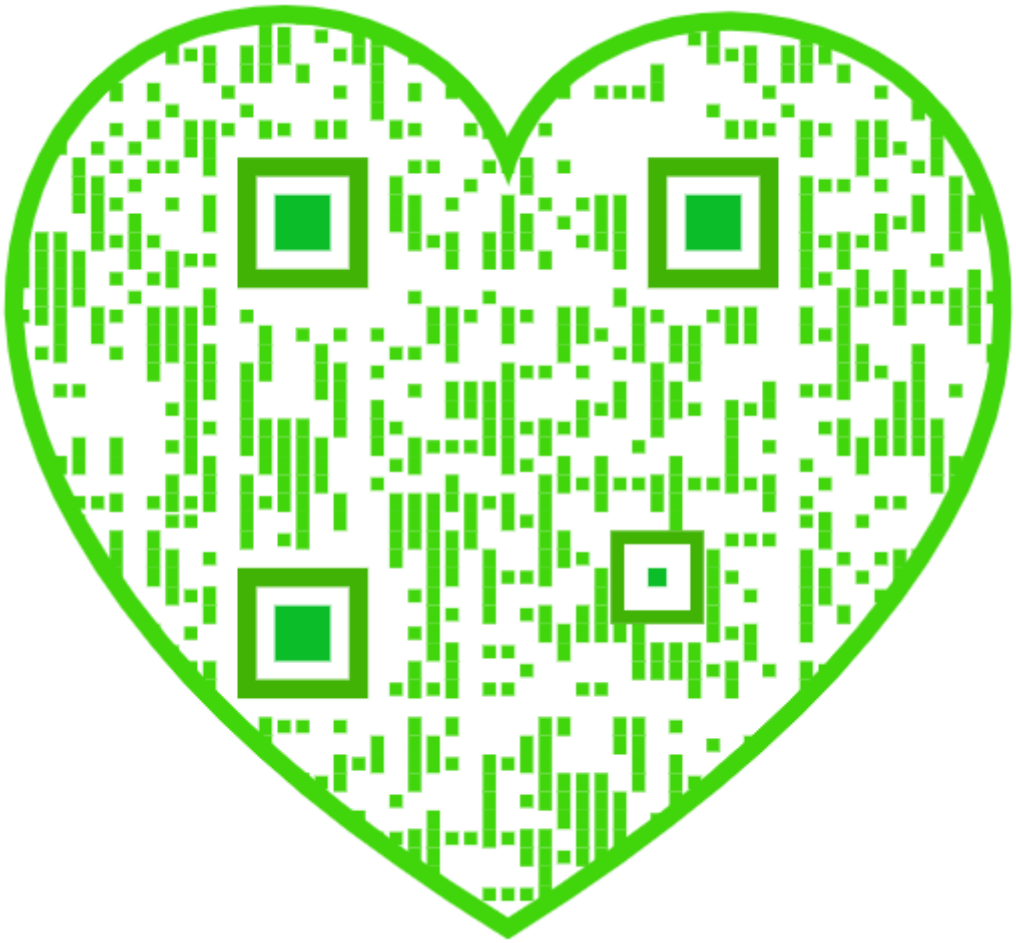
## Fireplace Surrounds

page 60

**CHRISTMAS CROWD-PLEASERS**

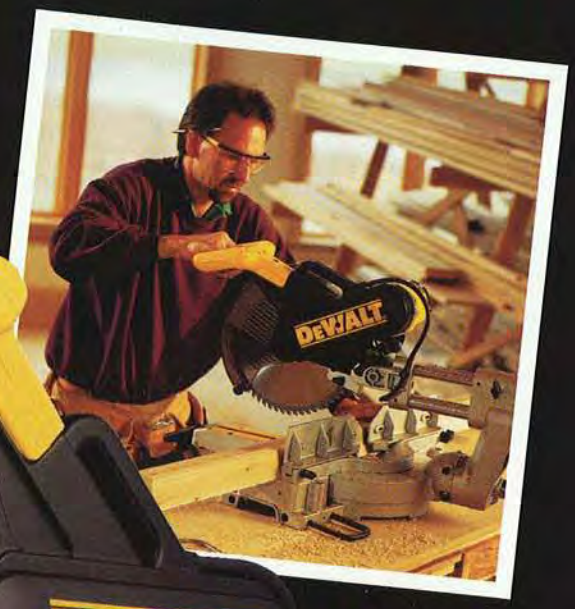
- Quilt hanger
- Nativity set
- Tabletop sleigh
- Scrollsaw snowflake
- Chickadee plaque
- Coffee table

12>
0 72440 14072 1
USA $5.95
Display until November 24



THE NEW DW708 12" SLIDING COMPOUND MITER SAW FROM DEWALT

# FLIP THE SAW. NOT THE WORK.




On the job with Kevin Knight & Co., Columbus, Ohio.

Now you don't have to pick up your material and flip it around to make the bevel cut you need. The new DW708 Sliding Compound Miter Saw bevels both left and right. And, to end frustration with out-of-square corners, the DW708 bevels beyond 45° to 48° in both directions. With unmatched vertical and horizontal capacity, the DW708 makes cuts other miter saws can't. The tall fence allows you to cut molding up to 5-1/4" standing vertically against the fence. And, the saw glides smoothly on dual vertical rails utilizing a linear ball bearing and bronze guides to easily cut stock up to 12" wide. The easy-to-see stainless steel miter scale has eleven positive stops and an unprecedented cam-action miter locking system. It's not just a miter saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

THE NEW DW744 10" PORTABLE TABLE SAW FROM DEWALT

On the job with Jack Rule Custom Trim & Rail,. Dallas, Texas.

# RIP IT UP, THEN PACK IT UP.

The new DEWALT 10" Portable Table Saw is the first to deliver big saw performance with the convenience of portability. The DW744's telescoping fence extends to a full 24-1/2" rip capacity. That's enough to tackle 4' x 8' sheets. And, the saw's rack and pinion system keeps the fence consistently parallel to the blade for accurate cuts without repeated measuring. Simply retract the fence to carry the 64-pound saw to the next job. The large tabletop has a durable coating that won't mar your work. The saw runs on a 13 amp, high-torque motor and has a dust collection port. It's not just a table saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

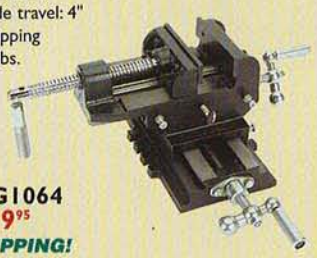
Grizzly™ IMPORTS, INC.

"PURVEYORS OF FINE MACHINERY"

# GRAND

## Cross-Sliding Vise

- Large Capacity: 4"
- Base measures: 5" x 10-1/2"
- Top slide travel 4"
- Bottom slide travel: 4"
- Approx. shipping weight: 23 lbs.



**Model G1064**
only $39.95
**FREE SHIPPING!**

## 16 Piece Forstner Bit Set

- Precision ground shank!
- 3/8" shanks, 3-1/2" long
- Consist of 1one of each size from 1/4"- 2-1/8" in 1/8" increments.
- Includes wooden box
- Top quality!
- Approx. shipping weight: 7 lbs.

**Model G1673**
~~reg. $59.95~~ only $36.95
**FREE SHIPPING!**

# MEMPHIS,

## NEW 100,000 SQ. FT.

# NOVEMBER

**We are celebrating the opening of our 3rd Showroom and Distribution Center in Memphis, Tennessee!**

**$30.00 SHIPPING** On all F.O.B. Items in the continental U.S.!

**FREE SHIPPING** On all U.P.S. Items in the continental U.S.!

Huge selection of woodworking and metalworking tools and accessories. Look for spectacular deals and unadvertised specials.

***Offer expires Dec. 20, 1997***

## Bench-Top Drill Press

- 1/3 H.P., 110V motor
- 1/2" chuck
- 5 speed: 620—3100 R.P.M.
- Cast iron table: 6-1/2" square
- Approx. shipping weight: 47 lbs.

**Model G4014**
only $79.95
**FREE SHIPPING!**

## Combination Sander 6" x 48" Belt, 9" Disc

- Cast iron table, disc & body
- 3/4 H.P. motor, 3450 R.P.M.
- Quick belt-release mechanism
- Horizontal/Vertical operation
- Approx. shipping weight: 120 lbs.

**Model G1014Z**
only $169.95
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

FREE "Z SERIES" HAT

## 6" x 47" Heavy-Duty Jointer

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 47" bed
- 1/2" rabbeting capacity
- Heavy-duty fence
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Approx. shipping weight: 250 lbs.

**Model G1182**
~~Reg. $395.00~~
PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL! $349.95
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

## 8" x 65" Heavy-Duty Jointer

- 1-1/2 H.P., 220V motor
- Precision ground heavy-duty cast iron beds
- Heavy duty, center mounted fence
- Max. depth of cuts: 1/2"
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.

**Model G1018**
only $660.00
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

## Oscillating Spindle Sander

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor, 1720 RPM
- Built in 4" dust collection port
- Cast iron 25" x 25" table tilts to 45° - up to 20°
- 10 spindle sizes
- Spindle oscillates at 75 strokes/min.
- Approx. shipping weight: 345 lbs.

**Model G1071**
only $495.00
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

## 1-1/2 H.P. Shaper

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 2 Interchangeable spindles: 1/2" & 3/4"
- 2 spindle speeds: 7,000 & 10,000 R.P.M.
- Cast-iron table
- Approx. shipping weight: 225 lbs.

**Model G1035**
A low, low price $425.00
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

## 3 H.P. Shaper

- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- 3 Interchangeable spindles: 1/2", 3/4" & 1"
- 2 spindle speeds: 7,000 & 10,000 R.P.M.
- Precision-ground cast-iron table
- Table w/standard wings measures: 30" x 28"
- Approx. shipping weight: 375 lbs.

**Model G1026**
only $750.00
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

## 14" Bandsaw

- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V motor,
- Maximum throat distance: 13-1/2"
- Maximum cutting height: 6"
- Blade speed: 2400 F.P.M.
- Cast iron body
- Accepts blades from 1/16" to 3/4" wide
- Approx. shipping weight: 200 lbs.

**Model G1019**
only $299.95
**ONLY $30 SHIPPING!**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

MEDIA CODE
71B

**CALL TODAY FOR A FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG**

Circle No. 860

CALL ANYTIME! 24 HRS. A DAY

# OPENING!

Grizzly™ IMPORTS, INC.

# TENNESSEE

## SHOWROOM & WAREHOUSE!

## 15TH, 1997

**GRIZZLY IMPORTS**
**MEMPHIS SHOWROOM**
**4651 HICKORY HILL RD.,**
**MEMPHIS, TN 38141**
**HOURS: 8:30-5:00 MON-SAT**

### 10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw

- Cast iron table & wings
- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- Front & rear quick lock fence
- New sturdy stand
- Approx. shipping weight: 270 lbs.

**Model G1022**
only $375.00
***ONLY $30 SHIPPING!***

### 10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw

FREE "Z SERIES" HAT & SAW BLADE

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- Cast iron table w/wings: 27-1/8" x 40-5/8"
- 2 cast iron extension wings
- Re-designed fence w/T-slots
- See-through guard
- Approx. shipping weight: 270lbs.

**Model G1022Z**
only $449.00
***ONLY $30 SHIPPING!***

### 10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw

- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- Cast-iron table & wings
- Triple belt drive
- T-slotted table
- Approx. shipping weight: 425 lbs.

**Model G1023**
~~REG. $795.00~~ only $695.00
***ONLY $30 SHIPPING!***

### 10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw

FREE "Z SERIES" HAT & SAW BLADE

- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Cast iron table w/wings: 36-5/8" x 27"
- Shop Fox® Fence
- Built in dust port
- 1 pc. steel type cabinet
- Beveled table edge
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.

**Model G1023Z**
only $1095.00
***ONLY $30 SHIPPING!***

### 2 H.P. Dust Collector

- 2 H.P., 220V motor
- Overall Height: 78"
- 2 Intake holes
- Portable Base
- Approx. shipping weight: 140 lbs.

FREE 4" X 10' Hose & Dust Collection Basics Book

1997 WOOD MAGAZINE TOP VALUE

**Model G1029**
only $255.00
***ONLY $30 SHIPPING!***

### 12" Planer

AMERICAN BEST BUY WOODWORKER 1996

1996 WOOD MAGAZINE TOP VALUE

- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Cast iron columns
- Max. cutting width: 12"
- Min. board thickness: 1/4"
- Cutterhead R.P.M.: 8500
- 55 cuts per inch
- Approx. shipping weight: 90 lbs.

**Model G1017**
only $399.95
***only $30 Shipping!***

### 15" Planer

- 2 H.P., 3450 R.P.M., 220V motor
- Infeed & outfeed rollers
- Magnetic Switch
- 3-knife cutterhead
- 2 speeds
- Stand included
- Approx. shipping weight: 475 lbs.

**Model G1021**
only $795.00
***only $30 Shipping!***

### 16" Bandsaw

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor (prewired for 220V)
- One-piece cast iron body
- Balanced cast iron wheels w/rubber tires
- Micro adj. blade guides
- Blade length: 113"
- 3 blade speeds
- All-ball bearing construction
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.

AMERICAN BEST BUY WOODWORKER 1996

**Model G1073**
only $595.00
***only $30 Shipping!***

### 13" Planer / Moulder

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- Floor stand
- Precision ground cast iron table
- Rubberized steel feed rollers
- Max. width of cut: 13"
- Max. lumber height: 6"
- Planing feed rate: 20 F.P.M.
- Moulding feed rate: 10 F.P.M.
- Approx. shipping weight: 230 lbs.

**Model G1037**
~~REG. $795.00~~ only $695.00
***only $30 Shipping!***

### 20" Planer

- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- 2 speeds
- Cast iron construction
- Precision ground cast iron table
- Anti-kickback fingers prevents board back ups
- Dust exhaust hood & extension rollers
- Approx. shipping weight: 800 lbs.

**Model G1033**
only $1295.00
***only $30 Shipping!***

150097658

# 1-800-523-4777

**CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 TOLL FREE FAX: (800)438-5901**
Visit our website at: http://www.grizzlyimports.com

***VISIT OUR OTHER LOCATIONS:***
**1821 VALENCIA ST., BELLINGHAM, WA 98226**
SHOWROOM HOURS: 8:30AM - 5:00PM MON-FRI
**2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701**
SHOWROOM HOURS: 8:30AM - 5:00PM MON-FRI, SAT 8:30AM - 1PM

# IN SOME CIRCLES A MAN'S STATUS IS MEASURED BY FRIVOLOUS THINGS LIKE CARS.

*Extension table slides 3½" for extra support of material.*

*Dual guide bearings allow for superior stability and joints tighter than Alcatraz.*

*Quick, accurate settings are a snap with rock-solid miter and bevel detents.*

The new Bosch 10" slide compound miter saw cuts down any thought of compromise. With all the best features of any saw rolled into one, it's sure to be the envy of the neighborhood you're building.

**BOSCH**

***ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™***

© 1997 S-B Power Tool Company

www.boschtools.com

ISSUE NO. 101 DECEMBER 1997

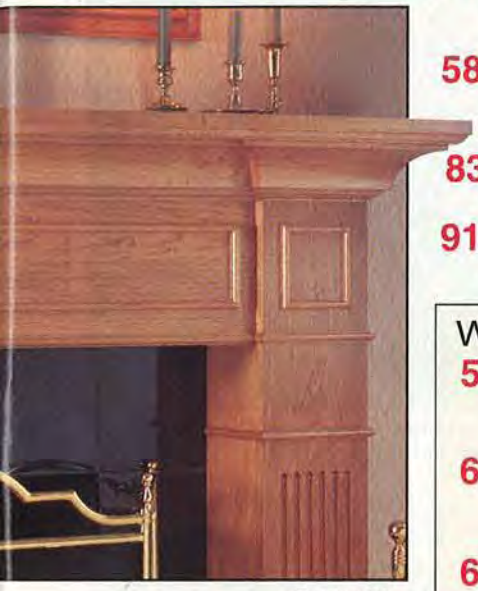
Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

# CONTENTS

Page 56



Page 60

Page 68

**43 Decorator Houses**
See Michael Ridel's whimsical, scaled-down homes, including one design you can make.

**50 Mini Lathes**
Check out four tools for turning small treasures—pens, goblets, spindles and more.

**58 Furniture-industry finishing secrets**
How do furniture manufacturers achieve their glossy, hard-wearing finishes? Find out inside.

**83 The business of woodworking**
Receive free legal advice for going pro.

**91 Round-over Bits**
Learn the benefits of these important cutters.

Page 70

Page 76

Page 92

## Woodworking projects

**56 Portable mini-lathe base**
Give your turning tool the perfect home with this easy-to-store, two-drawer design.

**60 Fabulous fireplace surrounds**
Renew a tired living room or family room with one of our fresh fireplace face-lifts.

**68 Snowflakes for fun**
This holiday, scrollsaw your decorations.

**70 Double-duty futon coffee table**
Let this mission-style project enhance your family room while offering storage.

**76 Vintage tabletop sleigh**
Add Xmas charm with this quaint design.

**84 Folk-style Nativity**
Carve and finish our simple manger scene.

**86 Simple show-off**
Display your favorite heirloom quilt with an on-wall Shaker-style hanger.

**92 Chickadee intarsia plaque**
Use contrasting woods and full-sized patterns to craft this pleasing nature scene.

## SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

6 The Editor's Angle
8 Talking Back
14 What Woodworkers Need To Know
18 Develop Your Shop Skills
22 Ask *WOOD*
32 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
102 Products That Perform
124 Yesterdays Tools
127 Finishing Touches

*This issue's cover wood grain: buckeye*

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 1997 • Vol. 14, No. 8 • Issue No. 101

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER
Administrative Assistant SHERYL MUNYON
Art Business Office Secretary BARBARA HELPS
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN, ROBBY PEDERSEN

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1997
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD®* magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

**CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION:** For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.** Or, write to *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.
**EDITORIAL INFORMATION:** Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

**ATTENTION RETAILERS:** To carry *WOOD* magazine in your store, call 800/659-5990, or write: Select Title Program, *WOOD* Magazine, 900 Kingsland, Batavia, IL 60510.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Online℠
http://www.woodmagazine.com

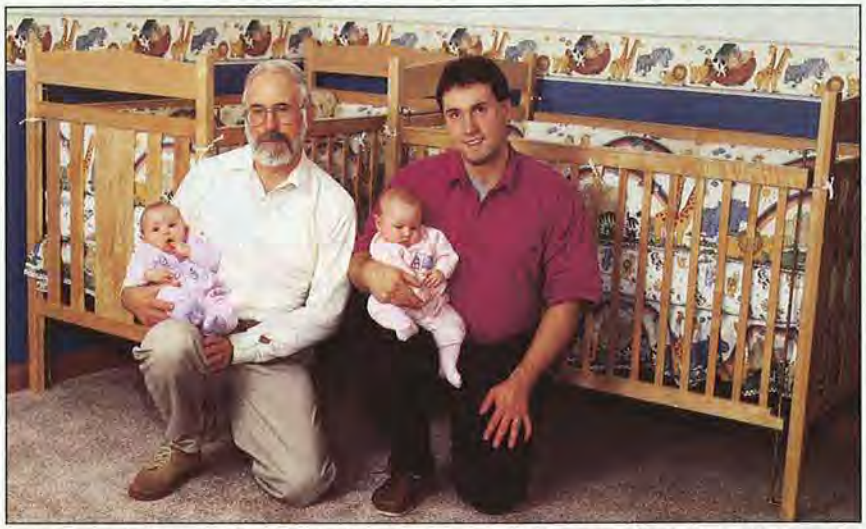
Shop tips always rate as one of the most popular features in *WOOD* magazine. But did you know you can find some great woodworking tips at *WOOD* ONLINE, too? From the home page, simply click on Shop Tips to see a collection of clever workshop tricks.

Check out *WOOD* on Tour, also. There, you'll find locations for upcoming Sears Hardware/*WOOD* magazine Woodworking Weekend Demonstrations. Find one near you, then stop by to see some terrific tips and techniques you can use.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

# TAG-TEAM WOODWORKING

## It's a Father/Son Event



***WOOD* magazine readers Arnie (left) and Roger Paye pose proudly with four of their prized possessions—Stephanie and Laura and their two cribs.**

The months leading up to the arrival of a baby always represent a special time in a family's life. And according to *WOOD* magazine reader Arnie Paye of Westfield, Mass., it's doubly exciting when your son, Roger, and daughter-in-law, Jackie, are expecting twins.

To help work off some of the nervous energy they felt during the waiting period, this industrious father/son team decided to get busy. They selected the Baby's First Bed project from issue 59, and (not surprisingly) made two of them.

Fortunately for Arnie and Roger, a family friend gave them enough maple boards, leftovers from a flooring job, to complete the projects. Arnie adds, "We did purchase some curly maple for the head- and footboards. The beautiful figure on them added just the right finishing touch.

"We also made a few minor design changes along the way. And we attached the maple slats to the rails with mortise-and-tenon joinery rather than the way you did it in the magazine. That was lots of extra work, but it was worth it."

Arnie describes his woodworking experience in glowing terms. "In addition to saving a lot of money, building the projects as a father/son team was a lot of fun. It brought us much closer together as a family unit, and who knows, the cribs may be an heirloom for the next generation."

In case you're wondering whether or not all this work paid big dividends, just take a look at the photo of Arnie, Roger, and the two bundles of joy—Stephanie and Laura—who were born November 1, 1996. Need I say more?

What's next on the docket for our fearless woodworking duo? They're currently working on the Happy Days High Chair project from issue 51. And yes, they're building two of them.

Larry Clayton

# We Just Made It Easier To Realize The True Art Of Your Craft.

The look and feel of beautiful natural wood. New *Olympic*® Interior Wood Stain, with its unique *Absorption Control*™ Formula, minimizes blotches, streaking and lapmarks to make it easier than ever to get the results you dream about.

Then protect with the unique *Smooth Flow*™ Formula in new *Olympic*® Interior Polyurethane for a tough, durable finish.

Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.

*Ordinary stain* Olympic

For that "SPECIAL" project

OAK TABLE BASES

ALAMO

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

COUNTRY FRENCH LEGS IN MAPLE

TABLE LEGS IN MAPLE

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Adams Wood Products, L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 39
Morristown TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director MARK HAGEN
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906
Eastern Advertising Manager JAMES N. FORD
Western Advertising Manager WILL MURPHY
Administrative Assistant GERALLIE LEGASPI

Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Direct Response Advertising CINDY ANDERSON, PATRICK MADDEN
Administrative Assistant KRISTI HASEK
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Circulation Director LIZ BREDESON
Associate Circulation Director KATHI PRIEN
Business Manager JANET DONNELLY
Senior Product Manager RICK GROW

Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; BRUCE HESTON, Manufacturing; HAL ORINGER, Circulation; DEAN PIETERS, Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman of the Board
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

# TALKING BACK

## A quick and quiet cyclone improvement

After living for a few months with the cyclone dust collector we featured in the November 1997 issue, we came up with a way to lower its noise level. Since most of the noise comes out of the exhaust, we fashioned a simple muffler that goes between the exhaust hose and the filter.

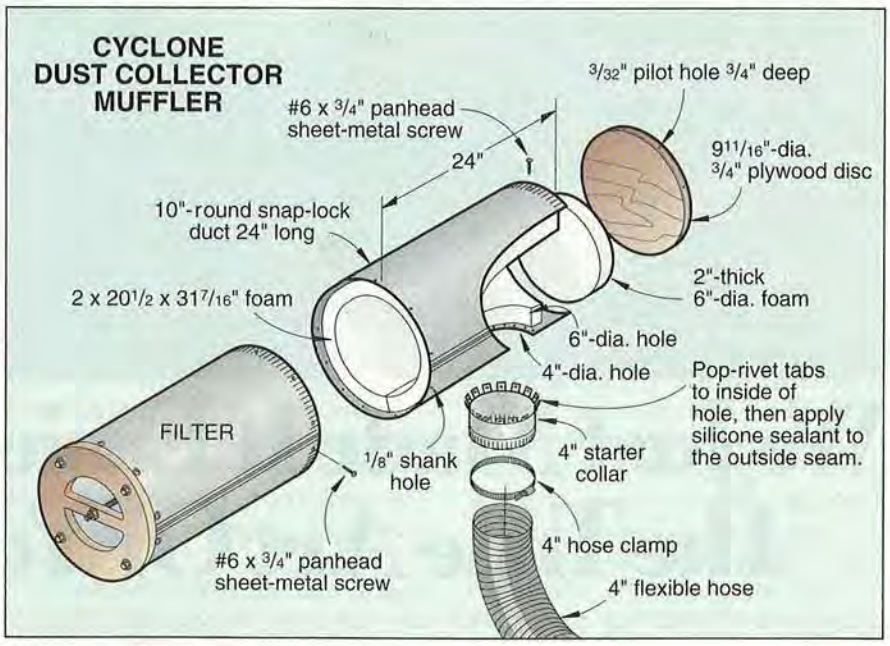
To build one for your own cyclone, first snap together a 24" length of 10" round duct. Mark a 4"-diameter hole with its center 5" from the crimped end. Cut the hole with metal snips, and install a 4" starter collar as shown *below*. Fasten a 9 11/16"-diameter disc of ¾" plywood inside the crimped end with sheet-metal screws. Seal the inside of the joint between the disc and duct with silicone sealant.

Buy a piece of 2×24×40" foam from your local fabric store. Cut a 2×23½×31 7/16" piece of foam, fit it into the duct, and mark the location of the inlet hole. Now, remove the foam, cut the inlet hole, and replace this liner. Cut a 6"-diameter foam disc and place it into the muffler and against the wood disc.

To install the muffler, remove the inlet assembly from the filter housing and fit the filter and muffler assemblies together. Fasten the crimped end of the filter to the plain end of the muffler with sheet-metal screws and aluminum foil tape. Hang the assembly in an appropriate location, such as between floor joists, and reconnect the hose from the blower.

We trust you will enjoy the reduction in decibels as much as we have.

*—Jan Svec, Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder*


CYCLONE DUST COLLECTOR MUFFLER
3/32" pilot hole 3/4" deep
#6 x 3/4" panhead sheet-metal screw
24"
9 11/16"-dia. 3/4" plywood disc
10"-round snap-lock duct 24" long
2 x 20 1/2 x 31 7/16" foam
2"-thick 6"-dia. foam
6"-dia. hole
4"-dia. hole
Pop-rivet tabs to inside of hole, then apply silicone sealant to the outside seam.
FILTER
1/8" shank hole
4" starter collar
4" hose clamp
#6 x 3/4" panhead sheet-metal screw
4" flexible hose

## Let us know what's on your mind

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll do our level best to respond, perhaps even on this page!

Write to us at: Talking Back, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

*Continued on page 10*

# Give Yourself Some More Breathing Room.

## The Best Just Got Better!

### Introducing The New Model 350

- 55% More Air Flow
- Ultra Quiet
- 95% Ashrae tested main filter
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guaranty.

*Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

## JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe.

Our model 350 delivers 550 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot area ten times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only $495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for $695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

**$259.00**
**Model 350**

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

**JDS COMPANY**
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
And give yourself some breathing room.

# HEGNER – The Better Scroll Saw

HEGNER Scroll Saws are better because they are smoother, faster and easier to operate. Thousands of HEGNER owners, as well as major woodworking publications, agree that HEGNER saws offer many advantages over all other brands.

Try one yourself and discover the benefits:

- clean, accurate cuts with no sanding
- easy blade change
- smooth quiet operation
- long blade life
- Safety-Stop upper arm
- Space-saving design
- 6 year warranty

**Call or write for your FREE Catalog**

**1•800•322•2226**
(Please mention Ad 802)

**ADVANCED MACHINERY**
Dept 802 • P.O.Box 312 • New Castle, DE 19720
Circle No. 3 **www.advmachinery.com**

☐ **Send me FREE information on Hegner Scroll Saws !**

Name_____
Address _____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Phone_____ 802

**HEGNER makes it better!**

*Continued from page 8*

## Can I sell projects found in *WOOD*® magazine?

After I made several copies of the watch clock project from the September 1996 issue, a few of my friends suggested that I should make even more to sell. My question is this: Whose permission do I need, if anyone's, to legally make and sell *WOOD* magazine projects?

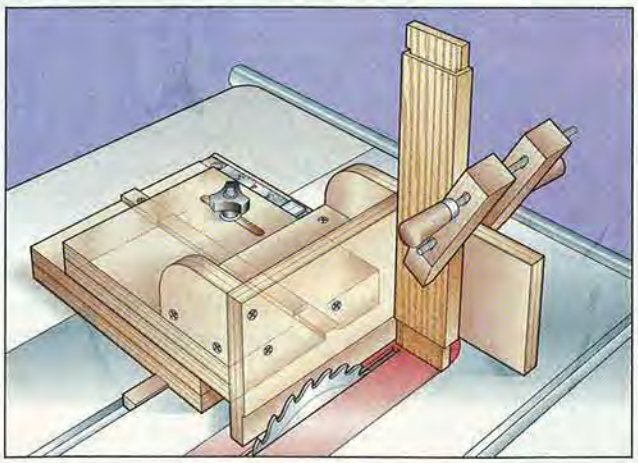
***—Fred Mosblech, St. Louis***

*That depends, Fred. Look at the end of the article for the project designer. If a member of the WOOD magazine staff created the design, go ahead and build as many as you like. You will find our names in the front of the magazine.*

*If, on the other hand, we purchased the publication rights from a fre-lance contributor, you may not legally profit from that person's design without the designer's permission. In the case of the watch clock, Denis Sutter, a freelance contributor, retains the rights to his design.*

## Thanks Bill White for a great jig

*In the June 1997 issue, we incorrectly credited Jim Downing for designing the "On-The-Money Tenoning Jig." The actual designer was reader Bill White, Williston, Vermont. Thanks, Bill.*



## Keep *WOOD* magazine turning

I'm a charter subscriber to *WOOD* magazine, and it's no accident that I plan to stay with you into the next century. After subscribing to 17 other magazines in the past 20 years, I have selected *WOOD* magazine as the best.

My friends, students, and fellow woodturners always ask me for the best source for lathe projects, and I always suggest *WOOD* magazine. Even so, you could do better. Therefore, I would like to encourage you to print more articles on woodturning.

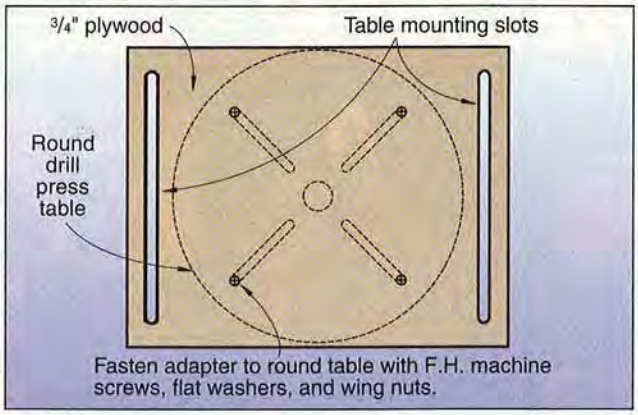
***—Walter Rissmeyer, Lakewood, N.J.***

## How to fit a square jig to a round table

The drill press table shown in the February 1996 issue is a great idea. However, my drill press has a round table as opposed to the rectangular table shown in the article. How can I adapt this jig for my drill press?

***—J.Y. Roy, Nash Creek, N.B., Canada***

*Most round tables have slots that radiate from the center of the table. This prevents the front-to-back movement of the jig on the table. To correct this problem, make the adapter plate shown in the drawing* below. *We suggest you use 3/4" fir plywood for this piece. Fasten the adapter to the round table with flathead machine screws, flat washers, and wing nuts.*


3/4" plywood
Table mounting slots
Round drill press table
Fasten adapter to round table with F.H. machine screws, flat washers, and wing nuts.

## An international reply coupon does the job

The April 1996 Finishing Touches mentioned sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Marsh Muckers Boatworks, Ashton, Ontario, Canada, for more information. This is okay for *WOOD* magazine's Canadian readers. However, U.S. residents will need to send an international reply coupon (purchased at most Post Offices for $1.05) along with the envelope.

***—David B. Eccles, Morro Bay, Calif.***

*Continued on page 12*

# HOT BLADE.

# COOL CUT.

***What is it?***

Our new line of Teflon® coated blades. TCS, short for a new industrial coating by DuPont® that makes our blades run super fast, super smooth and super cool.

***How?***

• The coating makes these blades more resistant to friction and heat buildup. The blade stays up to 50% cooler than non-coated blades. This helps the wood glide by the blade with a lot less effort compared to conventional blades. So, you get some major benefits.

• This puts less stress on the blade. Studies by DuPont tell us that TCS coated blades last up to 50% longer than conventional blades before sharpening.

• It also causes less pull on the saw, 38% to be exact. Which translates into over 1/3 more cutting power. And as a bonus, the smoother cutting action means less wear and tear on the motor.

• TCS blades won't bind like conventional blades. The self-lubricating, non-stick finish sheds sappy wood residue before it builds up. So you will get a smoother, more professional cut with TCS blades.

• Clean up with these blades is also easy. Pitch and resins just don't stick well to the industrial Teflon. So, even after extensive use, simply wipe clean with hot water.

• Don't be concerned about cleaning the blades with water. The Teflon coating makes the blade rust resistant, in fact, you don't need oils, greases or rust-preventatives.

TEFLON

CONVENTIONAL

**The industrial Teflon coating gives you a lot of great benefits, but remember that under the Teflon coating is a Freud blade.**

**For Catalog Call 1-800-472-7307 or E-Mail freudinc@aol.com**

freud®

**Precisely what you need.**

Red is a trademark of Freud USA, Inc.
Information courtesy of DuPont Industrial Coatings®.

*Continued from page 10*

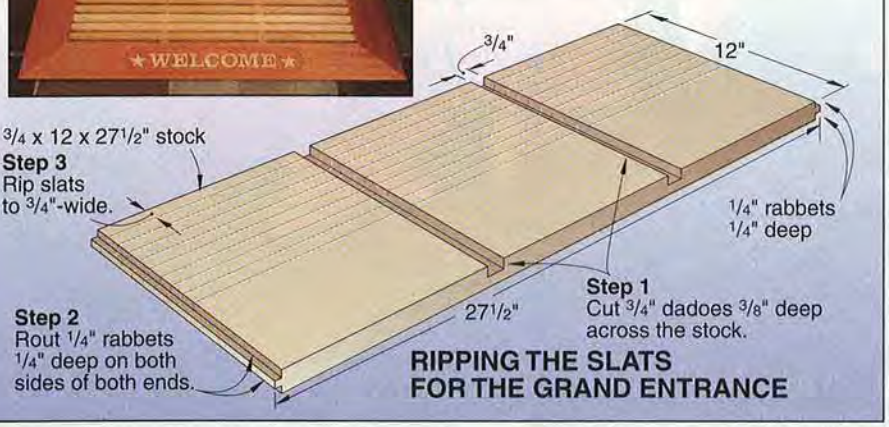
## Rout first, then rip

I liked your "Grand Entrance" project in the January 1997 issue so much that I've already made two of them. However, in at least one respect, your instructions for making the slats need simplifying.

Instead of ripping each slat and then making the shoulder cut for the tenon, make the tenons and dadoes as shown *below* before ripping the slat to width. You will need a piece of oak at least 12" wide (or two 6" boards) to make all the slats. This way, not only will the slats be much easier make, they will also be more uniform.

***—Robert Hatch, Lewiston, Maine***

*Routing first and ripping second, Bob, also avoids problems with tearout caused by routing across the grain of such narrow pieces.*


3/4"
12"
3/4 x 12 x 27 1/2" stock
Step 3
Rip slats to 3/4"-wide.
1/4" rabbets 1/4" deep
Step 1
Cut 3/4" dadoes 3/8" deep across the stock.
27 1/2"
Step 2
Rout 1/4" rabbets 1/4" deep on both sides of both ends.

**RIPPING THE SLATS FOR THE GRAND ENTRANCE**

## Hemlock's top tells all

I enjoyed the "Western Hemlock" article in the January 1997 issue, especially since I live in the Pacific Northwest. However, both the writer and artist missed the most identifiable feature of western hemlock—the whip-like top. If you know about this distinguishing trait, you can pick out the hemlocks easily from a mixed stand of hemlock and fir.

***—Gary Carkner, Mission, B.C.***

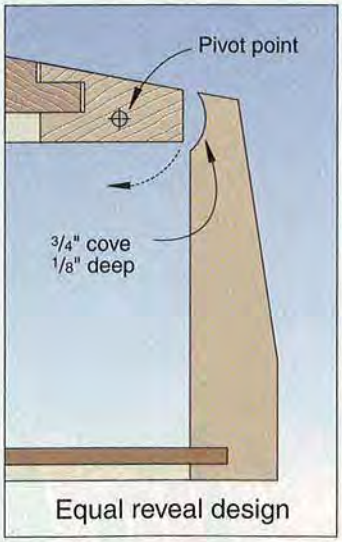
*Like you, Gary, field botanists and foresters often use the hemlock's "droop ing tip," shown in the illustration* right, *to identify it at a distance. Thanks for the tip.*

## Closing the gap

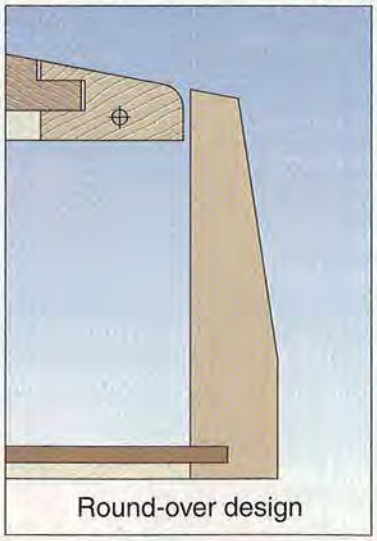
I want to comment on a useful technique for Andrew Costine's "Beveled Beauty" that appears in the December 1996 issue. His plans call for a ¼" round-over on the rear edge of the lid so it clears the carcase when opening and closing. However, if you like an even reveal around all sides of an inset lid, I have a simple solution.

When I build this "beauty" or any other design with an "inserted" lid, I use a roundnose bit to make a cove in the carcase as shown *below*. This cove takes care of the movement problem and allows the reveal to remain uniform on all sides.

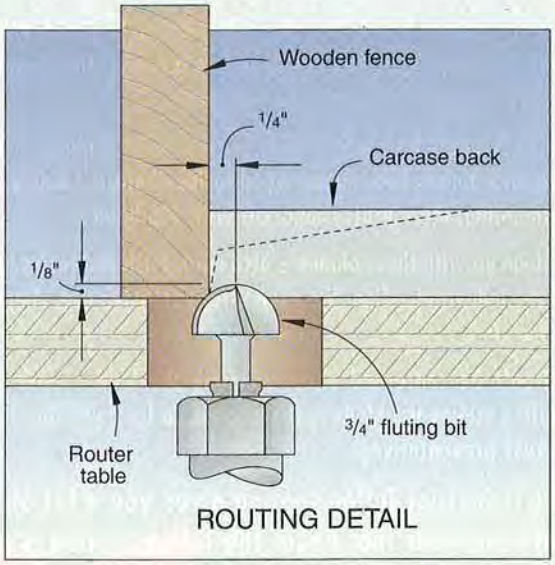
***—Robert Spalter, Lake Worth, Fla.***




Equal reveal design



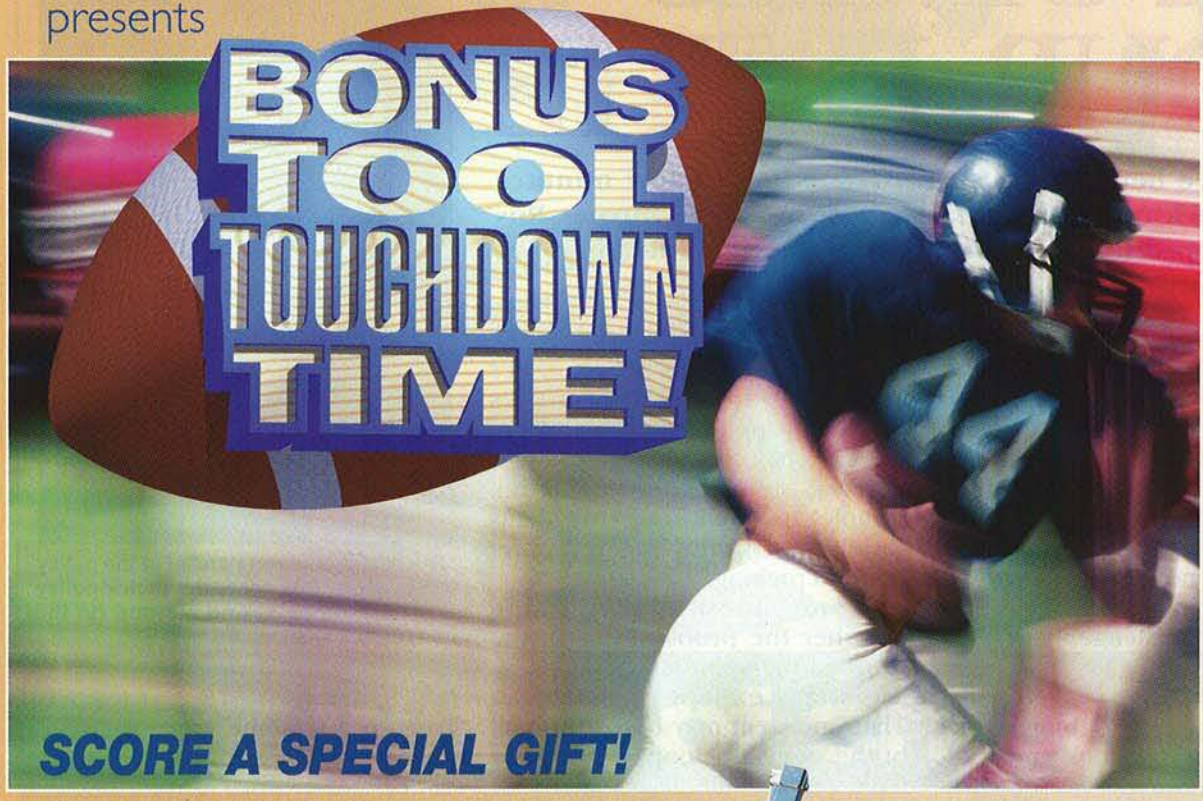
Round-over design




ROUTING DETAIL

# DUO-FAST®

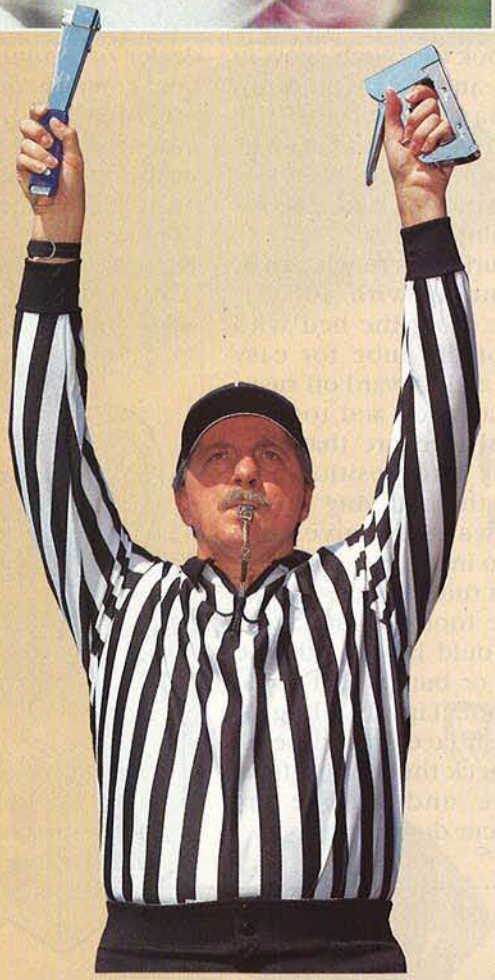
presents




Now through December 5, 1997 you will receive a new SLAPSHOT hammer stapler or SURESHOT staple gun with the purchase of a qualifying DUO-FAST tool—while supplies last. So, contact your DUO-FAST source and GET IN THE GAME.

new! SURESHOT™ STAPLE GUN

new! SLAPSHOT™ HAMMER STAPLER



CN-350B

CN-325B

DAFN-6480 Angle

LFN-764 Straight

MS-7664

DS-7664

DBN-4450/4440

DBN-4052S

RN-175

RNS-1748 I/R

RCN-60/225 and No Mar

KN-1848

**DUO-FAST®**

*NAILERS • STAPLERS • FASTENERS*

DUO-FAST Corporation • Quality Drive
Huntley, IL 60142-6700

For Information call:

**1-800-717-3423**

FAX: 1-800-9-DUO-FAX (1-800-938-6329)

Visit our Web site http://www.duo-fast.com

©1997 DUO-FAST CORPORATION

# A PRO TURNER'S TIPS FOR TUNING YOUR LATHE

**For carefree between-centers turning, take a few minutes first to check out your lathe. Professional woodturner Rus Hurt developed these simple steps for tuning mini-lathes, but you can apply them to any lathe.**

Turning small objects between centers on a small lathe demands precision—stock may be turned down to a wall thickness of 1/16" or less for some pen and pencil designs. You'll have fits trying to achieve that kind of accuracy on a lathe that doesn't run true.

Here are some things you can do to help your mini-lathe meet the small-turning challenge.

## Let things slide

First, make sure everything works smoothly. The tailstock and toolrest should slide easily along the bed. If not, look for rough spots in the castings and clean them up with sandpaper or light file strokes. Be careful not to file nicks or low spots into the bed. The bed must remain flat and true for accurate turning.

If the bed surface is rough, lap it by block-sanding with 400-grit wet abrasive. Coat the bed with paste wax or dry lube for easy adjustments, and to ward off rust.

Once the tailstock and toolrest slide smoothly, ensure that they lock securely into position anywhere along the bed. Any sloppiness or unwanted movement translates into inaccurate turnings, perhaps even ruined ones.

Inspect the toolrest itself, too. The edge should be smooth and free of burrs or bumps that could catch the tool. Lightly filing or sanding the surface should be all you need. Check the toolrest from time to time, and remove any nicks that occur during use.

## Check headstock and belt

If your lathe takes Morse taper centers and other accessories (such as a pen-turning mandrel), check the fit of each part's tapered stem in the headstock spindle's tapered bore. The stems should seat firmly into the bore, with no rocking.

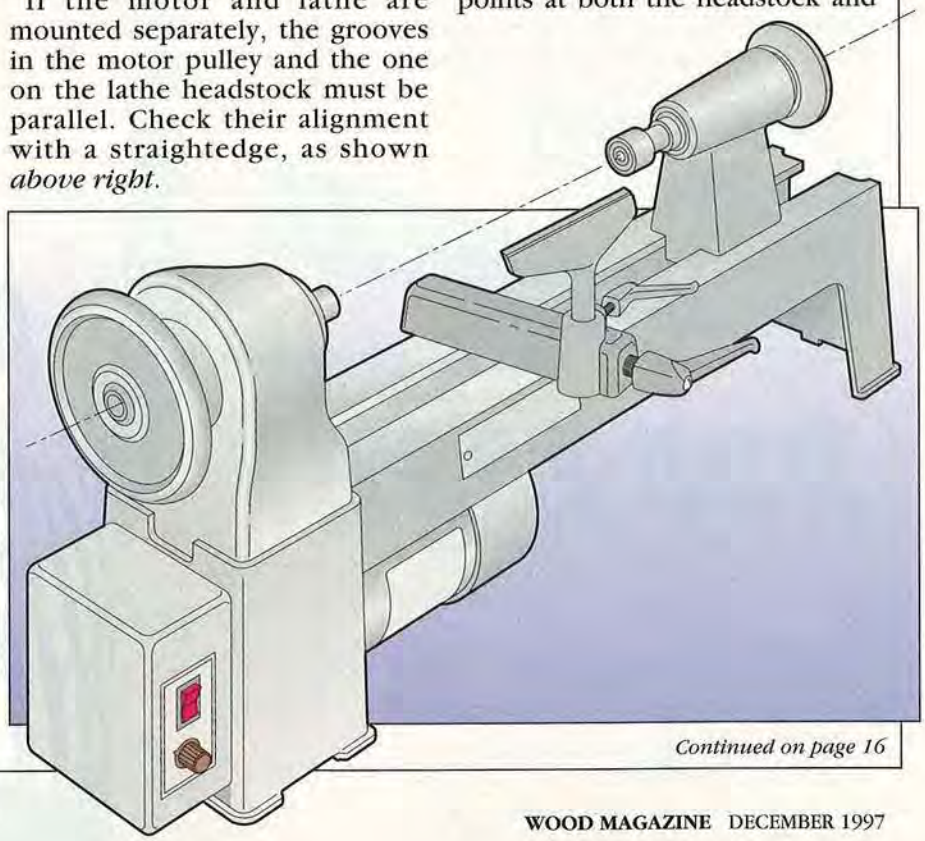
If one doesn't, determine whether the problem lies in the stem or the spindle bore. (Do all the stems except one fit fine? That one stem may be bad. Do all of the stems fit sloppily? You may have a faulty spindle.) Contact the dealer or manufacturer about suspect components.

If the motor and lathe are mounted separately, the grooves in the motor pulley and the one on the lathe headstock must be parallel. Check their alignment with a straightedge, as shown *above right*.

**The belt should run parallel to the pulley grooves. In this case, the motor pulley (top) should be moved outward (to the left) on the shaft.**

## Align the centers

To turn a straight, true cylinder, the lathe's drive center and tail center must spin on the same axis, as shown *below*. To check your lathe, install centers with points at both the headstock and



*Continued on page 16*

This Delta exclusive gives you a lock on snipe control. Patent-pending cutterhead snipe control lock stabilizes the cutterhead during operation, for complete rigidity.

Those who've had a sneak preview have nice things to say about it. Priced in the middle of the pack–we're betting it'll end up at the head of its class.

Quick-change 2-knife system includes two high-speed steel, double-edged, reversible knives, a wrench and installation tool for quick and accurate knife changes.

Plane your own stock up to 12½" wide and 6" thick. All the way down to ⅛" thick.

Easy-to-read English/Metric Scale makes fast work of depth-of-cut settings.

# Beware of snipers.

Grab it and go. Weighing in at only 65 pounds, it'll go to work wherever you want it to. Stash it out of the way when it's not in use.

Properly adjusted infeed/outfeed tables can go a long way toward snipe reduction. A low-friction stainless steel base, in combination with these adjustable infeed/outfeed tables, gives you a large smooth surface for moving stock through your planer.

**THE POWER OF THE PROS**

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
*A Pentair Company*

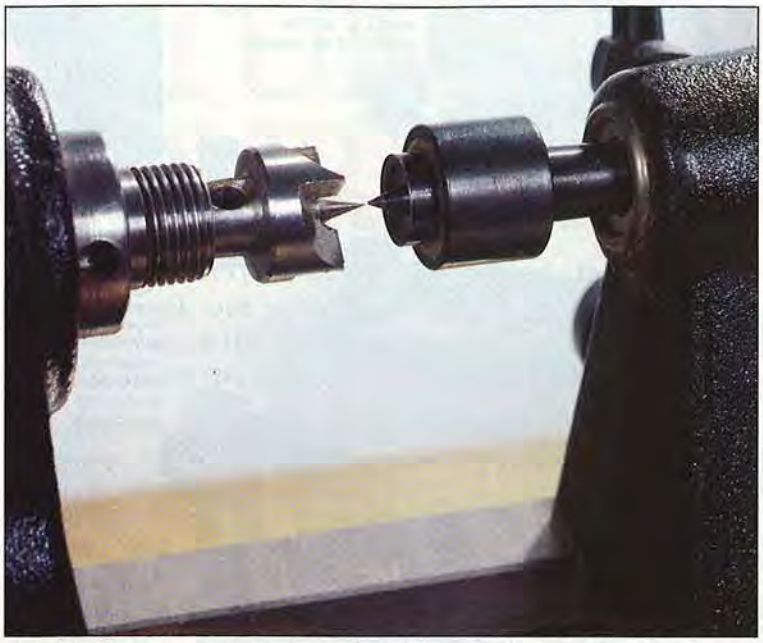
Practical as they are, most portable planers are notorious snipers. If you're looking to minimize sniping without sacrificing portability, check out Delta's new 12½" Portable Planer (Model 22-560), with its exclusive snipe control lock. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.

http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

# TUNING YOUR LATHE

*Continued from page 14*



**When the points on the centers meet exactly and run on the same axis, you'll be able to turn a cylinder accurately on the lathe.**

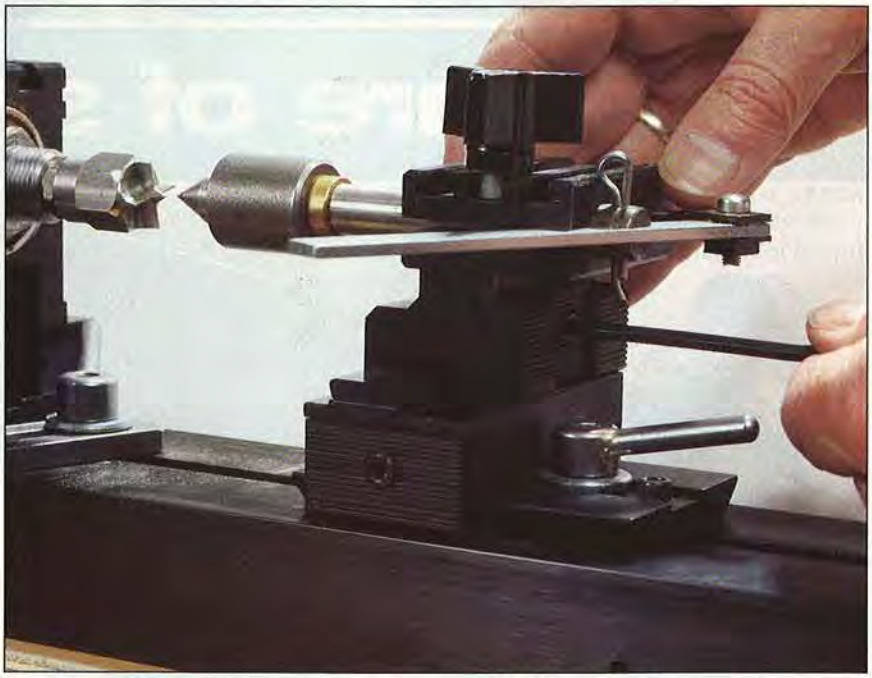
**Punch marks raise small rings of metal around the depression, raising the tailstock slightly. Sliding will wear the rings down after a while.**

tailstock. (For example: mount a spur drive center with a central point on the headstock and a pointed center on the tail stock.)

Slide the tailstock as close as possible to the headstock, and tighten it in the normal manner. Then, examine the points on the centers; they should meet exactly, as shown *above*. And, they should meet squarely along the same axis, shown in the drawing, rather than coming together at an angle.

If they don't meet (more likely on a used lathe than a new one), adjust either the headstock or the tailstock to bring them into alignment. Which to adjust depends on the situation.

- If the headstock center is low in relation to the tailstock center, it's preferable to raise the headstock. Thin metal shims between the headstock and the bed will do it.
- If the tailstock center is low in relation to the drive center, raise the tailstock. To gain a small height increase (which should be all you need), centerpunch the sliding surface of the tailstock, shown *top right*. Punching upsets a small ridge or ring around the depression. A series of these punch marks on the seating surface raises the tailstock.
- If the centers are offset to either side, make the adjustment wherever it's easier. Often, the lathe's design allows you to move the headstock slightly to either side.



**Some lathes provide for easy lateral tailstock adjustment. The feature allows you to offset the tailstock for oval turning.**

Lateral tailstock adjustment (useful when you want oval turnings) is an integral feature of many tools based on miniature metal-turning lathes, such as the Klein *above*.

Photographs: Hetherington Photography
Illustration: Kim Downing

# Can't decide which router to buy?

Plunge Base

Fixed Base

# Get Both.

Porter-Cable answers the oldest question in routing by introducing the 693PK, the only kit that gives you two routers in one. Each 693PK comes with Porter-Cable's 1-1/2 HP, 10 Amp router motor, long recognized as the standard of the industry. Also included is our machined-aluminum fixed router base and smooth-as-silk plunge router base. So now, with just one purchase, you get the versatility of owning the two most popular types of routers. You also get our 1/4" and 1/2" collets thrown into the deal, and a heavy-duty plastic carrying case with room for everything including your own 1/4" and 1/2" bits. So cover all your bases and visit your Porter-Cable retailer now. Because this limited time offer will disappear *fast.* Or call us at 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada), for the dealer nearest you.

**PORTER-CABLE**

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

http://www.porter-cable.com

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.

Print this article

# How to cut a sliding dovetail

## A super-strong joint that allows wood to move

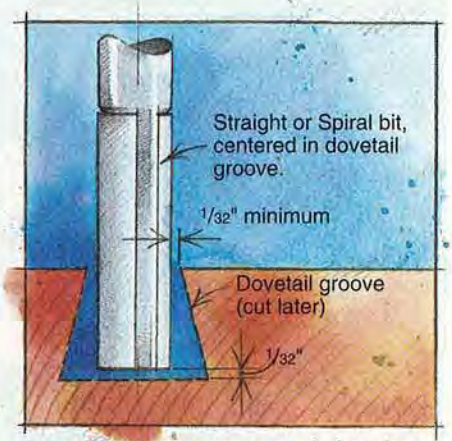
Believe it or not, with a router table and a couple of bits you can make tight- *or* loose-fitting dovetail joints. As you'll see, both types can work to your advantage.

Tight-fitting versions like those *below*, hold workpieces firmly together without fasteners. But, such joints allow pieces with opposing grain directions to move slightly. So, the joint won't "explode" as one piece "grows" in opposition to the other during changes in seasonal humidity.

Loose-fitting dovetails, like those shown *bottom*, don't form a fixed joint. Rather, they keep the workpieces in contact but allow you to slide one piece along the other.

In the following steps we'll show how to make a tight-fitting joint. Loose-fitting joints go together in the same way, but with these you leave clearance between the dovetail and the groove that holds it. (Under humid conditions leave about 1/64" clearance. During dry times, allow about 1/32" clearance so that the dovetail doesn't bind up when humidity increases.)

Typically, you make the "tail" of the dovetail the same width as the thickness of the stock it is cut in. For example, in the following steps we'll show how to join a ½"-thick drawer side to a ¾"-thick drawer front. We'll cut the dovetail groove in the drawer front with a ½" dovetail bit (a bit that is ½" wide at its wide end). Then, we'll cut a ½"-wide tail in the drawer side. Here's how:




**1** Mark the center of the dovetail groove on your workpiece. Then, set up your router table fence so that the cut falls exactly on center. (With large workpieces use a handheld router with a straightedge.)

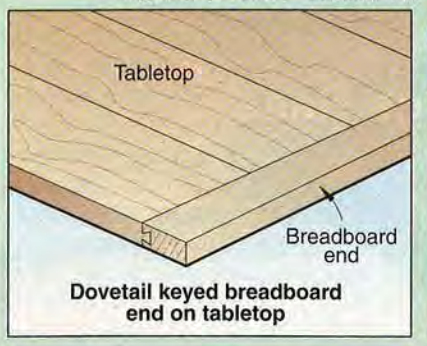
Now, put a straight or spiral bit into your router. As shown *above*, this bit should be at least 1/16" narrower than the narrowest part of the dovetail cut to come later. For example, in ¾"-thick stock you would typically cut a ⅜"-deep dovetail groove with 14° walls. In this example, you would use a ¼" straight or spiral bit set 11/32" deep.

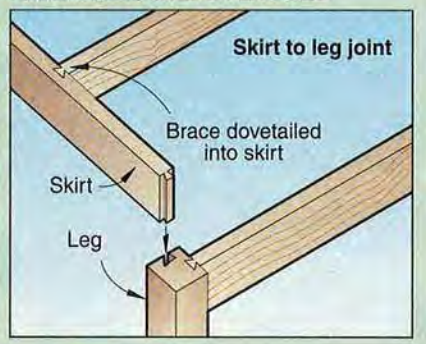
Hog out most of the groove material. Back cuts with scrap to prevent chip-out.

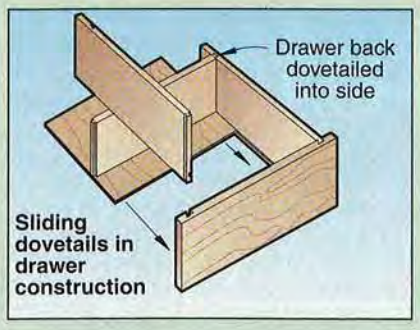
***Note:*** *Perform Step 1 on all of your workpieces before going to Step 2. Do Step 2 with all of your pieces before performing Step 3.*

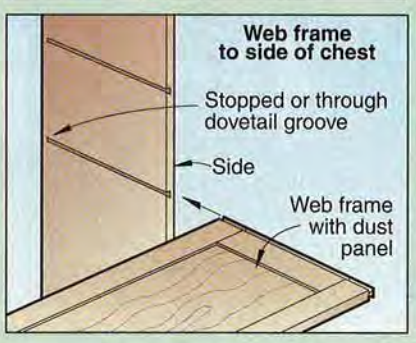
*Continued on page 20*

**EXAMPLES OF TIGHT-FITTING SLIDING DOVETAILS**

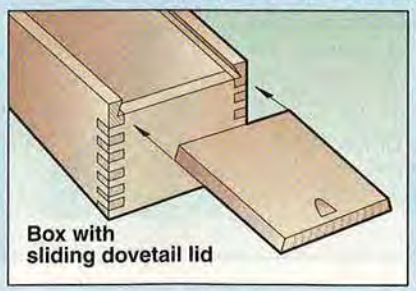



**EXAMPLES OF LOOSE-FITTING SLIDING DOVETAILS**



# IN ADDITION TO FURNITURE AND CABINETRY, IT'S ALSO QUITE GOOD AT BUILDING REPUTATIONS.

THE CRAFTSMAN PLUNGE ROUTER. IT HAS A 3 1/2-HP SOFT-START MOTOR TO ELIMINATE JUMPING. INFINITE DEPTH SETTINGS. ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL TO ADJUST TO WOOD HARDNESS. AND HANDLE-MOUNTED FINGERTIP CONTROLS. ADD TO THAT A SELECTION OF OVER 200 DIFFERENT ROUTER BITS AND ACCESSORIES AND YOU WON'T JUST BE WORKING WOOD, YOU'LL BE WORKING MIRACLES.

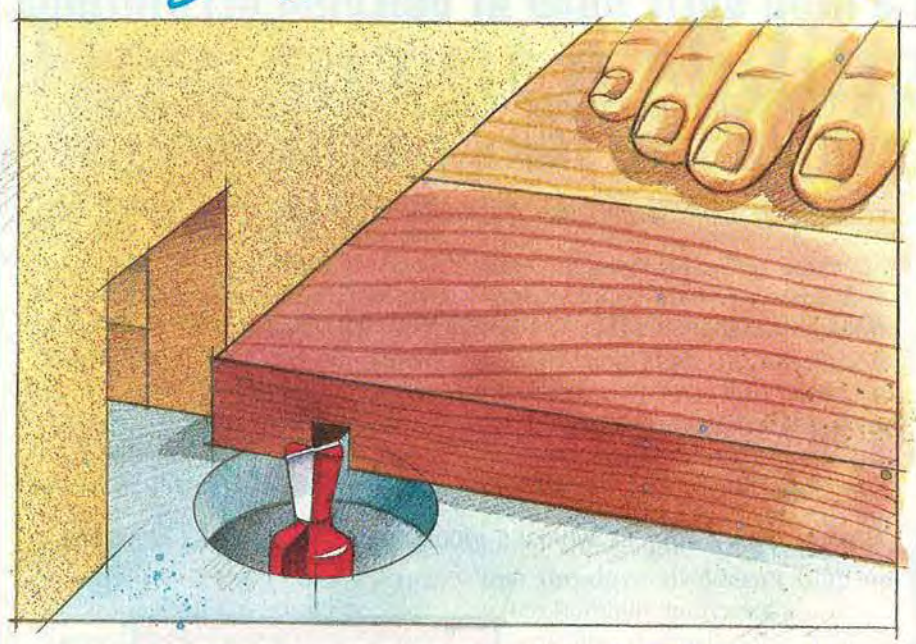
CRAFTSMAN

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

www.sears.com/craftsman

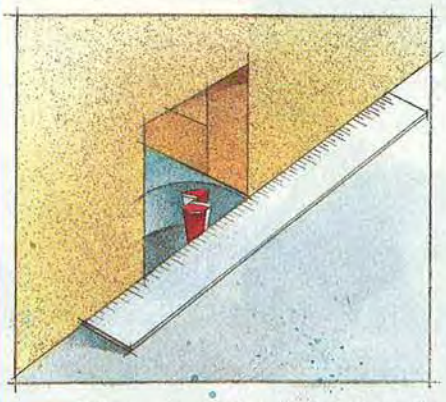
©1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

*Continued from page 18*

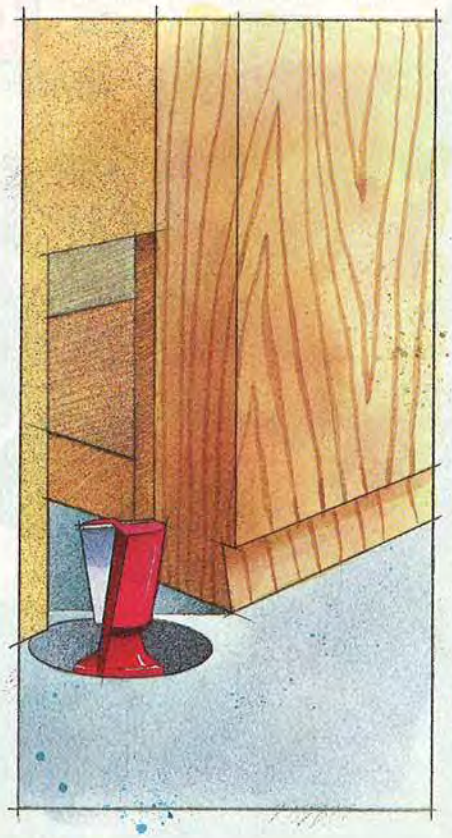


2 Install the dovetail bit in your router, and adjust it for full cutting depth. Leave your fence, straightedge, or edge guide adjusted where it was for Step 1. Make the cut, using a backing scrap as described in Step 1.

***Note:*** *Perform the following steps in scrap stock to test the accuracy of your cuts. Use a router table with a fence at least 12" high for workpiece stability.*

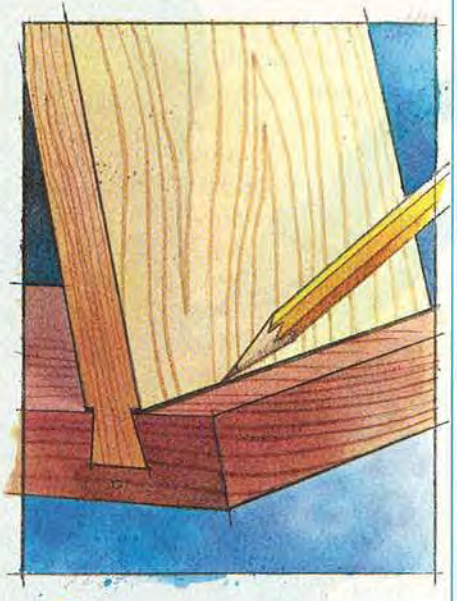


3 Now, cut the tails that fit into the grooves. Leave the dovetail bit at the same cutting depth as in Step 2. As shown *above*, lay a rule on your router table, and adjust the fence so it lines up with the cutting edge of the dovetail bit at tabletop height.



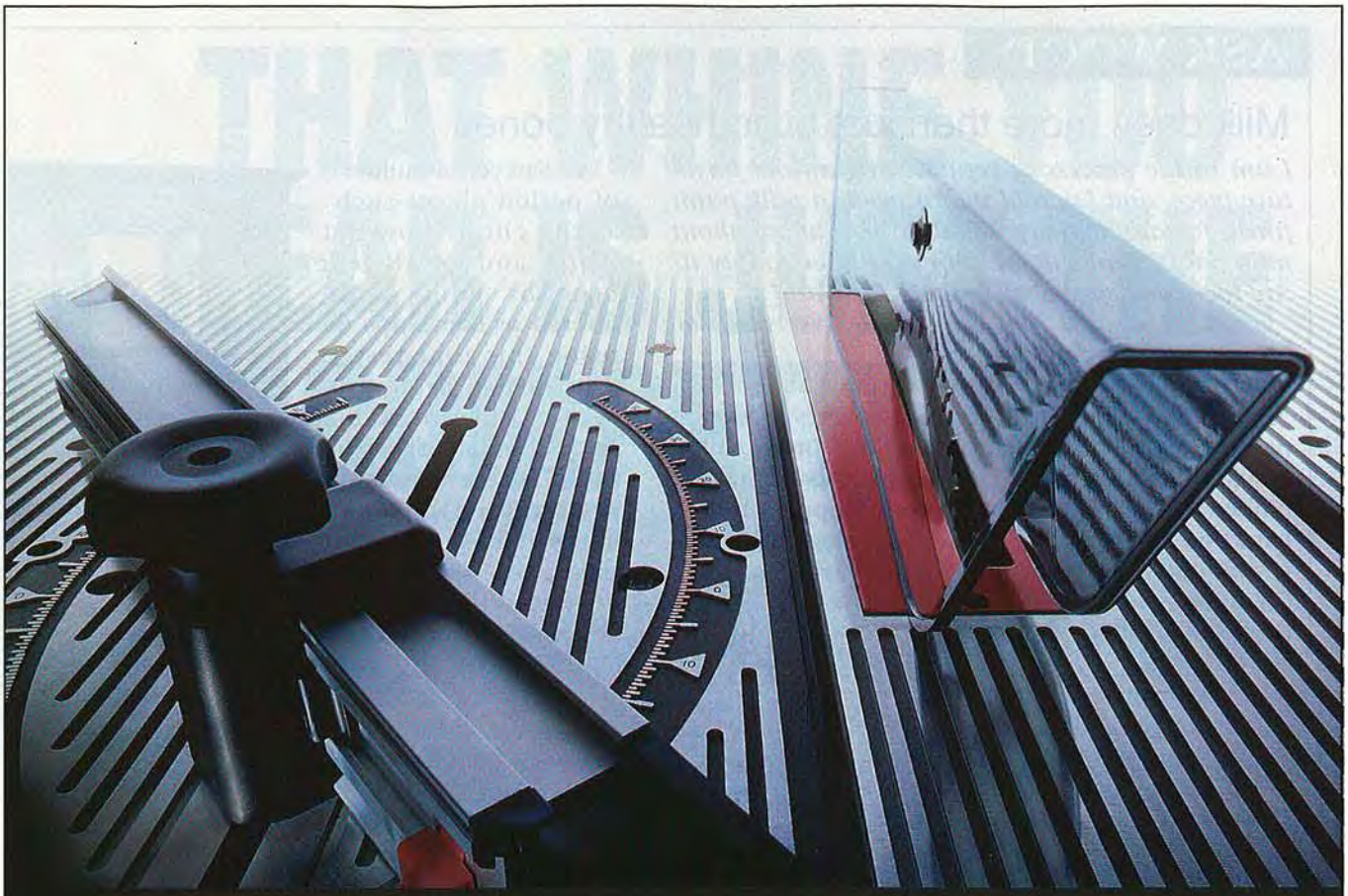
4 Stand the workpiece on end, with either face against the fence. Position a scrap block behind it. Cut one side of the tail, rotate the workpiece so the opposite side is against the fence, and cut the other side of the tail.

5 Test the fit of the dovetail in its groove. You should be able to push the tail into the groove using firm hand pressure. Dovetails over 6" long may require a gentle tap or two with a rubber mallet. If you have to pound the joint together with firm mallet blows the joint is too tight and could fail eventually.



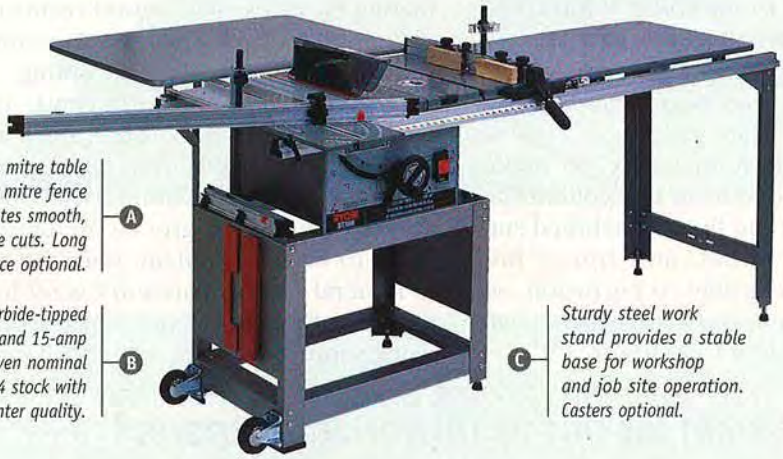
6 You may have to adjust the width of the tail by moving the fence in or out. If you find a gap between the workpieces as shown *above*, lower the bit slightly and recut the dovetail. If you see a gap at the bottom of the groove, raise the bit.

Written by Bill Krier with Jan Svec  Illustrations: Brian Jensen



**WE'RE NOT SAYING THE HEAVENS OPENED UP THE MOMENT THE BT3000 WAS CREATED. THEN AGAIN, IT WAS RATHER BRIGHT THAT DAY.**

[ Shown with optional accessories. ]



*The sliding mitre table with precise mitre fence promotes smooth, accurate cuts. Long mitre rip fence optional.* — A

*The 10" carbide-tipped blade and 15-amp motor rip even nominal 4x4 stock with near-jointer quality.* — B

*Sturdy steel work stand provides a stable base for workshop and job site operation. Casters optional.* — C

*Sliding rails and tables allow extra support for right-or left-of-blade operation.* — D

*When using the adapter kit, table accepts inverted jigsaw or router, providing jigsaw and shaper functions.* — E

*Self-aligning rip fence automatically locks parallel with blade for straight, precise cuts.* — F

First, we gave the BT3000 capability no contractor table saw could touch. Then, to raise the BT3000 even further above mere, mortal table saws, we created many accessories. From oversized tables to a micro-positioning device. Thus creating something truly unique. A precision woodcutting system with unmatched versatility. At a price that's far more down to earth.

RYOBI
POWER TOOLS

*Available at participating home centers and hardware stores. For more information call 1-800-525-2579 or visit our website at www.ryobi.com. © Ryobi America Corp., 1997.*

**PRO FEATURES, AFFORDABLE PRICES.**

# ASK WOOD

## Milk does more than just build healthy bones

*I am in the process of refurbishing an old furniture piece, and I'm told that it needs a milk paint finish for authenticity. What do you know about milk paint? Can I make it or do I have to buy it? Are there any special techniques for using it?*

***—Gary Hickox, West Plains, Mo.***

Milk paint has been around for a long time, Gary. Ancient Egyptians and even cave painters used milk paint. It works because of a milk protein called casein that acts as a binder. In fact, it's such a good binder that even the best modern strippers have a hard time removing it. So, milk paint has authenticity *and* durability going for it.

You can make your own milk paint by following the recipe shown *below.*

1 qt. whole milk or buttermilk
½ cup slaked (hydrated) lime (get at farm or concrete supply stores)
¼ cup boiled linseed oil
1 tablespoon corn starch
1 to 1½ lbs. of inert powdered pigment or color (available at art supply stores

*Let the mixture sit in a refrigerator overnight. Before using, strain it through cheese cloth. Stir frequently and thin with additional milk.*

Lee Sawyer, a builder of period pieces such as the chest shown at *right*, and an 18-year user of milk paint, offered us some tips on using this time-tested finish. First, it goes on like any other paint, but has a short shelf life (no more than two days if refrigerated). Next, since it is a dead flat paint, you will need to seal it with either a water-based acrylic or a light Danish oil for washability. To get that distressed look, you either sand it and then seal it, or wet-sand with the Danish oil.

One company offers a pre-mixed milk paint powder ($8.50/pint, $14.95/quart) that you mix with water. The maker, Charles Thibeau, swears that his paint is totally safe and washable. For more information, contact The Old Fashioned Milk Paint Company at 508/448-6336, or through its website at: www.milkpaint.com.

## Stuck in the collet again

*I have a router that works great except for one little problem—the bits stick in the collet. What causes the problem? And, is there something I can do so I don't have to keep "popping" the bits loose?*

***—Larry Dierks, Riverton, Wyo.***

Quite a few things can happen, Larry, to make router bits difficult to remove from the collet. The problem usually starts with the finely machined surfaces of the arbor shaft, collet, and router bit. These parts are highly susceptible to corrosion, so any humidity can cause them to tarnish. And, even slight tarnishing can cause a bit to bind up.

Also, loose bits may spin in the collet and mar the mating surfaces. Too, wood resins can gum up the collet and bit by literally baking onto their polished surfaces during the heat of routing.

To combat tarnish, use a gentle polish like those made for shining silverware. Even an abrasive eraser, like those used for removing ink, may do the trick. For especially stubborn deposits, try a gentle abrasive such as a grey Scotch-Brite pad. If resins seem to be the problem, soak the affected surfaces in mineral spirits. You *don't* want to compound the problem by scoring the mating surfaces, so avoid using sandpaper, files, and the like.

## Do you have a question for our woodworking experts?

No matter how simple or perplexing your woodworking problem, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even find your question and our reply on this page.

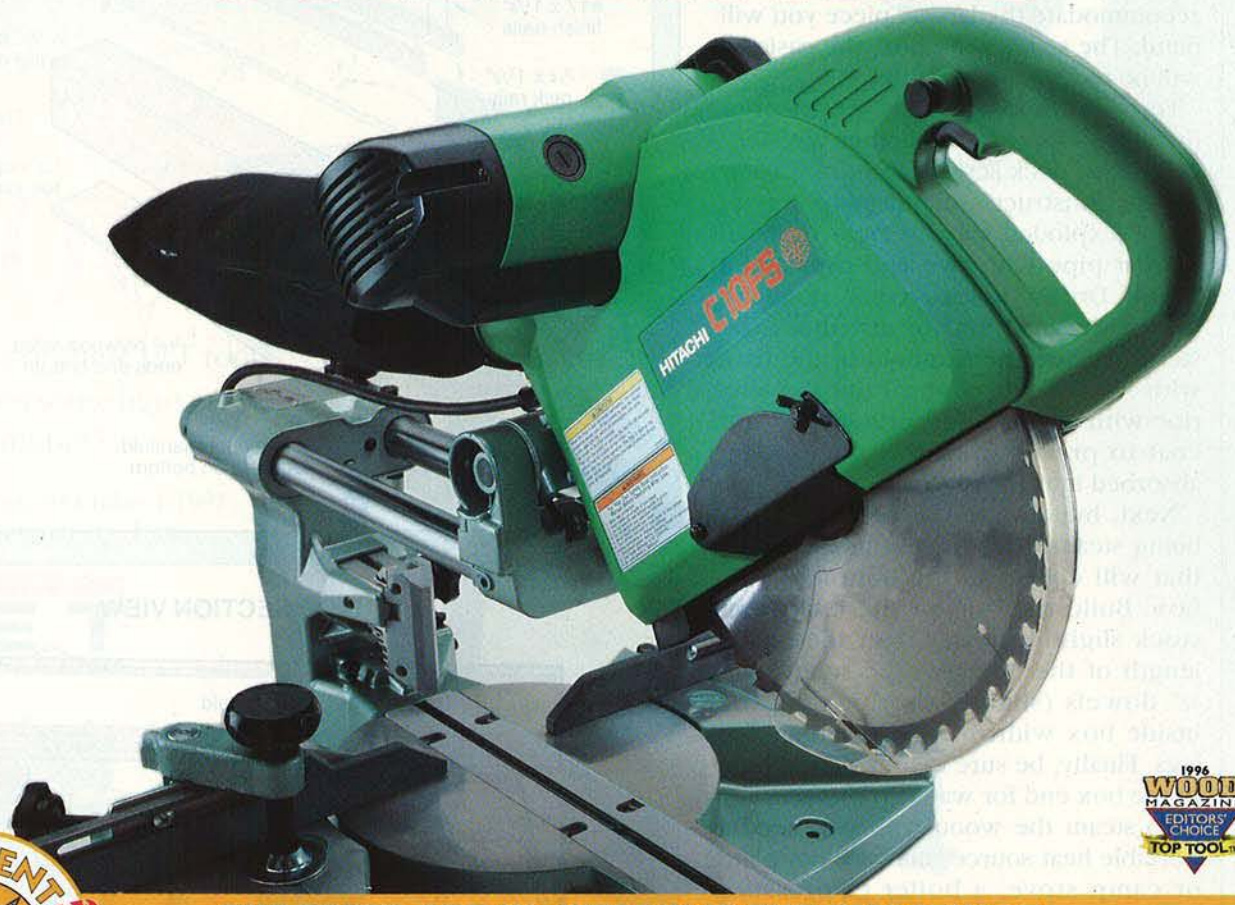
You can write to us at: Ask *WOOD*®, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Or, visit our internet page and join one of our discussion groups at: http://woodmagazine.com.

*Continued on page 24*

# THAT WHINE YOU HEAR IS JUST THE COMPETITION




1996 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL™

INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED TEST LAB

**THE TESTS ARE IN. HITACHI IS THE SMOOTHEST, MOST ACCURATE, FASTEST, AND MOST DURABLE SAW EVER!**

| | Hitachi C10FS | DeWalt DW708 | Makita LS1211 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HITACHI HAS THE SMOOTHEST CUT** | | | |
| 90° Cross Cut | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| 90° Bevel | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| 45° Cross Cut | 1st | 3rd | 2nd |
| 45° Bevel | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| **HITACHI IS THE MOST ACCURATE** | | | |
| 45° Bevel | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| 45° Compound | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| **HITACHI IS THE FASTEST, MOST DURABLE SAW** | | | |
| Cutting Speed | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| Consistent Blade Speed During Cut | 1st | 3rd | 2nd |
| Lower Noise Level | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |
| Less Vibration | 1st | 2nd | 3rd |

*Test conducted by Independent certified testing laboratory. For test results contact HITACHI KOKI U.S.A., LTD.

HITACHI®
POWER TOOLS
*Precision Built Power*

800-546-1666
For A Dealer Near You

$50.00 Rebate
See Dealer For Details.

*Continued from page 22*

# Bending wood to your will

*I would like to build a steam box for bending rockers and other parts for chairs and toys. How big does it need to be, and how do I build it? How long do I need to steam the wood?*

***—Frederick Chapman, Lansing, Mich.***

Fred, most steam boxes range from 5' to 7' long, and have depths and widths from 5" to 8". However, your steam box only needs to be large enough to accommodate the largest piece you will bend. The smaller the box, the easier it will be to heat and to store.

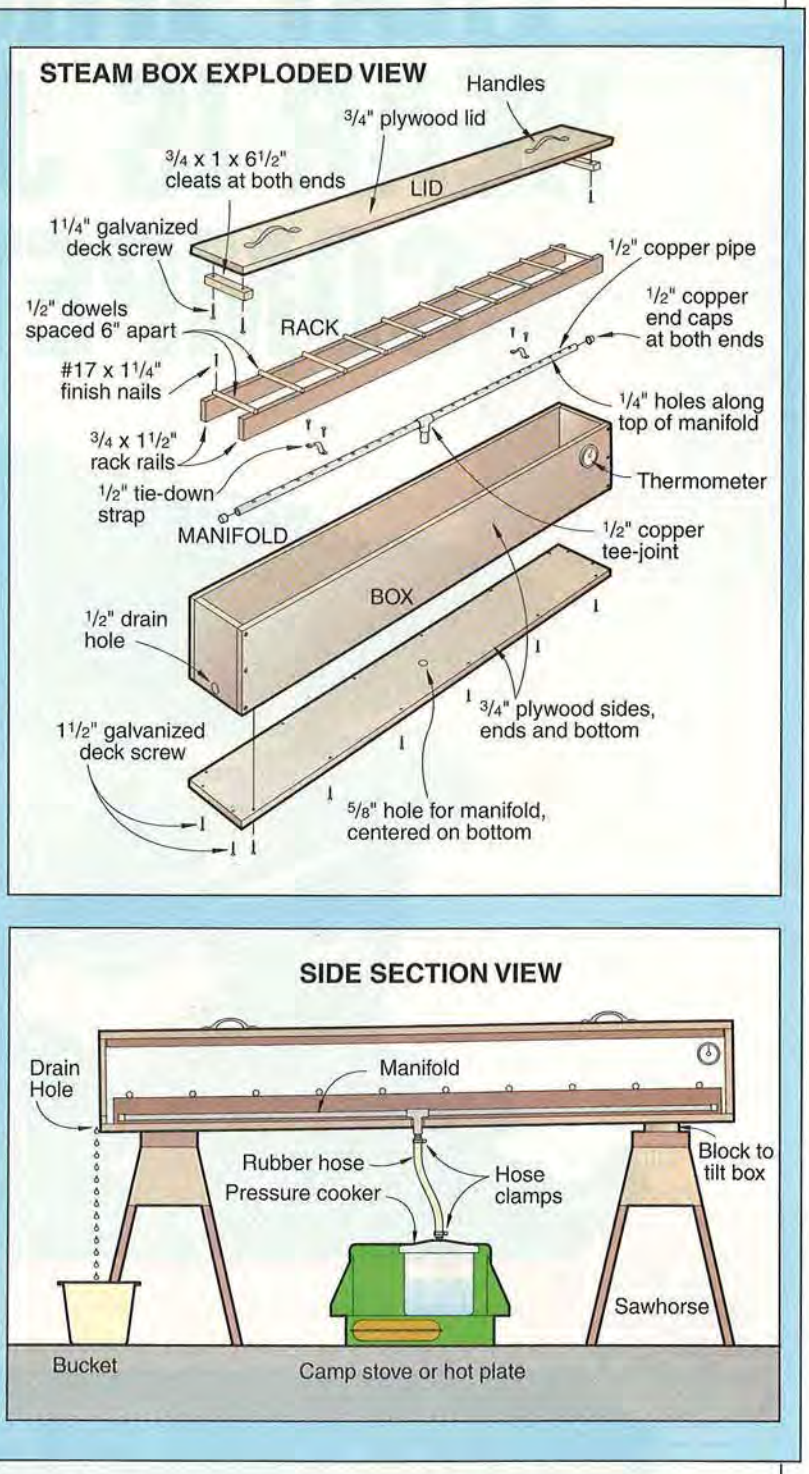
To build the box, use ¾" AC/exterior fir plywood screwed together with 1½" galvanized deck screws and simple butt joints. Construct a manifold as shown in the exploded view at *right* from ½" copper pipe with two end caps and a T-joint. Drill ¼" holes every 2" along the top of the manifold to distribute the steam. Secure the manifold to the base with ½" tie-down straps. Paint the interior with an oil-based primer and top coat to prevent moisture from being absorbed into the plywood.

Next, build a rack to keep the parts being steamed from lying in the water that will collect in the bottom of the box. Build the rails of the rack from stock slightly shorter than the inside length of the box. For the rungs, nail ½" dowels (slightly shorter than the inside box width) every 6" along the legs. Finally, be sure to add a drain hole in the box end for water to escape.

To steam the wood, you will need a portable heat source such as a hot plate or camp stove, a boiler (a pressure cooker works well), a hose to carry the steam, and a thermometer (placed in either end). Place the box across two sawhorses, with a block on one end to tilt the box as shown in the side section view. Once the box temperature reaches 212°F, leave the pieces in for 15 minutes for every ¼" of workpiece thickness. To prevent steam burns, wear long-sleeved shirts and gloves.

Finally, steamed wood will not retain the exact shape it has while clamped. Some spring back will always take place. Unfortunately, only by trial and error will you be able to determine the exact amount of spring back that will occur. Whether you use forms or other methods to bend the piece to shape, make the curves a bit more exaggerated than you want for the finished piece. This exaggeration should allow for the spring back that will inevitably occur when you unclamp the piece after it has dried.

*Continued on page 26*



# JET's Rebate - a bright idea

## Save up to $100

Buy any of these JET tools, and shed some light on saving money!

Offer effective October 1, 1997 through February 28, 1998.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

The Industry's Best Contractor Saw

**JWTS-10**
Contractor's Tablesaw
$35 Rebate

JWBS-14CS
Closed Stand Bandsaw
$30 Rebate

JWBS-14OS
Open Stand Bandsaw
$20 Rebate

JPM-13 Planer/Molder
$30 Rebate

DC-1200 Dust Collector
$20 Rebate

DC-650 Dust Collector
$15 Rebate

JWP-15HO Planer
$100 Rebate

JJ-6CSX Jointer
$20 Rebate

JWP-12 Planer
$15 Rebate

JTAS-10 Left or Right XACTA Saw
$100 Rebate

JDP-17MF Drill Press
$20 Rebate

For the name of your local JET dealer, call 1-800-274-6848 or visit our website at http://www.jettools.com

*Continued from page 24*

# A sideboard by any other name

***In a recent discussion, my friends and I were trying to differentiate between the words sideboard, buffet, credenza, hutch, and breakfront. The dictionary wasn't much help, as these terms seemed to be used interchangeably. Does a technical definition exist for each item?***

***—Edward Link, Waukegan, Ill.***

Ed, the word *sideboard* refers to a piece of dining-room furniture used for holding dishes. Its origin comes from the "sideboard" table used to hold dishes for serving guests at a central trestle table centuries ago. Later, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I of England (1558-1603), drawers and cupboards were added to this table. Then, the table evolved into a large, double-bodied cabinet with open shelves for the display of dishes. In the late-18th and early-19th centuries, the sideboard designs of Thomas Chippendale and the Adam brothers returned the sideboard to the lower, table-like structure of Elizabethan times.

The words buffet, credenza, and hutch all refer to variations of the sideboard. Typically, the word buffet describes a sideboard or small cupboard for use in a dining room. (Our Mission-style buffet shown *second from top,* and published in the February 1995 issue fits this description nicely.)

The word hutch originates from the French word *huche*, and referred originally to a chest with doors mounted on legs. Jacobean-style hutches came to America with the early settlers, and here they evolved into a cabinet having a lower chest and an upper shelf unit. Consequently, most of the pieces we now see referred to as hutches are primarily colonial American-style pieces with a chest with doors forming the bottom section and open shelves at the top.

The word credenza also has an interesting history. It appears to have originated from the Latin word *credere*, which translates as *to believe*. Its original reference was to the small table/cupboards called credence, which were placed at either side of the altar and used to hold communion ware. Over time, this design was transferred into secular use, and these cabinets found use as sideboards. Eventually, the term evolved from credence to credenza.

A breakfront can be more specifically defined as a cabinet or bookcase in which the center section extends forward of the end sections. This is the one cabinet out of this group that does not have its origin in food serving. Rather, the design probably evolved from architectural designs that featured the center of a building facade projecting out from the wings.

Historical examples of sideboards and cabinets

*Continued on page 28*

# SMOOTHEST

## FINISHER

**Powerful yet Lightweight** (2.6 lbs.)

**Palm Grip Design** for easy and comfortable handling

**Adjustable 12 Position Dust Bag** for more convenient operation

**Efficient Through-the-Pad Dust Collection System** for cleaner sanding and extended sandpaper life

**Uses 5" Hook-and-Loop Abrasive Discs** for quick and easy changes

**Pad Control** prevents gouging and swirl marks

**Fast Random-orbit Action (12,000 OPM)** for super smooth sanding.

## THE MAKITA ADVANTAGE

**Model BO5010**

Makita's 5" Random Orbit Sander is ideal for woodworkers, cabinet makers, carpenters and serious do-it-yourselfer's. It's the perfect combination of Makita muscle (2.0 AMP) and random orbit refinement. No swirl marks. No gouges. Just fast, smooth and dustless sanding for an ultra-fine finish. A finish you can only get with Makita.

**For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA**

makita

POWER TOOLS FOR THE *LONG RUN*

*Continued from page 26*

## Preventing wood lamination cracks

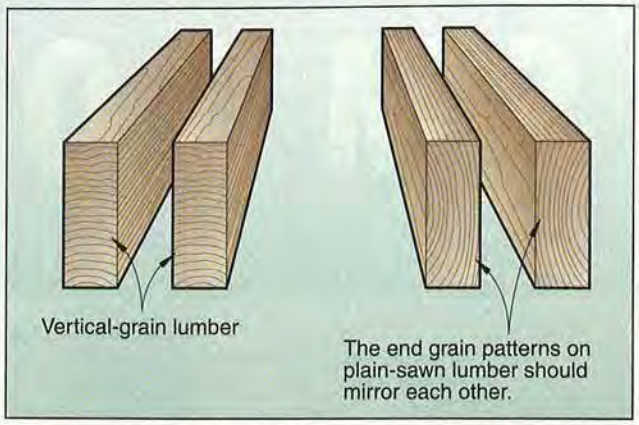
*I build model fishing boats, and laminate short lengths of 2×4 spruce to make the hull. After gluing the two hull-block halves together, I leave them in the clamps overnight. Then, I use wood filler to fill any openings in the block, after which I shape, sand, and paint the hull.*

*My problem occurs later, as the wood filler shrinks and causes cracks to form on the boat hull. Sometimes the laminations have separated, and then I really have a difficult time fixing the hull. What can I do to reduce the problems I'm having with these boat models?*

***—Raymond Russell, Saint Simons Island, Ga.***

We have a few suggestions that should help, Ray. First cut your spruce 2×4s to the approximate lengths you will need to make the boat hulls. Stack and sticker these sections, and let them sit for a couple of weeks. This will allow the wood to dry a bit more (most construction-grade lumber is kiln-dried to a 15 to 19 percent moisture content) and acclimate to your shop.

Next, joint the mating surfaces of the 2×4 sections before gluing them together. You will experience fewer problems with the pieces separating later if the board faces meet completely without the need for heavy clamping. And, well-jointed faces should not require any filling where the two pieces come together.




Before you glue the pieces together, take a look at the end grain of each board. If possible, arrange the wood so the end grains of the two pieces mirror each other *(see drawing above)*. This will allow an equal movement of the wood along the joint. And, for the most stable wood, we suggest you use quartersawn or vertical-grain lumber.

*Continued on page 30*

Or should we say, "two." Two free re-sharpenings on every Delta Industrial Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade you buy. Deal or no deal, these "lifetime" blades are the ultimate. Hot-rolled chrome steel body, fine-grain carbide tips, precision ground and balanced. For life. With a lifetime warranty to boot. And the first two re-sharpenings are on us. For your nearest dealer call, Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

**NEW Wood Turning Accessories* from HUT© Products**

**YOUR EVERY PEN TURNING NEED!**

* OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
* Pen drilling jig
* In-board tool rest
* Carriage tool rest
* Out-board tool rest

American made

70 - 3000 RPM
Electronic Speed Control
Uses a versatile #1 MT.
No awkward collets.

Sherline Model 4000A Mini Machinist Lathe

*FREE $50 worth of quality HUT merchandise when you buy either package. Offer good for a limited time.*

***SHERLINE: America's #1 Pen Turning Lathe***

**PACKAGE ONE: $455.** Lathe with live center, carbide cutting tool, rocker tool post, and our PEN TURNING MANUAL.

**PACKAGE TWO: $540.** Everything in package one plus a Jacobs drill chuck and a 3-jawed chuck. **A $40 SAVINGS!**

**INCLUDES U.S. GROUND SHIPPING**

**FREE CATALOG 1-800-684-9371**

Circle No. 230

# ARTISAN LINE

Model 1140-A
14" Drill Press
Floor and Bench

FREE: 4" Vise
$32.00 Value

Model 1170
17" Drill Press

FREE: Mortising Attachment,
1/4" Chisel and Bit
$60.00 Value

FREE: Dust Collector Adaptor,
Set of Replacement Knives
$80.00 Value

FREE:
1/2" Router Bit Adaptor
$57.00 Value

Model 54
6" Jointer

Value Added Package
FREE
with purchase of
any ARTISAN LINE machine
Offer ends Dec. 31, 1997

Model 24
Shaper

POWERMATIC

Circle No. 81

Internet Home Page: http:/www.powermatic.com or E mail us at: powermatic@worldnet.att.net

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

"Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™II

# THERE ARE ~~NO~~ TWO WAYS ABOUT IT!

Imagine the ease and convenience of a clamp that provides both bar and spreader applications in one tool! The revolutionary "Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™II is performance engineered with a double sliding-head design and in-line advancing handle... maintains greater applied force than other one-handed clamps. It's the most versatile, affordable, high quality clamp you can buy... no two ways about it!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

For our catalog
send $1.00 to:
Adjustable Clamp Co.,
410 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622

"All my tools should be this good!"

The **Accu-Miter®** is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!

We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

**Optional accessories: manual clamp– pneumatic clamp– 3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–**

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- ✓ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

LAGUNA TOOLS
(800) 234-1976
(714) 494-7006
http://www.lagunatools.com
2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

*Call now for a free video!*

Circle No. 615

ASK WOOD

*Continued from page 28*

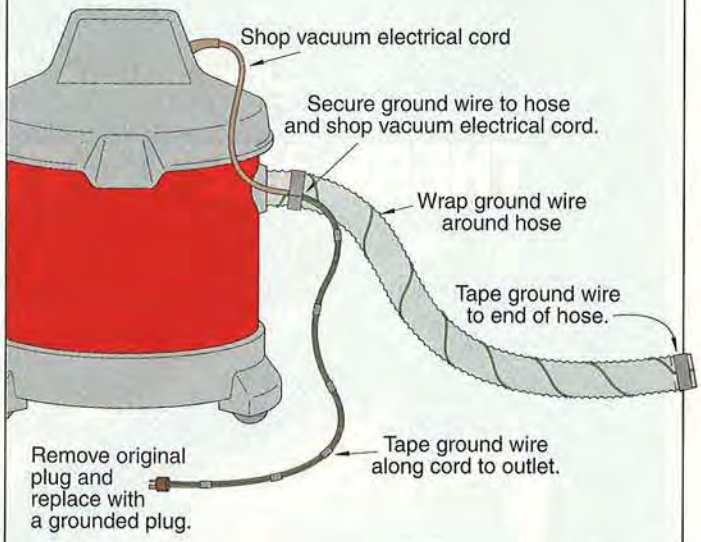
## Shop vacuum static solution

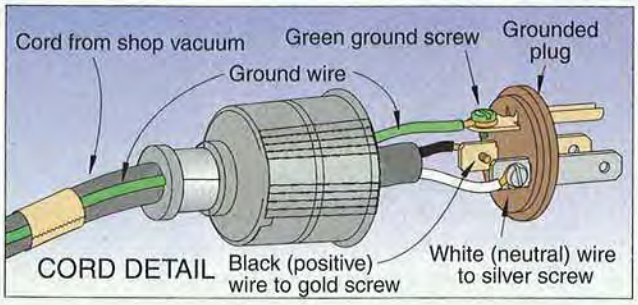
*After reading your review of dust collectors in the April 1997 issue, I wondered about the potential problems of static electricity buildup around fine woodworking dust. My new shop vacuum, which I use as a portable dust collector, builds up a lot of static. Do I need to take precautions against dust explosions or static-induced fire?*

***—Mark Striker, Jersey Shore, Pa.***

Mark, the best reason to deal with static has more to do with comfort than with safety. After all, nobody likes to get shocked. And, little likelihood exists of a static-induced dust explosion occurring in a home shop. For example, the universal motors in portable electric tools create more highly charged sparks than a shop vacuum, but we don't know of any such sparks causing an explosion.

To avoid static shocks, create a ground for your shop vacuum. Few vacs have grounded plugs, so you will need to improvise your own. First, wrap insulated or bare copper wire around the hose. Run the wire along the electrical cord. Replace the two-prong plug with a three-prong plug, and tighten the ground wire to the ground contact of the new plug. It may not be pretty, but it will work with a correctly grounded outlet.


Shop vacuum electrical cord
Secure ground wire to hose and shop vacuum electrical cord.
Wrap ground wire around hose
Tape ground wire to end of hose.
Remove original plug and replace with a grounded plug.
Tape ground wire along cord to outlet.



# HITACHI®
## POWER TOOLS

**The New C10RA Portable Table Saw**

# PRECISION BUILT POWER

A precision cut relies on a wide table for support, so we've provided the largest top surface (34"X 19-5/8") of any portable table saw.

Exactness is further enhanced by the smooth cut of an exclusive 10", 36-tooth ATB carbide blade.

And to top it off, there's the precision engineered electric brake to ensure meticulous cuts and heightened safety.

We've used the highest quality components and an all metal construction to build a tool that is tough enough to withstand the most serious use.

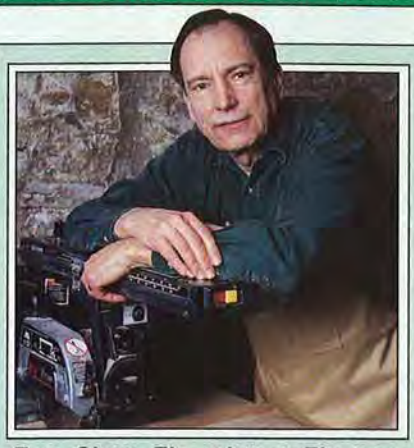
And we've even added a dust containment system for easy cleanup.

The C10RA may be portable, but it's also powerful. A 15 amp, 5000 rpm motor delivers big power when you need it most.

**Call 1-800-546-1666 For Your Nearest Hitachi Power Tool Dealer.**

**SPECIAL OFFER FROM HITACHI!**
**When you buy the new C10RA portable table saw, we'll give you the metal stand absolutely FREE! That's a $75 retail value. Call today . . . limited time offer while supplies last.**

©1997 Hitachi Koki U.S.A., Ltd.



Top Shop Tip winner Thomas Morgan takes a breather in his basement shop.

Like many readers, Thomas Morgan has a basement shop. And because he and his wife operate a bed and breakfast in the upper levels of their home, it's especially important to keep noise and dust to a minimum. Tom solved the dust problem by installing an air cleaner, but created more noise in the process. He persisted, though, and his quiet solution, detailed at *right*, wins him the Top Shop Tip prize for this issue.

Your solution to a particular woodworking problem may be worth $40. If we select your idea as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at $250 or more, and we'll include your photo in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, including your daytime phone number, with a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

**Tips from Your Shop (And Ours)**
*WOOD*® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips only, so please send your idea only to *WOOD* magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

Bill Krier
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

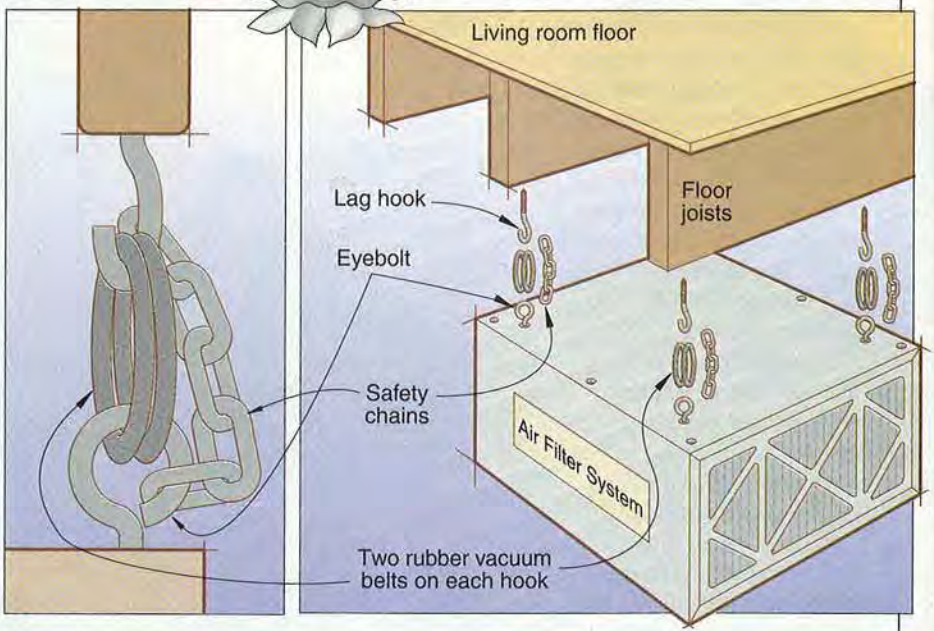
## Rubber belts keep air cleaner from shaking

I wanted to control dust in my basement workshop, so I installed a JDS Air-Tech air cleaner. I hung it from the floor joists using lag hooks and eyebolts as recommended by the manufacturer. But when I switched it on, the noise and vibration were very noticeable in the living room located directly above the shop.

To solve the problem, I suspended the air cleaner on the hooks with rubber vacuum cleaner belts. The belts support the machine, and yet dampen the noise and vibration. I added short lengths of chain as a safety measure in case the belts deteriorate over time.

*—Thomas Morgan, Cannon Falls, Minn.*

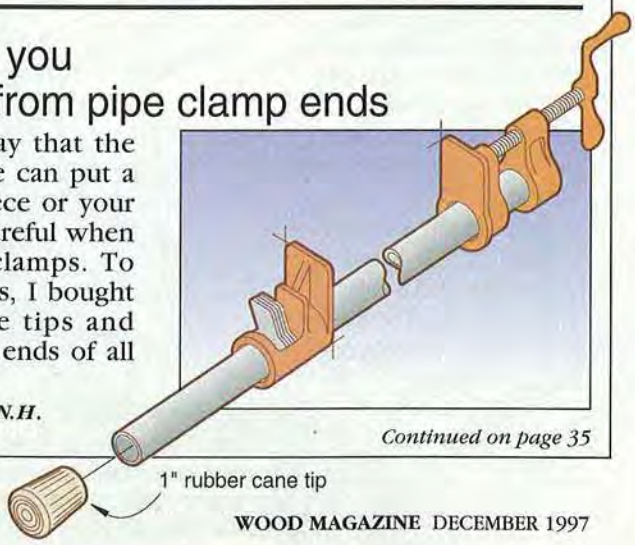
For submitting the Top Shop Tip, Thomas Morgan receives a DeWalt DW621 2-hp plunge router. Congratulations, Thomas!




## Cane tip saves you and your work from pipe clamp ends

I learned the hard way that the open end of a ¾" pipe can put a real ding in a workpiece or your noggin if you're not careful when handling your pipe clamps. To prevent future mishaps, I bought some 1" rubber cane tips and installed them on the ends of all my clamps.

*—Don Swanson, Plaistow, N.H.*




*Continued on page 35*

© 1997 MNA, Inc.

# Some Folks Take Life One Step At A Time. Others Take It In Two's.

UNIROYAL®

LAREDO®

Tried. And True.™

There's a good reason Laredo® Light Truck Tires are made tough with DuraShield® construction. They're put to the test every day to be as reliable, as dependable and as true as the folks who choose them.

# Looking for THE REAL THING?

## KNOW THE FACTS:

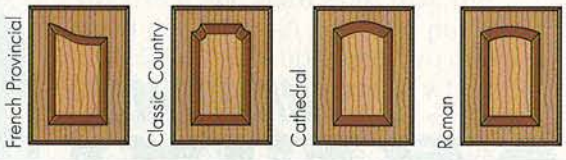
**made in Italy** Since its beginning in a small workshop in the center of Pesaro, Italy over **30 years ago,** CMT Utensili has always been a worldwide recognized symbol for quality.

**only one CMT** Two generations of the Tommassini family have worked and invested to make **"Costruzioni Meccaniche Tommassini"** modern and efficient, fully equipped with the most advanced technology available. **only high quality** **Our goal** is to produce woodworking tools that meet the demands of every industry and individual craftsman.

# 800.515.11

Get your **free video** "Arched Raised Panels made easy" by Marc Sommerfeld with the purchase of a 6 piece set and choose one of the 4 template styles available to make the arched raised panels shown here.
Call or e-mail CMT USA now and request your **free full-color catalogue!**

Circle No. 1312




## But what is it that sets us apart from all the rest?

It could be that we use only the best materials available, such as solid bar stock steel from Van Moss Stahl in Switzerland for the shanks and bodies of our bits to give each bit extra strength and support. Look for the points at the top and bottom of the shank of a CMT bit - we concentrically balance grind all of our bits to guarantee perfect, no wobble performance. The carbide tips and solid carbide bits are manufactured from an exclusive micrograin carbide from Céramétal in Luxembourg to guarantee exceptionally clean, accurate cuts and extended wear.

**But probably the easiest way to recognize a genuine CMT bit is by its orange color. Only CMT applies an exclusive orange non-stick PTFE coating at 750°F to protect and prolong the life of your bits and it's just another way to let you know that you are getting a CMT bit.**

**Just to be sure, we've trademarked it.**

So now you know, if you want only the highest quality router bits, boring bits and saw blades in your workshop, you want CMT. Look for the orange ones, made in Italy.

**Available only from authorized dealers of CMT Utensili and CMT USA.**

© 1997 CMT Utensili Srl - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensili Srl

CMT™ the only ORANGE one™

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Toll free 1-888-CMT-BITS Free fax 1-800-268-9778 e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com www.cmtutensili.com
CMT Utensili Srl Via della Meccanica - 61020 Chiusa di Ginestreto PS - Italia - Tel. ++39 721 482204 Fax ++39 721 481021 - e-mail: cmtsrl@pesaro.com

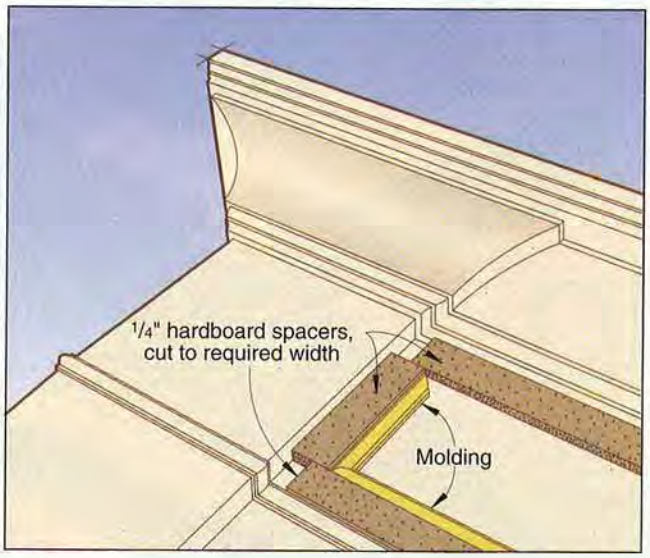
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

*Continued from page 32*

## Spacers keep decorative moldings in proper alignment

I needed to install decorative trim molding in a rectangular shape on the face of the fireplace surround on *page 61*. Because the face was recessed on all four sides, I ripped spacer strips of ¼" hardboard to give me the proper spacing between the edge of the board's face and the trim, as shown *below*.

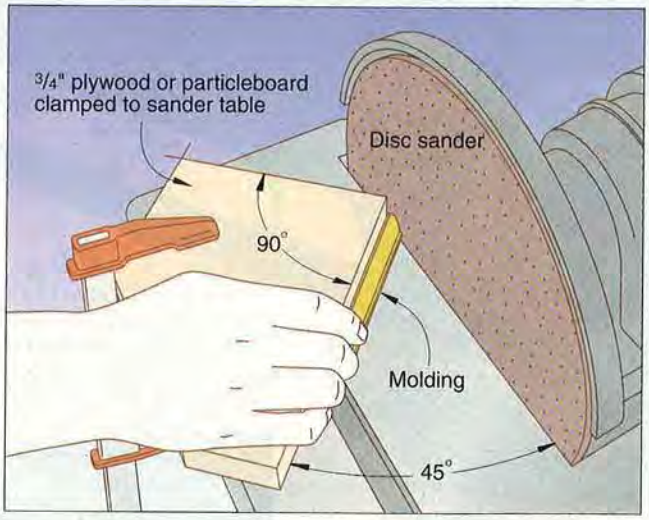
***—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine***




## Using disc sander puts finishing touch on trim molding miters

No matter how carefully you cut them, mitered trim moldings never seem to fit perfectly. To fit the trim, I miter the ends of the trim slightly longer than finished size, then clamp a board with a right angle corner to my disc sander as shown *below*. Then, I lightly sand the miters to get a perfect fit.

***—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine***




*Continued on page 38*


# Dust-Free Sanding

## Eliminate hazardous dust *Before* it becomes airborne

Airborne dust is now being recognized as a major health hazard. Imagine sanding in a dust-free environment, where 98% of the dust created by sanding is gone.

**How It Works**

Dust produced by sanding is immediately sucked away through holes located in the sandpaper, the bottom of the sander's pad, AND around the outside edge of the pad (a FEIN exclusive). The extracted dust is contained by a powerful vacuum.

**Unbeatable Finishes**

Typically when you sand with normal sanders, your sander ends up riding on a bed of dust and broken abrasive. With the FEIN Sanding System, this "bed" of dust doesn't exist. Your paper cuts faster, cleaner, and lasts up to 10 times longer. You simply can't get the same finish by any other sanding method.

**Automatic Vacuum**

When you turn your Fein sander on, the vacuum starts. When you switch your sander off, the vacuum stops. . . automatically. The Fein Turbo II Vacuum is built to handle large amounts of superfine dust.

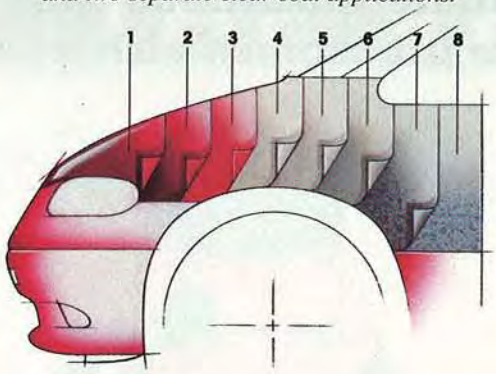
**It's easy to get more information, simply call and ask for a free color brochure: (800)441-9878**

**FEIN Power Tools Inc.**

**3019 West Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204**
**(412)331-2325 fax: (412)331-3599**

Circle No. 37

To keep Caravan looking good at any angle, we use a highly protective, eight-step finishing process that includes a full-body powdered anti-chip primer coat and two separate clear coat applications.



Available anti-lock brakes and traction control give you extra control when braking and steering on slick surfaces.

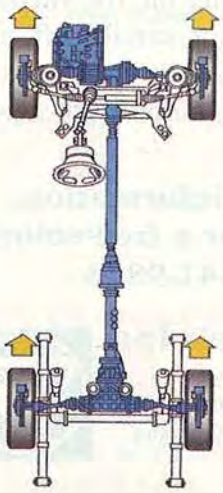
A remarkably tight turning circle makes parking easy.

With 12 convenient storage bins, grabbing a tissue is not an issue.

# Features you're sure to appreciate...

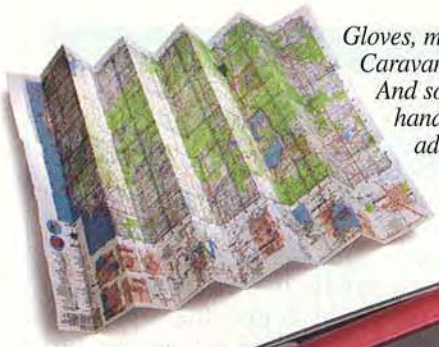
Caravan's available remote keyless entry works up to 23 feet away. And it includes a personal alarm system that can also be activated by remote control.

Caravan's available all-wheel-drive system features an inter-axle viscous coupling that automatically gives more torque to the rear wheels as needed.



When we redesigned Caravan we rounded the corners for a more aerodynamic shape, and still found a way to get 32 more cubic feet of room over the previous model.

The benefits are clear when you opt for heating elements under the front and rear wipers that help melt away ice and snow.



Gloves, maps and such can go in Caravan's tilt-out glove box. And some models have handy door pockets for additional storage.

To keep things nice and quiet, we offer carpeting that's backed by three layers of sound insulation.

Caravan not only offers a convenient driver's side sliding door, it's cleverly designed to hold both sliding doors open ... even when you're parked on the steepest of hills.

# ...if you're so inclined.

Dodge Caravan is backed by our Customer One Care™ 3-year or 36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and 3/36 Roadside Assistance.*

For still more information, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at www.4adodge.com

*See limited warranty & restrictions at your dealer. Excludes normal maintenance & wear items.

Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children.

Caravan The New Dodge

# One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

**Boulter Plywood Corp.**
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512



Head of its class–class leader–call it what you like. It's the best table saw value under $400. One look at the new Delta 10" Table Saw and the rest of the class will be dismissed.

Big cast-iron table with steel extensions lets you make cuts 25" right of the blade.

Improved T-Square® fence system and T-slot miter gage groove add up to more accuracy and precision than you'd expect from a saw in this price range.

Model #36-600

**Class leader.**

A big 15-amp motor makes it the most powerful saw in its class. This is a real woodWORKER's saw. Not a saw for playing around.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Simply put, this saw is the best 10" Table Saw value for the buck. For the name of your nearest Delta dealer, call Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

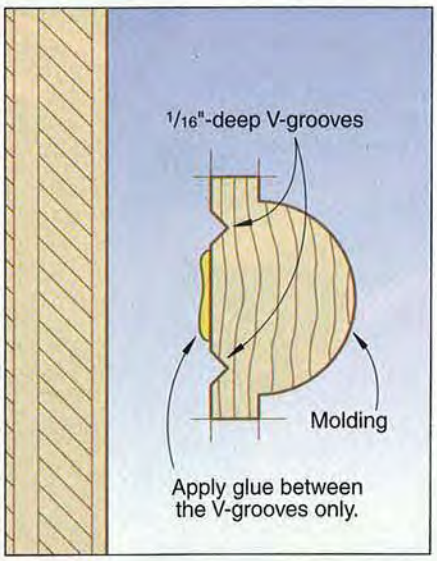

## TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

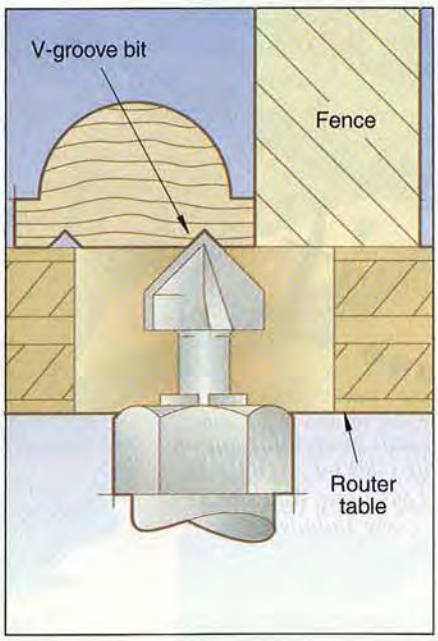
*Continued from page 35*

# V-grooves keep squeeze-out in check

When I glue trim molding in place, I don't want any glue squeeze-out, because it's impossible to clean it out of molding crevices. To keep glue squeeze-out in check, I use a V-groove bit in my table-mounted router to cut shallow grooves in the back side of the molding, as shown *below*. Then, I apply a thin bead of glue between the grooves. When I install the molding, any excess glue collects in the grooves.

***—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine***



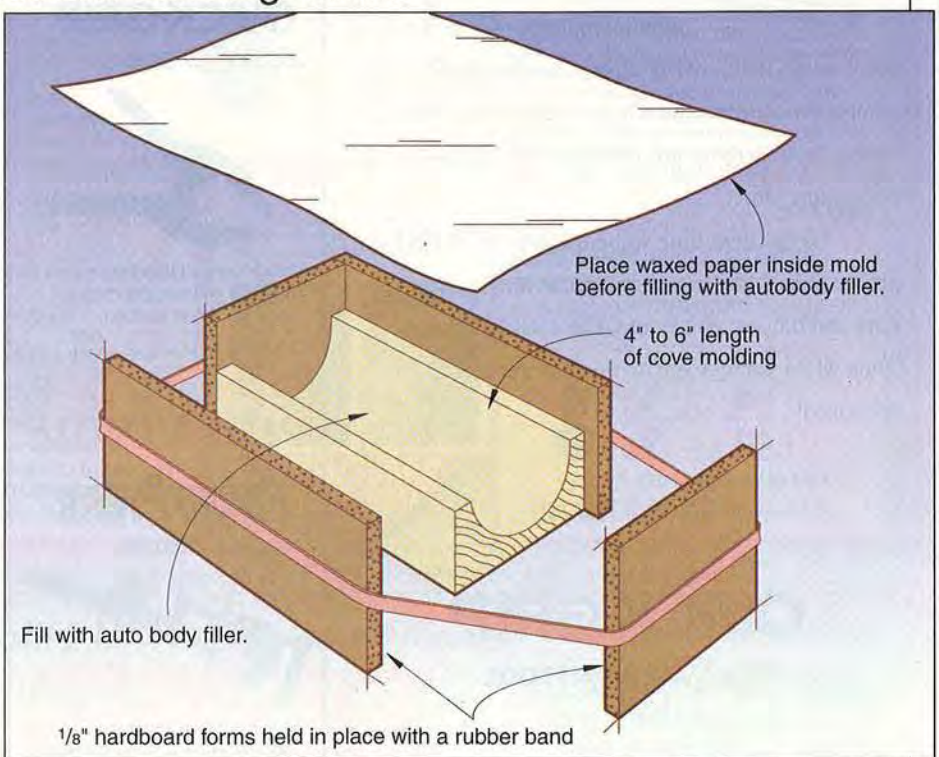
A breakthrough in wet/dry vac filter performance
From the makers of GORE-TEX® Fabric
Traps five times more fine dust than ordinary wet/dry vac filters
Even drywall dust. Tests prove CleanStream® Filters trap 99.7% of all particles at 0.3 microns, compared to less than 20% for conventional filters.
Truly washable for longer life
CleanStream® Filters shed dirt with a simple rinse under running water. By combining moisture-resistant material with exclusive "non-stick" technology, they resist clogging and won't degrade when used to vacuum liquids.
Fits all major brands of wet/dry vacs
Whether you currently use a cloth disc, cartridge or bag filter, there's a CleanStream® Filter to replace it – with no modification to your wet/dry vac. Plus, each filter carries a full one-year limited guarantee.
ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE LIMITED
Buy CleanStream® Filters at your local home center or hardware store, or call 1-800-758-6755.
CleanStream
WET/DRY VAC FILTER
GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide
Cleanstream, Gore and GORE-TEX are trademarks of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
Copyright® 1997 W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.


## Mold auto body filler for custom sanding blocks

When working on the fireplace surrounds featured on *page 61,* I needed to sand a large cove molding to remove saw blade marks. To make a custom-fit sanding block, I place waxed paper over a short length (4-6") of molding scrap. Then, I put pieces of waxed paper covered ⅛" hardboard around it to act as mold forms. A rubber band holds the hardboard in place.

Next, I fill the mold with two-part autobody filler, making sure the waxed paper lies flat along the molding. When the filler sets up, I pop the sides off the mold and trim any rough edges with a utility knife before the filler hardens completely. Wrapped in sandpaper, my new custom-fit sanding block makes quick work of smoothing out the cove. I've used this technique with all types of trim molding.

***—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine***


Place waxed paper inside mold before filling with autobody filler.
4" to 6" length of cove molding
Fill with auto body filler.
⅛" hardboard forms held in place with a rubber band

*Continued on page 40*

# How To Leave A Subtle Hint.

To get a great gift you have to give a subtle hint. Nothing too conspicuous, mind you. Just a small reminder strategically placed on the refrigerator. Or the car dashboard. Or the bathroom sink. A little something to remind the ones you love about the gift you'd love to get.

After all, how are they supposed to know you want QUICK-GRIP® clamps if you don't tell them? That's exactly why we've included these handy clip-and-post coupons for your convenience. It's the only way to make 100-percent certain you'll get QUICK-GRIP clamps.

QUICK-GRIP clamps are great gifts for anyone who uses tools. Whether you're into woodworking, hobbies, models, car repair or just general maintenance around the house, QUICK-GRIP clamps are the perfect companions for anyone who needs an extra hand.

In fact, there are QUICK-GRIP clamps for almost any job.

So the next time someone asks what kind of present you'd like to receive, make it easy. Leave a note and tell 'em you want QUICK-GRIP clamps. Then when you get 'em — don't forget to act surprised!

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP
Bar Clamps
THE ONE HANDER™

The revolutionary bar clamp that redefined the concept of clamping.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP
Mini Bar Clamps

With the same great features as the QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp, but in a smaller, handier size.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP
Spring Clamps

The more you use these versatile clamps, the more uses you'll find for them.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

PowerPress™
Pipe Clamps

Adjusts for any size woodworking job and fits both threaded and unthreaded pipe. Reverses to a spreader.

QUICK-GRIP®
A UNIT OF AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

© 1995 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

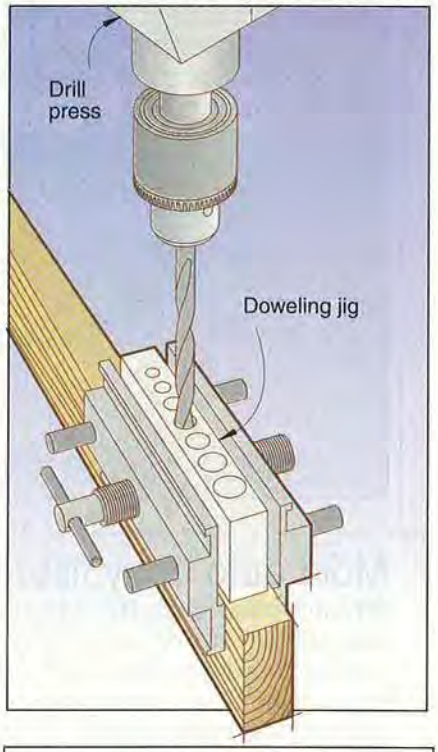

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

*Continued from page 39*

## Doweling jig helps you center mortises

When I built a project with several mortise and tenon joints, I found a quick way to drill out the mortises and keep the bit perfectly centered on the stock. I use my self-centering doweling jig to keep the drill bit lined up properly. I drill the hole at each end of the mortise first, then drill out the stock between the holes.

***— Brian Grams, Gillette, Wyo.***




## A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Want a showroom quality finish on your next project? Try breaking your staining process into several steps using reduced color strengths. You'll find this and other tips used by the furniture industry on *page 38*.
- To prevent the pegs from working loose under load, see how we securely mounted the Shaker pegs on our quilt hanger (*page 86*).
- Want to give your carvings some color without covering up the wood grain? Read how we finished the figures for the Nativity set on *page 85*.

# FREE Shipping thru 12/31/97

For INFO OR ORDER CALL 1-800-733-7111
(973) 473-5236
Fax (973) 471-3333

## 10% to 20% OFF (Listed Items)

HOLIDAY SALE OR SUPER X-MAS HANUKKAH SALE

## FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 6/30/99.

Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

## EXCLUSIVE! FREE OFFER

$23 Value!

Published by Popular Woodworking
Author – Jim Tolpin

117 pages full color photos and illustrations. Simple effective ways to measure, scale, draw & calculate to guarantee good proportions, clean cuts, snug joints, & right fit everytime! PUT THIS GOLDMINE TO WORK IN YOUR SHOP!

OR 300 Great Shop Tips or Forrest Logo cap FREE with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1997. One book per order.
ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) 15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

## WOODWORKER II— 6" – 7 1/4" – 14"

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"–2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a **SMOOTH AS SANDED** surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add $7.50. Larger at Time Basis —Shipping $4.50

| WOODWORKER II | LIST | SALE | 10% | 20% |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14"X40TX1" | $215 | $149 | $134 | $119 |
| 14"X30TX1" | $195 | $139 | $125 | $111 |
| 12"X40TX1" | $183 | $129 | $116 | $103 |
| 12"X30TX1" | $162 | $119 | $107 | $ 95 |
| 10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32" | $156 | $119 | $107 | $ 95 |
| 30T 1/8" or 3/32" | $135 | $ 99 | $ 89 | $ 79 |
| 9"X40T | $146 | $109 | $ 98 | $ 87 |
| 30T | $125 | $ 99 | $ 89 | $ 79 |
| *8-1/4"X40TX 3/32" | $136 | $ 99 | $ 89 | $ 79 |
| 8"X40T 3/32" | $136 | $ 99 | $ 89 | $ 79 |
| 30T | $115 | $ 89 | $ 80 | $ 71 |
| 7-1/4"X30T 3/32" | $112 | $ 69 | $ 62 | $ 55 |
| **6"x40T 3/32" | $136 | $ 89 | $ 80 | $ 71 |

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

$21 VALUE STARTS AUG. '97

FREE 10" ORANGE PLASTIC BLADE RUNNER-CARRIER! SHIPPED WITH 6", 8" & 10" DADO SETS. HOLDS UP TO 10 BLADES, 5 PER SIDE ON CENTER BOLT OR DADOS.

## DELUXE DADO-KING!

*AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS*

WORLD'S NO. 1 DADO - NO CHIP ON PLYS & MELAMINE

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks. Shims & 3/32" Chipper. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32" wide!!

| | LIST | SALE | 10% | 15% |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW | $299 | $269 | $242 | $229 |
| 8" D. 5/8" Bore | $321 | $289 | $260 | $245 |
| 10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore | $389 | $349 | $314 | $297 |
| 12" D. 1" Bore | $499 | $449 | $404 | $382 |

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

## CUTTING PROBLEMS?

Call the factory for *FREE* technical help!!
1-800-733-7111
201-473-5236

## *FLASH NEWS!!*

*OUR $79 - $89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T & 50T premium blades both foreign & domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!*

*Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct. 96 page 43*

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

## *CHOPMASTER* FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

### NEW SIZES AVAILABLE

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8" | $149 | $ 89 |
| Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" | $170 | $ 99 |
| **Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"** | $179 | $109 |
| **DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"** | $179 | $109 |
| Delta 9"x80Tx5/8" | $204 | $119 |
| **Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"** | $207 | $129 |
| **DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"** | $229 | $139 |
| Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1" | $266 | $179 |
| Hitachi 15"x100Tx1" | $277 | $189 |

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

SAVE ANOTHER $45 to $90 AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

## WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT — 7 1/4" – 14"

For TABLE and RADIAL SAW – 10% to 20%

NON-SPLINTERING PLYS

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| 14"x60Tx1" | $224 | $159 |
| 12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K | $198 | $139 |
| 10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K | $162 | $129 |
| 8-1/4"X60T | $150 | $109 |
| 8"X60T | $150 | $109 |
| 7-1/4"X60T | $150 | $109 |

*OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE – 7 1/4" – 14"*

## DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS

PORTABLE & PANEL SAWS

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.

TAKE 10% TO 20% MORE OFF THESE PRICES

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE

| SIZES AVAILABLE | LIST | SALE | SIZES AVAILABLE | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7-1/4" x 60T x 3/32" K | $149 | $129 | 300mm x 100T x 1/8" x 30mm | --- | $189 |
| 8" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K | $202 | $169 | 12" x 100T x 1-1/8"K | $253 | $215 |
| 220mm x 80T x 1/8" x 30mm | --- | $159 | 14" x 80T x 1" | $232 | $197 |
| 9" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K | $207 | $179 | 14" x 80T x 1" | $266 | $226 |
| 10" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K | $207 | $159 | 16" x 100T x 1" | $262 | $243 |
| 12" x 80T x 1-1/8"K | $212 | $181 | 16" x 100T x 1" | $294 | $243 |

Above 1 bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

## BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

| | |
|---|---|
| 4" | $21 |
| 5" | $24 |
| 6" | $25 |

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

**WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING** as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 973-473-5236) FAX: 973-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

*Quality is why we're different!*

CANADA SALES:
CMR RON COLLIER
3644 SCHUMANN RD.
BAY CITY, MI 48706
800-229-4814
517-684-0402 FAX

FORREST

WESTERN CANADA:
CALL EUROPEAN SHARPENING
403-287-0850
403-287-1622 FAX

(800) 733-7111 or (973) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 457 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (973) 471-3333

# Create Classic Raised Panel Doors

**with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.**

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!

**Carbide Tipped!**

**Includes instructions and Professional Tips!**

| RAISED PANEL DOOR SETS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SET # | BIT STYLE | LRG. DIA. | SET PRICE |
| #1301 | 1/4" Shank Router | * 2" | $69.95 |
| #1302 | 1/2" Shank Router | * 3-1/2" | $79.95 |
| #1303 | 1/2" & 3/4" Shaper | 4-5/8" | $99.95 |

*Ball bearing included

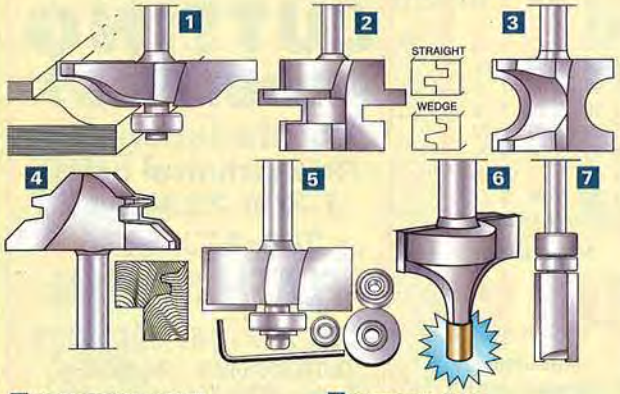
*Raised Panel Router Bit

*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

**SAVE! BUY AN MLCS SET**

## 1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits

***Professional Production Quality Guaranteed!***




**1 OGEE RAISED PANEL**
**#1423** 2" Large Diameter .....**$29.95**

**2 TONGUE AND GROOVE**
**#1333** Straight .....**$29.00**
**#1335** Wedge .....**$29.00**

**3 BULL NOSE**
**#1330** 1/2" Dia. of Circle .....**$16.00**
**#1331** 3/4" Dia. of Circle .....**$21.00**

**4 LOCK MITRE BIT**
**#1433**
2" Dia.,Stock thickness: 1/2"-3/4" ..**$37.50**

**5 RABBETING KIT**
Ball bearing guides allow 4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") & hex key.
**#1425** 1-1/4" Large Diameter....**$25.00**

**6 BRASS PILOTED**
Rout into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing.
**#1428** 1/8" R Round Over .....**$16.00**
**#1429** 1/4" R Round Over .....**$17.00**
**#1430** 3/8" R Round Over .....**$19.00**

**7 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM**
**#1340**
1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length. ....**$15.00**
**#1341**
3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length .....**$17.00**

**QUANTITY DISCOUNT!** ***When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct $1.00 from each!***

## 25 piece Brad Point Drill Bit Set

***Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.***

**METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!**

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

**ITEM #1413**
REG. $34.95 .....**SALE $18.95**

## Biscuit Joining Set

***5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits***

**FAST AND EASY**

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

**ITEM #1385**
REG. $35.00 .....**SALE $29.95**

## MERLE

***The ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP®***

- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners • Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges) • Forces a frame into perfect square • Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with 23 ft. reel of steel banding • Aluminum & Steel construction

TOP 10 Woodworking Tools — American Woodworker #20

**ITEM #1420**
REG. $39.95.....**SALE $24.95**

### 1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Round Over/Beading Bit Set

Set includes: 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8"OD bearing & allen wrench.

**ITEM #1434**
$72 Individually..**SALE $39.95**

### 1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Cove Bit Set

This production quality set includes 4 Cove Bits: (1/8" R, 1/4" R, 3/8" R, 1/2" R).

**ITEM #1435**
$65 Individually..**SALE $37.95**

## *Solid Brass* Router Inlay Set

***Makes perfect fitting recesses and inlays!***

Easy to use inlay kit follows a 1/4" thick pattern template of almost any shape to produce the recess. Fits Porter Cable®, Black & Decker® or any router with an adaptor for Porter Cable bushings. Kit includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

**ITEM #1426** REG. $35.95 .....**SALE $21.95**

*Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale*

**FREE CATALOG**

# MLCS

PROFESSIONAL WOODWORKING PRODUCTS

**FREE SHIPPING** ©1997 *IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS*

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-533-9298**
**24 HOURS A DAY**
**Order by Fax (215) 938-5070**

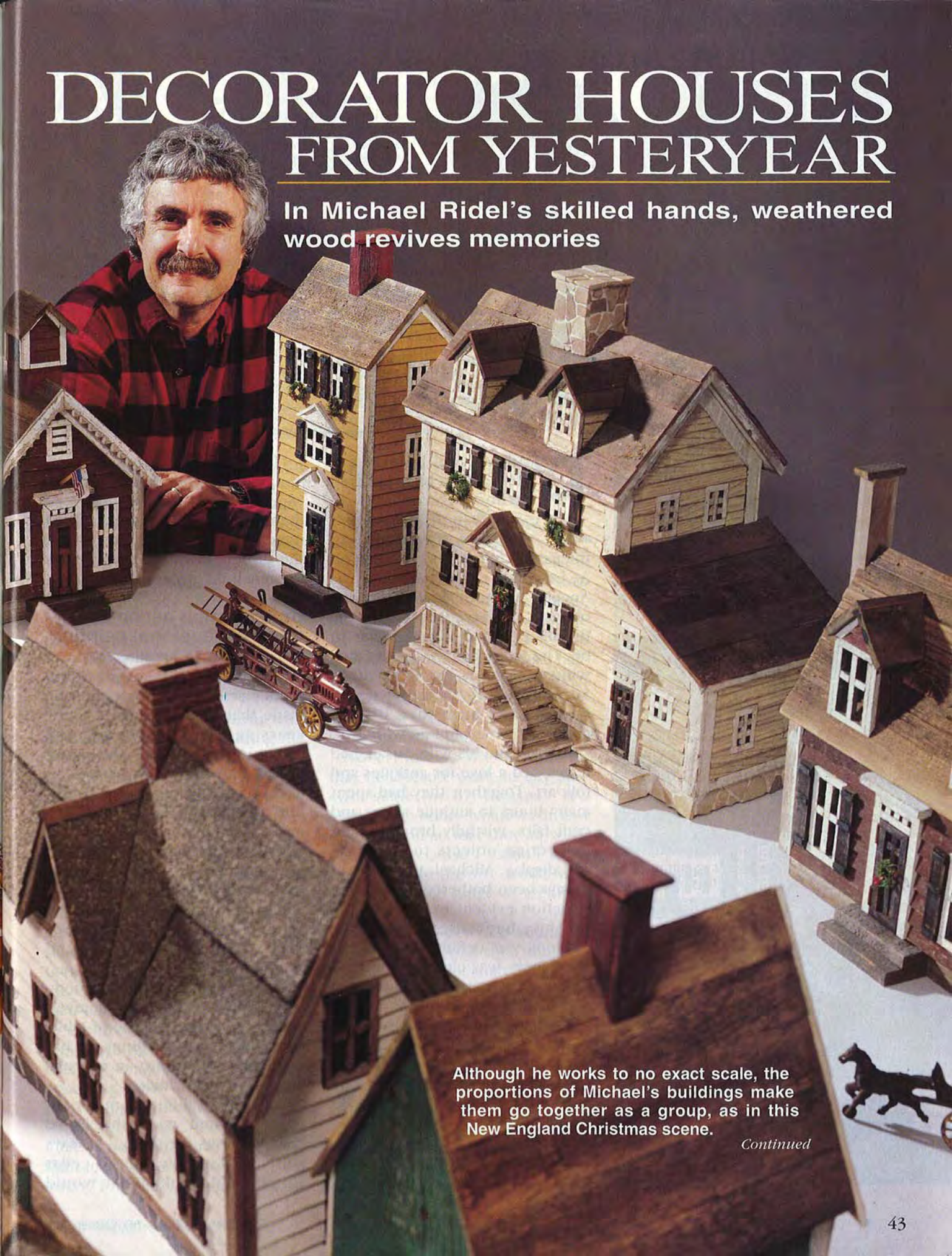
VISA · American Express · MasterCard · DISCOVER

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4053DJ
Rydal, PA 19046

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

# DECORATOR HOUSES FROM YESTERYEAR

**In Michael Ridel's skilled hands, weathered wood revives memories**



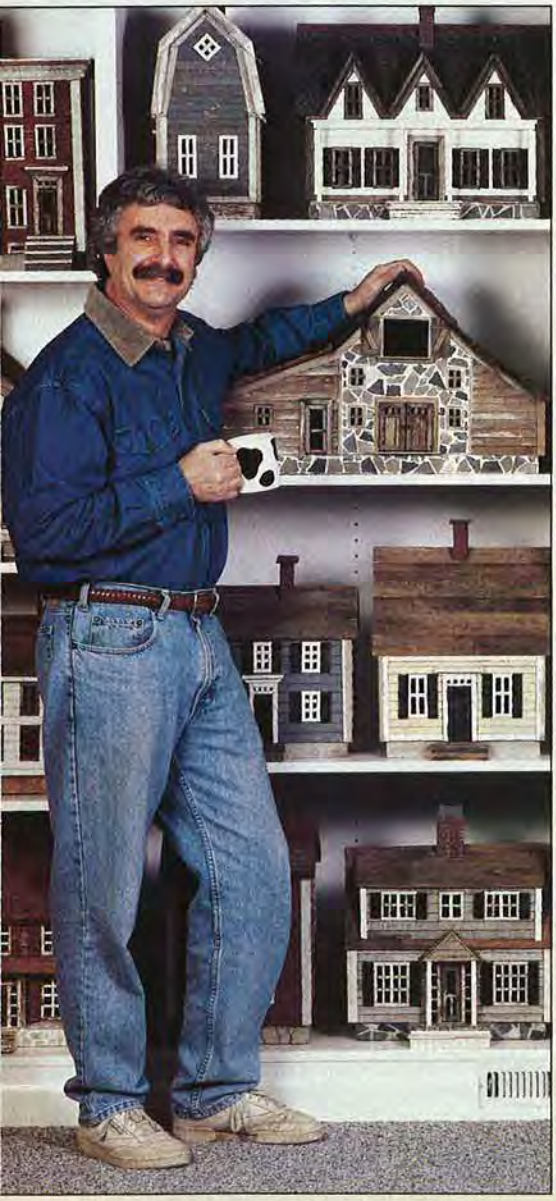
Although he works to no exact scale, the proportions of Michael's buildings make them go together as a group, as in this New England Christmas scene.

*Continued*

# DECORATOR HOUSES

The custom townhouse on the left was patterned after one in Alexandria, Virginia. It costs $1,800. The New England townhouse is a standard item, with a $595 price tag. Each house is 14" tall.

The stone facing on the one-of-a-kind farmhouse came from scraps at a building site. It may sell for as much as $1,500. The Victorian cottage with its gingerbread trim retails for $395.



For Michael Ridel, 51, a few boxes of weathered wood offered as firewood in 1990 led to a passion for building things that memories are made of. As he recalls, "A neighbor in Los Angeles had torn down a rickety, old gate and gave it to me for the fireplace. But that was never to be. The wood had this great faded whitewash on it—probably 40 to 50 years old. I looked at it and said, 'I can't burn that; it's too great. But what can I do with it?' "

Michael and his wife, Susan, had developed a love for antiques and folk art. Together, they had spent many hours in antique shops and craft fairs, wistfully browsing and inspecting objects to purchase and display. Michael, though, had always been bothered by the construction evident in many of the primitive birdhouses he saw. The old look was definitely there, but the joinery was clearly done with modern fasteners. The "marriage" of old and new commanded a high price alright, yet the aura didn't justify a purchase.

Michael's sudden windfall of aged wood inspired him, and he set out to build "a good old house," as he visioned it. With little more than a handsaw, a drill, some nails, and a bottle of wood glue, he built a rustic birdhouse.

"It looked like it had been around for awhile," says Michael. "So, I started making more of them—houses and buildings that I remembered from my travels. And the more I made, the more they became little pieces of art."

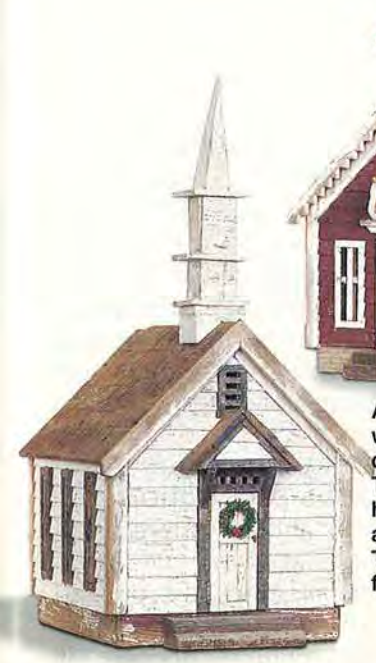
## Construction becomes a three-dimensional painting

Michael was an art director for a top Los Anegles advertising agency seven years ago when he made that first birdhouse. A few years ago, though, he put the client pressure and the smog behind him and took a position as executive art director for Lands' End, a large, Wisconsin-based, mail-order clothing company.

Today, Michael, Susan, and their two sons feel very much at home in their colonial-style home in suburban Madison. Surrounded by acres of trees, they watch birds flock to the outdoor feeders and Michael's folk-art birdhouses. Sitting in his beamed living room, Michael sips coffee as he unravels the story behind the line of tabletop homes and buildings he has gradually turned into an engrossing, part-time business.

"As I'd find different materials, types of found wood, that is, I'd discover uses for them," he says softly. "Like a weathered cedar shingle. I'd think, 'That would

Print this article



A one-room church was typical in 19th-century New England. The little red schoolhouse was found across rural America. Their prices range from $445 to $595.

The grey outbuilding represents one seen at a Shaker village, and costs $495. New Englanders immediately recognize the weathered saltbox style home, $545.

make a great rustic roof...on what? A barn!' That's how the different buildings evolved—by making use of the unique materials I'd come across in building what they were suited for. The material drove the evolution."

A naturally gifted artist, Michael had sketched and painted in water colors since he was a youngster. The theme was always architectural. With wood, he added the third dimension.

"When I started making the buildings, I was really putting my art into my craft. That is, I began using my knowledge of painting and shading and form and texture to help create buildings," Michael explains.

Unlike the artist who takes his paints, palette, and paper on location, though, Michael refers to memory, plus books and magazines for his buildings. "When I start to design a piece, such as a Cape Cod house, I try to capture the essence of a Cape Cod, rather than realistically rendering it. I try to capture the spirit of the building," says the soft-spoken craftsman. "If someone says to me, 'My goodness, those chimneys are not placed appropriately for a classic Cape Cod,' I'd say, "Maybe so, but I like to position them so they feel right to me—the balance, the symmetry. I'm close enough in detail and proportion that people know what they are."

## From wood to window, it's not strictly scale

From Pennsylvania barn to New England church, rural schoolhouse, and 18th-century colonial, Michael's buildings go with one another. In fact, a customer in Beverly Hills, California, has a half-dozen or so of his buildings lined up atop her kitchen cabinets, which were custom-built to accommodate them.

Nevertheless, Michael admits that he doesn't work to any specific scale for his houses. "It's kind of my scale, whatever it is. I just do them so that they all work together, because I exhibit them together. And the size works well across a whole range of architectural styles."

On close inspection, Michael's buildings do reveal their mingled dimensions—roof material sometimes way too thick, window muntins overly wide. But they lack nothing by doing so. A cedar shingle silvery in age and retaining all its natural thickness does remarkably well ripped into the boards for a barn roof.

"My scale is a visual thing," Michael says. "From the pencil drawings I make for each piece, I transfer the dimensions to the

*Continued*

At the bandsaw, Michael cuts a trim piece for a window. For ripping and resawing, he uses a benchtop tablesaw. For gingerbread, he has a scrollsaw.

By resawing the found wood so as to almost always leave a painted edge, then carefully assembling, Michael doesn't have to match the weathered finish on his buildings with paint.

Tiny brass hinges, aged in a solution of muriatic acid and water, contribute to a building's appeal.

**An outhouse was often referred to as "The Necessary." Michael's stands 8" tall and sells for $175. At $795, the Pennsylvania bank barn boasts a stone foundation. A steep roof, twin dormers, and gable chimneys mark the house on the right as a Cape Cod. A charmer, it has a retail price of $445.**

wood, then build up. But even then I have to make adjustments. Because I'm working from a two-dimensional plan, some things may not look right in three."

Michael works wood, yet he's not meticulous in constructing his buildings—on purpose. "Some boards aren't exactly straight, or there are some gaps between boards. I feel, though, that this occasional roughness adds a certain appeal that I would lose if I started to refine my building technique. There has to be a compromise to retain the charm."

## What he finds is what you get

Potential buyers marvel at Michael's apparent mastery of paint—his ability to simulate decades of exposure on siding, roofs, porches, doors, and window sills. However, Michael isn't out to fool anyone. Everything from painted wood to harshly weathered barn boards is mostly as it was found.

"When we lived in LA, Susan would take our youngest son and put him down for a nap in the car seat, then drive the residential alleys where we lived with an eye out for materials. One time she spotted a down-trodden picket fence and offered to have me remove it," Michael recalls. "Resawn, a single picket will produce siding for half a house! Why, I'd offer 25 cents for every picket my older son and his friends would bring home.

"In LA, however, it was a scavenger hunt," he continues. "When we moved to Wisconsin, we thought we were in barn-board heaven, although some people have begun to think that their weathered barn wood is gold. My standard price—if I have to buy wood—is a buck a board."

As a result of his old-wood collecting, the three-car garage at the Ridel home is one-third full of weathered stock. There's sun-softened, green-painted boards, piles of washed-out white ones, wind-whipped tan stock, natural grays, and other hues, sorted by color. Unless absolutely necessary, the wood won't be painted, retouched, sealed, or otherwise finished after it's ripped and glued into place.

Even major defects in the wood find a place in Michael's new construction. "A woman called me to say that she had just noticed that the church she purchased had a hole in the roof," he says, amused. "I said, 'It's supposed to.' I thought that hole was a benefit; it made the piece special. Real roofs do get holes"

The only new materials Michael buys are the tiny brass hinges for the doors and the screw eyes that serve as latches. To make them look as old as the other material, he soaks them in a solution of muriatic acid and water. "Some of the hinges I'm getting now are copper-plated brass, so I end up with this great green patina," he adds. "But there is a danger—leaving them in too long enlarges the screw holes."

## Marketing memories restricts his production

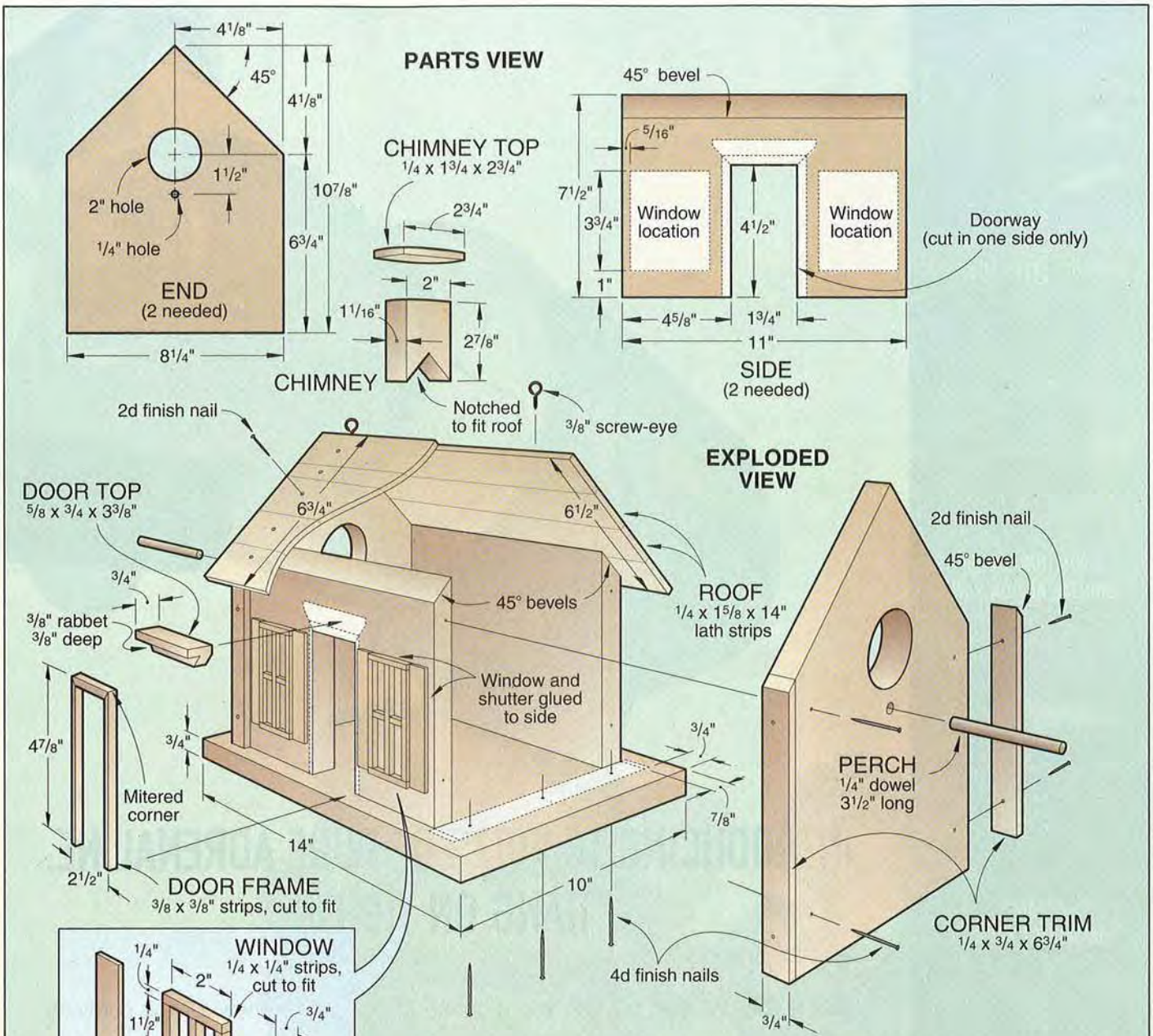
Michael sells about 90 percent of his buildings at wholesale. They go to museum shops, folk-art galleries, antique dealers, and upscale gift retailers. Because of this, he has to know exactly how long it takes to do each building.

"I'm not only working against what ends up looking right and feeling good to me, but what amount of time it's going to take to build," says Michael. "If I'm adding a building to my line, I have to be sure it can be marked up 100 percent and still make me some money. It's restricting because I really like certain pieces of trim, but they simply take too long. That's another reason to avoid painting, and let the original finish speak for itself.

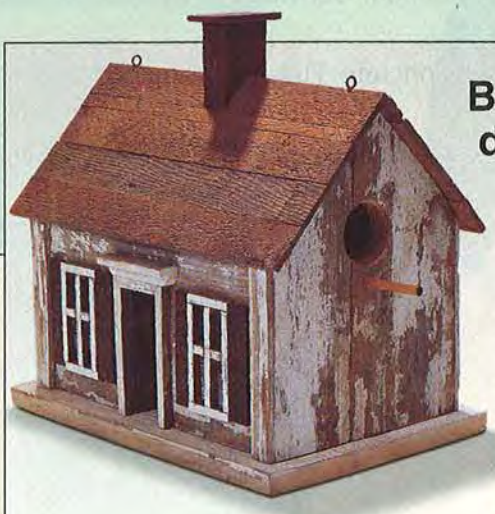
"On the other hand, I have my one-of-a-kind pieces," he points out. "They're collectors' buildings. I do one, usually on special order, and never repeat it." (See the folk art birdhouse *opposite*.)

Although he wholesales most of his work, Michael enjoys selling person-to-person at arts and crafts fairs. "There's an emotional response that I see and feel there," he notes. "People say, 'Oh, this house takes me back. I can hear the screen door closing.'

"The houses I make evoke all those memories that a home is so much a part of—family, togetherness, well-being, good times. The weathered wood and paint make all the buildings much more real, just as they probably look in people's memories. There's something magical about that."




Design by Michael Ridel © 1997



# Build your own decorator birdhouse

Michael Ridel designed this shed-style, decorative birdhouse specially for *WOOD*® magazine readers. Its butt-jointed, box construction makes building easy, and scrap wood will work just fine. Michael recycled old laths for the roof, and used weathered fence boards for the walls and base.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: John F. Schultz; John Hetherington Drawing: Kim Downing

**Memories by mail**

For an illustrated brochure/price list of Michael's buildings, send a self-addressed, stamped, business-sized envelope to The Wood Shed, P.O. Box 45387, Madison, WI 53744

3.5-HP,
VARIABLE-SPEED ROUTER

4-POSITION, 1/2-HP
ORBITAL-ACTION SAW

7.5-AMP,
1-HP IMPACT WRENCH

CRAFTSMAN 3-AMP, 5"
RANDOM-ORBIT SANDER

5-1/2" TRIM SAW

# INTRODUCING 18 VOLTS OF PURE ADRENALINE. HANG ON TIGHT.

This is the drill that will give you a boost. Check out the new 18-volt cordless from Craftsman. Our most powerful cordless ever. Capable of driving through brick and concrete. Fully equipped with 345 lbs. per inch of torque, a two-speed gearbox, a 24-position clutch, 1400 RPMs and two rechargeable batteries. It's a drill you're gonna want to hold on to. And it's available only from Sears.

CRAFTSMAN

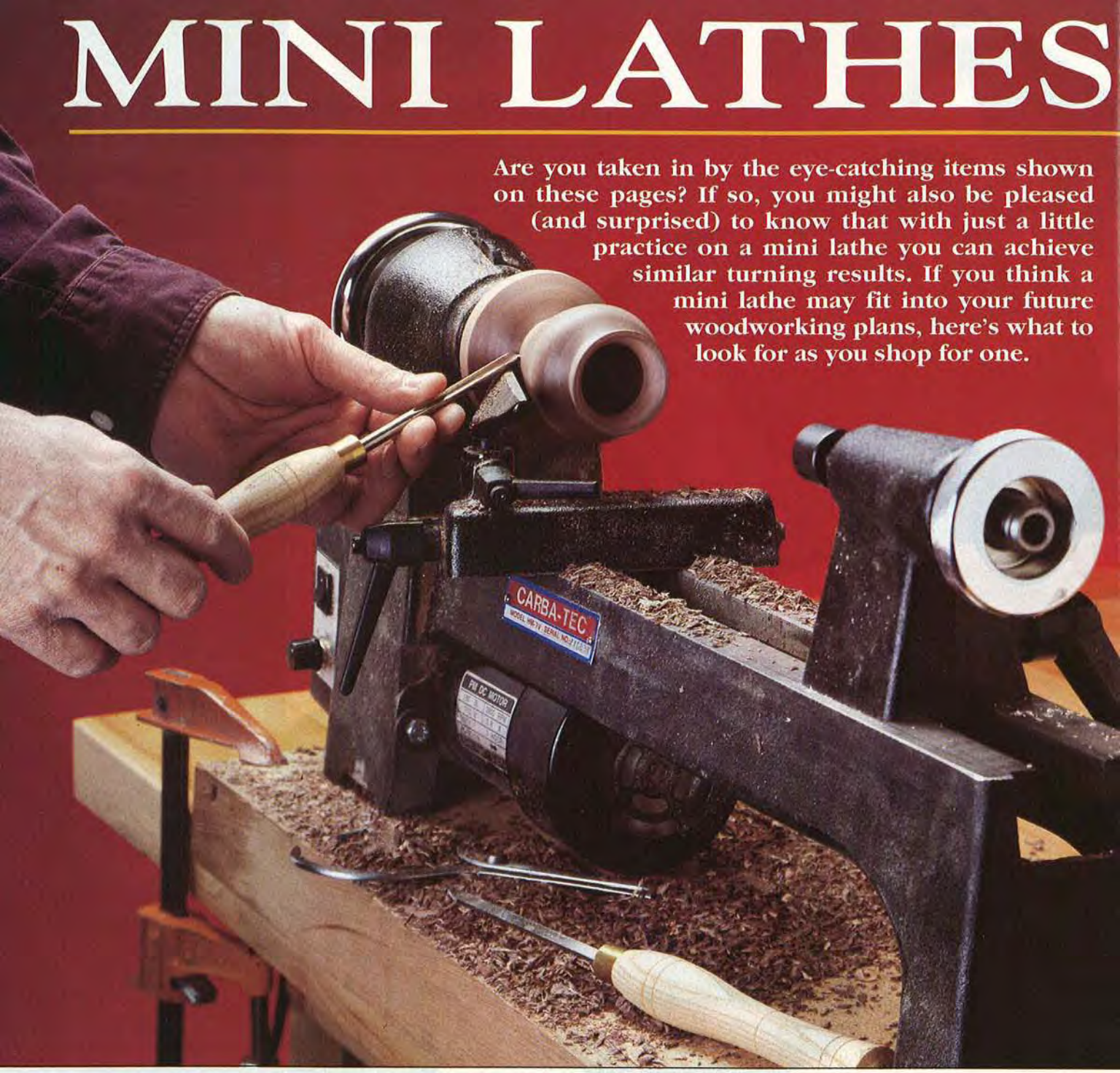
MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE

www.sears.com/craftsman

© 1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

# MINI LATHES

**Are you taken in by the eye-catching items shown on these pages? If so, you might also be pleased (and surprised) to know that with just a little practice on a mini lathe you can achieve similar turning results. If you think a mini lathe may fit into your future woodworking plans, here's what to look for as you shop for one.**



## First, a few words about our testing procedure

Like every tool test, this review began with a thorough inspection of each machine, checking the quality of its components. Then, with each of the lathes we turned everything from pens (straight-bodied and contour-shaped) to goblets to spindles. Capacity and power were tested by turning ever-larger bowls from 1" to 6" in diameter. When the chips finally stopped flying, we had a pretty good idea of what mini lathes are all about, and which machines work best for turning specific types of projects.

## How mini lathes compare to full-sized lathes

As we began our investigation into mini lathes, one of the first questions we grappled with was: "Why should I buy a mini lathe when I can turn big *and* small

Print this article

# You get big results with these small machines

## Fast Facts

- Today's mini lathes come set up in one of two ways: for general-purpose turning or for making pen bodies.
- Even if you've never turned, you can enjoy quick success with a user-friendly mini lathe.
- Many so-called mini lathes are just downscaled versions of full-sized lathes. We tell you what qualities make for a true mini lathe.

objects on a full-sized lathe?" The answer became crystal-clear early in our trials of these machines.

Compared to full-sized lathes, mini lathes prove much "friendlier" because of their low vibration levels, lower-powered motors, and downscaled accessories specifically designed for small projects. For example, mini lathes have short toolrests (under 4" long) that you can position close to the project for sturdy support of your turning tools. And, most mini lathes accept collets that hold tiny turnings by tenons as small as ⅛" diameter. We found collets ideal for holding delicate spindles like the one shown on the *next page*.

Also, keep in mind that you can purchase a high-quality mini lathe for as little as $270. On the other hand, full-sized lathes of better quality cost at least $450, with top models going for $3,000-plus.

### The mini lathe market

For this article we ordered seven products, but after turning a few objects, we narrowed the test to four true mini lathes. (See the *next page* for information on the lathes that we knocked out.) The tested brands were Carba-Tec, Klein, Sherline, and Woodwrite.

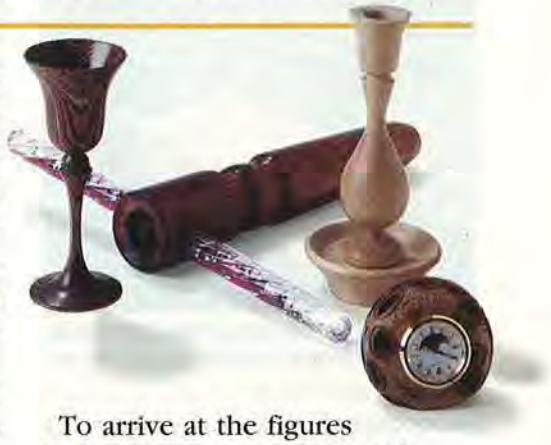
The Carba-Tec and Klein lathes are designed for general-purpose work including pens, vessels, and spindles. With these you make cuts using a handheld turning tool on a toolrest as shown at *left*. As with a full-sized lathe, you can freely position the toolrest and tools to create objects of most any shape.

On the other hand, the Sherline and Woodwrite products are basically miniature metalworking lathes especially adapted for turning pens. The Sherline was adapted by Hut Products for Wood, and the Woodwrite is a Taig metalworking lathe adapted to penmaking by Woodwrite.

Both of these lathes have a crank-operated carriage that moves a secured cutting tip in two directions: perpendicular and parallel to the length of the workpiece. By using the cranks, anyone, regardless of skill level, can turn perfectly cylindrical pen bodies. The Woodwrite has available toolrests for using handheld tools, but we found them too light for general woodworking use other than small pen contours. Hut Products for Wood has an optional line of sturdy toolrests for the Sherline lathe. With these accessories the Sherline can perform general woodturning tasks.

### Key points to consider when buying a mini lathe

- **Capacity.** If you intend to turn candleholders, kaleidoscopes, or other projects over 6½" long, take a look at the between-centers capacity column in the chart at the *end of this article*. In this area our tested lathes varied from 6½" with the Sherline to 12" with the Carba-Tec (measured with spur and live centers in place). You can buy a longer-bed version of the Sherline with 15½" between centers for an additional $100.



To arrive at the figures in the "swing over bed" column, we measured the distance from the center of the spindle to the bed, and multiplied this figure times 2. This tells you the maximum *diameter* of a workpiece that fits on the lathe. The tested lathes varied in swing over bed from 3⅜"(Sherline) to 6" (Carba-Tec). You can buy a 1¼" riser block for the Sherline that increases the swing by 2½" ($40 for the headstock riser, $55 for the tailstock riser, or $90 for the pair).

- **Drive system.** All of the lathes have ample power for turning pens and other between-centers projects. But, when we tested their limits by making ever-larger bowls, we found that most of the machines were not capable of turning objects as big as their maximum swing over bed allowed. For example, even though the Carba-Tec has 6" of swing over its bed, its DC motor just wasn't powerful enough to turn objects over 3" in diameter. The Klein and Woodwrite lathes were driven by plenty-powerful induction motors, but their belts slipped when we attempted to turn objects over 3" in diameter.

Only the Sherline's drive system proved powerful enough for us to take full advantage of its maximum swing over bed (5⅞" with riser block). But, for bowls over 3" in diameter, you need to purchase optional inboard or outboard toolrests costing $65 or $62.50 each.

*Continued*

You can make screw-on lids for vessels with the optional threading jig for the Klein lathe.

Collets like this one simplify the task of turning delicate spindles for dollhouses, mini furniture, and similar projects.

The Woodwrite lathe comes with a dust-collection manifold that captures nearly 100 percent of turning debris.

• **Accessories.** As you can see in the chart at the *end of this article*, these lathes have a bevy of accessories—some standard, but most optional. When examining your budget, keep in mind that a sizable collection of accessories can greatly increase your total investment.

One accessory unique to the Klein lathe is the threading jig shown *above left* for making small vessels with threaded lids. It costs about $160—not cheap—but it did produce great results.

The Woodwrite comes standard with a unique dust-collection manifold (see photo *above*). During some points we learned while using them. The Vicmarc was easily the best-made machine of this group, but it costs $430 without motor (from Craft Supplies, 800/551-8876). It even handles many full-sized lathe accessories because of its No. 2 Morse taper and 1"×8-tpi spindle.

The Record works just as smoothly as the Vicmarc and costs $400 with motor, but you have to use wrenches for all of its basic adjustments, even for toolrest and tailstock positioning. The Ryobi, selling for about $250, seems best suited to the occasional woodturner. For spindle work it does give you 36" of capacity between centers.

## Three almost-mini lathes

The lathes shown here—the Record RPML 300C, Ryobi ML618, and Vicmarc VL100—have been labeled "mini lathes" by various media and catalogs. So, we initially included them in our test. But, we soon discovered that putting them alongside the mini lathes reviewed in this article is like comparing apples to oranges. For example, the Vicmarc weighs 80 pounds (with motor we added), and the Record weighs 90 pounds (motor included). So, these machines aren't truly portable (the heaviest of the reviewed lathes, the Carba-Tec, weighs 36 pounds). The Ryobi, although weighing under 50 pounds, does not match the vibration-free smoothness of the mini lathes we reviewed.

These three lathes do accept mandrels for turning pens, but their other accessories, such as faceplates and toolrests, just aren't small enough for miniature projects. And, their more powerful drive systems did not give us the feeling of finesse and confidence that true mini lathes do.

Nevertheless, these machines do have a place in the market. If you want to turn medium-sized vessels (over 3" in diameter), these lathes will handle them (most of the mini lathes do not work well with bowls over 3" in diameter).

If you're leaning toward one of these almost-mini lathes, here are

## FIRST, MATCH YOUR NEEDS WITH A LATHE

| LATH | PERFORMANCE AT VARIOUS TASKS: STRAIGHT-BODIED PENS AND MECHANICAL PENCILS | CONTOUR-BODIED PENS AND MECHANICAL PENCILS | METAL TURNING | BETWEEN-CENTERS TURNING (1) | FACEPLATE TURNING (2) | COLLET-HELD WORKPIECES (3) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARBA- | F | E | P | E | E | P |
| KLEIN | F | E | P | E | E | E |
| SHERLINE | E | F* / E** | E | P* / E** | P* / E** | E |
| WOODWRITE | E | F | G | P | F | F |

NOTES

E Excellent
G Good
F Fair
P Poor

* With standard accessories
** With optional toolpost assembly

1. Between-centers turnings include such things as: Kaleidoscopes, candleholders, ornaments, perfume decanters, pepper mills, salt and pepper shakers, napkin rings, key rings, and handles for various items including corkscrews, turning tools, hand mirrors, magnifying glasses, and letter openers.
2. Faceplate turnings include small bowls and plates, stamp boxes, compact mirrors, potpourri boxes, music boxes, and coasters.
3. Collet-held workpieces include miniature goblets, drawer knobs, and spindles for models, miniature furniture, and dollhouses.

our tests, it captured nearly 100 percent of the dust.

You can purchase a great number of metalworking accessories for the Sherline and Woodwrite lathes by contacting the original manufacturers: Sherline Products, 760/744-3674; and Taig Tool Co., 602/895-6978.

### Pen-making: a woodworking hot spot

If you find woodworking catalogs in your mailbox (and who among us doesn't?), you may have noticed all of the space devoted lately to pen-making supplies. The reasons are pretty simple. With an investment of $3-$30 in pen or mechanical pencil hardware, you can quickly turn out pens that sell for $20-$130. Any scraps of wood as small as ⅝×⅝×3" will do, or you can order precut blanks of exotic woods and plastics.

Rus Hurt, a turning pro from Port Wing, Wisconsin, who regularly consults with us on turning matters, earns part of his living from making high-end pens for his Port Wing Pen Company. Here's what he has to say on the topic:

"My top pens sell for $130 each, so I use the best parts and materials available. I use only solid woods, because I've seen the laminated materials fracture six months after I sell the pen (ouch!). I primarily use three materials that don't require a finish, just buffing: stabilized (plastic impregnated) burls, acrylic acetate, and celluloid acetate.

"I struggle to find good pen hardware—most of what's out there is poor quality. Because they wear better, I prefer the gold/titanium-plated parts over those plated with pure gold."

***Note:*** *In our own testing, inexpensive pen components lost their gold plating after just a few weeks of use. And, some pocket clips snapped off easily. Like Rus, we suggest that you buy only high-quality components.*

*Also, we noticed that even solid woods tend to fracture when used to make the slim, Cross-style pens, probably because of their thin bodies. In the future, we'll stick to making the beefier Mont Blanc- and Parker-style pens that seem to hold up better.*

Rus uses the Carba-Tec and Klein lathes because he turns all of his pens freehand. "Both lathes are portable, so I take them everywhere including the local gallery, schools, and on family trips. Because I've used a large General lathe for years, I appreciate that the Carba-Tec functions more like a typical, full-sized lathe, with easy-to-operate adjustments. The Klein is a little more accurate."

***Note:*** *See Rus' tips for tuning a mini lathe on page 14.*

### Our recommendations

The mini lathes we tested are designed for specific types of users. To help you choose the right model, we rate the lathes for their appropriateness for specific tasks in the chart *above left*.

*Continued*

# MINI LATHES

For general-purpose turning at an affordable price, you can't go wrong with the Carba-Tec II. It comes complete with a self-contained motor and basic accessories for only $270. Invest $20 more in a mandrel, and you can turn pens freehand.

If you consider yourself a serious woodturner who requires great precision and versatility in a lathe, buy the Klein for $350. (You'll have to add a used motor or purchase a new one for about $110.)

The Sherline will suit your needs if you're primarily interested in turning pens, but also need the extra power its motor supplies for turning vessels up to 5⅞" in diameter. Your initial investment of $455 will increase to over $600 if you buy the long bed and heavy-duty toolrests necessary for general-purpose woodworking. The fit, finish, and overall construction quality of this machine was unmatched in our test.

If you only want to turn straight-bodied pens, and lots of them, get the Woodwrite ($695). Its rapid transverse handwheel and factory indexed cutter help you quickly and accurately cut straight pen bodies. Its unique dust port saves you a lot of shop cleaning.

| BRAND | MODEL | CAPACITY (INCHES) BETWEEN CENTERS | SWING OVER BED | SWING OVER TOOLREST BASE | MOTOR TYPE (AC/DC) | SPEED-CHANGING SYSTEM (1) | SPEEDS (RPM) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CARBA-TEC | II | 12 | 6 | 3¾ | DC | V/S, and 2-STEP PULLEYS | LOW 300-3200 HIGH 400-4200 |
| KLEIN | | 10½ | 5 | 3¾ | MOTOR NOT INCLUDED | 6-STEP PULLEYS | 500, 950, 1450, 2150, 3250, 5200 |
| SHERLINE | 4000 | 6½ | 3⅜ | 1⅞ | DC | V/S, and 3-STEP PULLEYS | LOW 70-1100 HIGH 300-2800 |
| WOODWRITE | 067 | 9½ | 4½ | 2½ | AC | 6-STEP PULLEYS | 500, 950, 1450, 2150, 3250, 5200 |

**NOTES:**

1. (V/S) Variable speed
2. (MT0) Morse Taper No. 0
   (MT1) Morse Taper No. 1
   (SC) Spring-loaded center
   (ST) Special taper with draw bar
   (T) ⅜" - 24 thread
3. (AL) Aluminum
   (CI) Cast iron
   (MS) Machined steel
4. E Excellent
   G Good
   F Fair
   P Poor

* With optional accessories

## A new Jet lathe is about to land

As we wrapped up this article we found out about a new, small Jet lathe set to hit the market in early 1998. Although a production sample was not available for testing, we thought you would like to know about this upcoming entry. This lathe features cast-iron construction and weighs 59 pounds. We were able to briefly try a prototype version of the lathe at a machinery trade show. Of the machines tested for this article, the Jet mini lathe (sorry, no model number, yet) most closely resembles in appearance the Vicmarc VL 100. However, the Jet lathe has a built-in, 1/4-hp motor, and is made in Taiwan. It ran smoothly and speed changes were a snap by moving a belt.

This lathe has 14" of capacity between centers, 10" of swing over its bed, and 6 speeds from 560 to 3,800 rpm. It should retail between $329 and $349. We will test a sample when one becomes available and tell you what we find out in a future issue.

Carba-Tec II

# THE BIG SCOOP ON MINI LATHES

| | DRIVE SPINDLE | | | CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (3) | | STANDARD TOOLREST (INCHES) | PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (4) | | | | | | | ACCESSORIES (5) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DIAMETER-THREADS PER INCH | TAPER (2) | TAILSTOCK TAPER (2) | BED | HEADSTOCK AND TAILSTOCK | POST DIAMETER | LENGTH | POWER | SPEED-CHANGING CONVENIENCE | CONTROL ("FRIENDLINESS") | TOOLPOST ADJUSTMENT | TOOLREST ADJUSTMENT | TOOLREST VIBRATION | OVERALL QUALITY | STANDARD | OPTIONAL | WARRANTY (YEARS) | COUNTRY OF MANUFACTURE (6) | WEIGHT (POUNDS) | SELLING PRICE (7) | COMMENTS |
| | 3/4-16 | MT1 | MT1 | CI | CI | 1/2 | 3 1/8 | F | E | E | G | E | E | G | FP, IV, LC, SD, SR | 3J, 4J, 4JC, CC, CN, CSC, DC, DJ, EX, FP, LR, MR, PM, SC, ST, VR | 2 | T | 36 | $270 | A good, general-purpose mini lathe at a low price. Ideal for learning how to turn. |
| | 3/4-16 | ST | T | AL | AL | 1/2 | 3 3/4 | G | G | E | G | E | E | E | FP, LC, SD, SR | 3J, 4J, CS, DC, DJ, DT, FP, GM, HW, LR, MR, PM, TJ | 1 | U | 25 with motor | 350 | Accuracy and accessories are its strong points. Price does not include motor and switch. |
| | 3/4-16 | MT1 | MT0 | MS | AL | 1/2 | Toolrest Not Standard | E | E | G | E* | E* | G | E | CCT, FP, FW, LC, MW, PM | 3J, 4J, CS, DT, IT, MR, NM, OT, RB, SR | 1 | U | 24 | 455 | Basically a pen-making lathe unless you buy optional tool posts and rests. Best motor and highest-quality components of tested lathes. |
| | 3/4-16 | ST | SC | MS | AL | 3/8 | 4 | G | P | G | P | P | G | E | B, CCT, DCM, FS, IV, LC, PM | 3J, 4J, CS, DC, DT, FP, NM, PA, SR | 1 | U | 29 1/2 | 695 | A complete package system for the person who wants to make lots of straight-bodied pens. Dust-collection manifold works well. |

5. (3J) 3-Jaw chuck
(4J) 4-Jaw chuck
(4JC) 4-Independent-Jaw chuck
(B) Base
(CC) Cup chucks
(CCT) Carbide cutting tool
(CN) Cone chuck
(CS) Collet set
(CSC) Combination screw chuck/faceplate
(DC) Drill chuck
(DCM) Dust-collection manifold
(DJ) Duplicator jig
(DT) Drilling tailstock
(EX) Expanding collet chuck
(FP) Faceplate
(FS) Foot switch
(FW) Finishing wax
(GM) Grinding and buffing mandrel
(HW) Handwheel kit
(IT) Inboard toolpost
(IV) Instruction videotape
(LC) Live center
(LR) Long toolrest (over 7")
(MR) Medium toolrest (4-7")
(MW) Merchandise worth $50
(NM) Numerous metalworking accessories
(OT) Outboard toolpost
(PA) Pen assembly press
(PM) Pen mandrel, collet, and collars
(RB) Riser blocks
(SC) Screw chuck
(SD) Spur drive
(SR) Short toolrest (under 4")
(ST) S-shaped toolrest
(TJ) Threading jig
(VR) V toolrest

6. (T) Taiwan
(U) United States

7. Prices current at time of article's production.

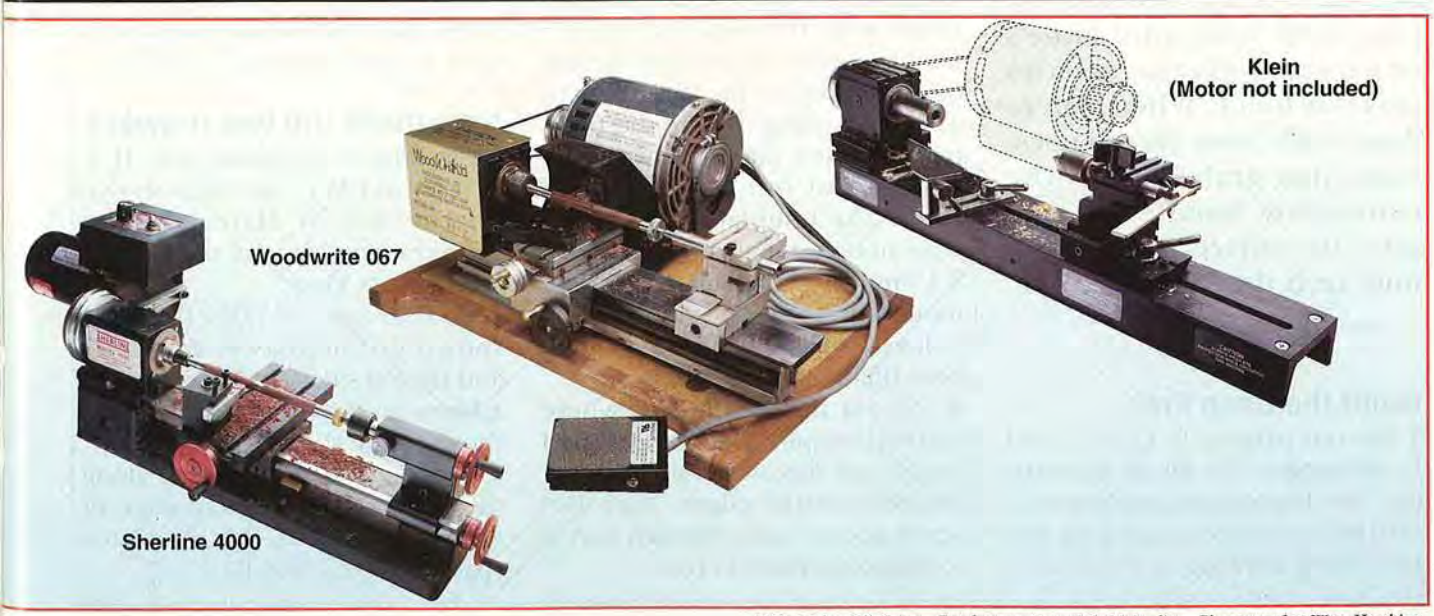
**WHERE TO CALL FOR INFORMATION:**

Carba-Tec
Available from Penn State Industries: 800/377-7297

Klein Design
425/226-5937

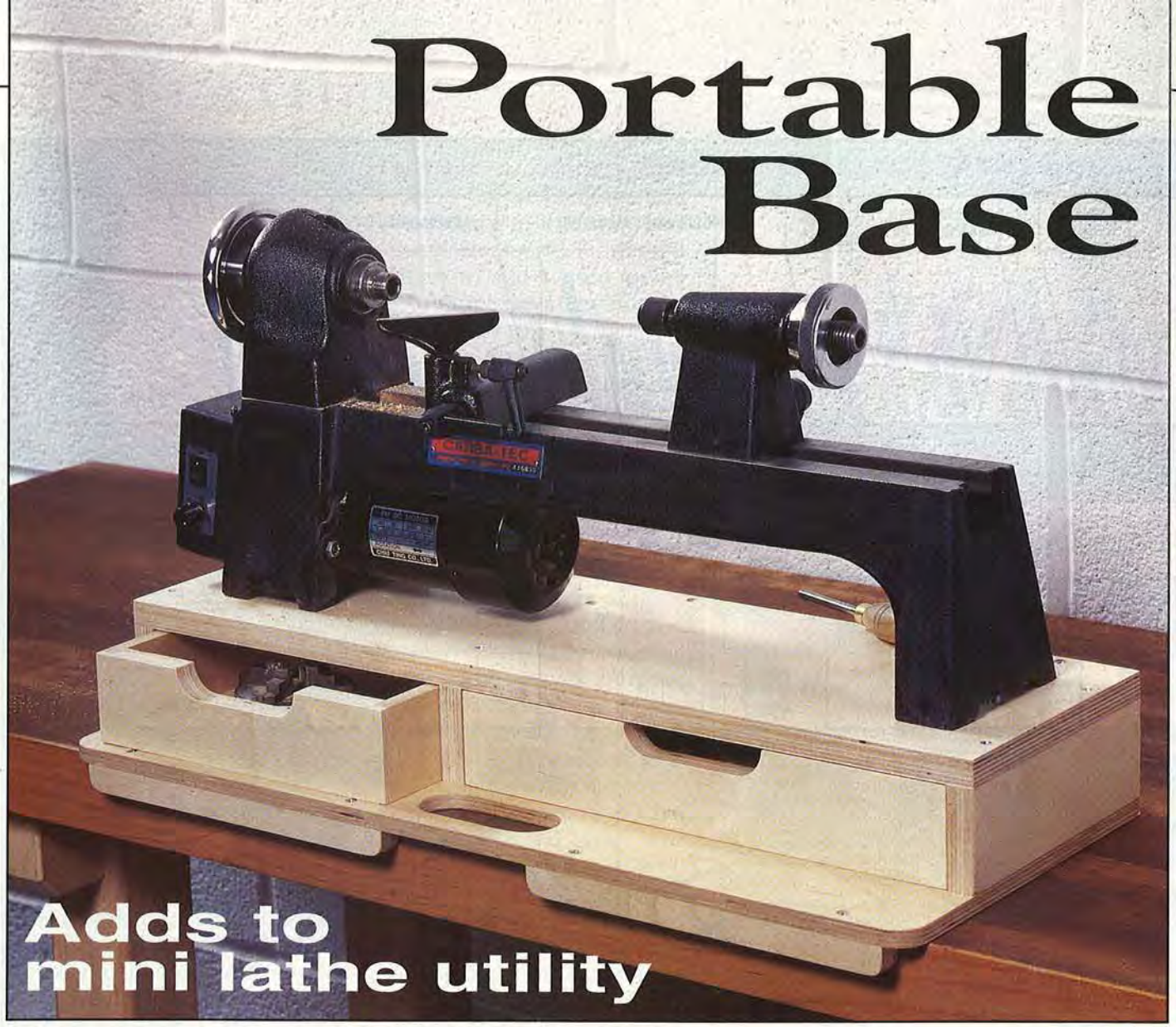
Sherline
Available from Hut Products for Wood: 800/547-5461

Woodwrite
888/966-3974




Written by Bill Krier Product testing: Bob McFarlin Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

# Portable Base



## Adds to mini lathe utility

**The two roomy drawers in this easy-to-build benchtop base keep your mini lathe's centers and other accessories close at hand. When you're done with your turning session, just grab hold of the convenient handle slot and put the entire unit away until next time.**

Print this article

### Build the base first

**1** Cut out parts A, B, C, D, E, and F, referring to the Bill of Materials and the Exploded View drawing on the *opposite page* and the Parts View drawing on *page 96*.

**2** Make a template of your lathe's mounting holes, if one didn't come with the tool. To make a template, turn the machine upside down and cover the bottom with a sheet of paper. Locate the holes by feel, then mark them with a pencil. Cut out the holes and check the template against the lathe bottom for accuracy.

**3** Using your template, lay out the mounting holes on part A. Drill holes of suitable size, and counterbore them on the bottom.

**4** Lay out the handle slot where shown on part B. Bore the end holes, and jigsaw between them. Round over the edges. Bore 1¼" screw access holes through part B to match the holes in part A.

**5** Miter-cut both ends of part C and one end of each part D. Then, glue and screw parts A, B, C, D, E, and F together as shown.

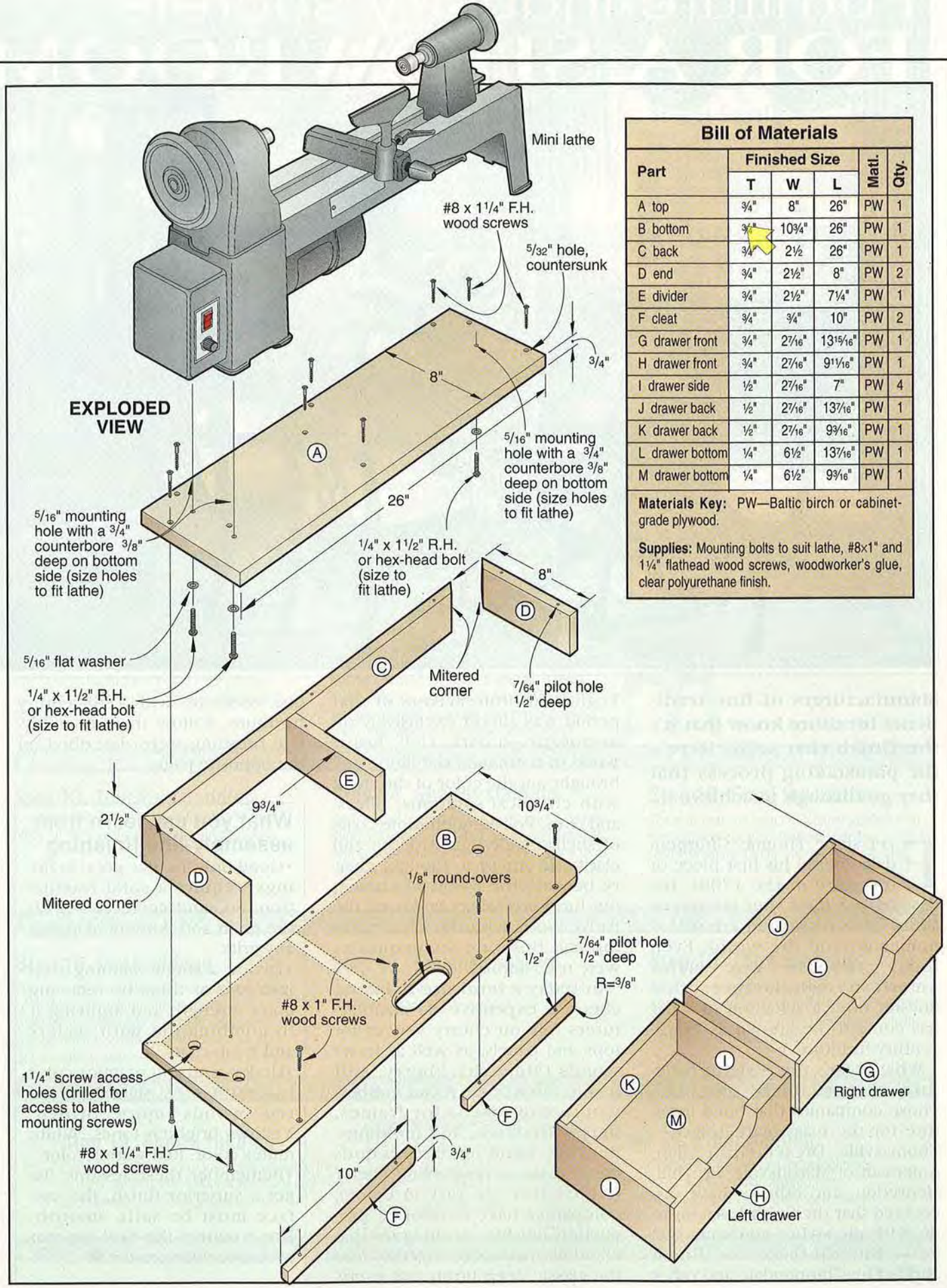
### Now make the two drawers

**1** Cut drawer components G, H, I, J, K, L, and M to the sizes shown on the Bill of Materials, the Drawers drawing, and the Drawer Fronts Parts View.

**2** Rout or saw ½" rabbets where shown on the drawer fronts (G and H) and sides (I). Note that the rabbets on the fronts are ½" deep, those on the sides, ¼".

**3** Form a ¼" rabbet ¼" deep along the inside of the bottom edge of each drawer front, side, and back (parts G, H, I, J, and K).

*Continued on page 96*




## Bill of Materials

| Part | Finished Size | | | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | T | W | L | | |
| A top | ¾" | 8" | 26" | PW | 1 |
| B bottom | ¾" | 10¾" | 26" | PW | 1 |
| C back | ¾" | 2½ | 26" | PW | 1 |
| D end | ¾" | 2½" | 8" | PW | 2 |
| E divider | ¾" | 2½" | 7¼" | PW | 1 |
| F cleat | ¾" | ¾" | 10" | PW | 2 |
| G drawer front | ¾" | 2 7/16" | 13 15/16" | PW | 1 |
| H drawer front | ¾" | 2 7/16" | 9 1/16" | PW | 1 |
| I drawer side | ½" | 2 7/16" | 7" | PW | 4 |
| J drawer back | ½" | 2 7/16" | 13 7/16" | PW | 1 |
| K drawer back | ½" | 2 7/16" | 9 3/16" | PW | 1 |
| L drawer bottom | ¼" | 6½" | 13 7/16" | PW | 1 |
| M drawer bottom | ¼" | 6½" | 9 3/16" | PW | 1 |

**Materials Key:** PW—Baltic birch or cabinet-grade plywood.

**Supplies:** Mounting bolts to suit lathe, #8x1" and 1¼" flathead wood screws, woodworker's glue, clear polyurethane finish.

# Furniture-industry secrets FOR A SHOWROOM

**Manufacturers of fine traditional furniture know that it's the finish that sells. Here's the painstaking process that they go through to achieve it.**

Ever since Thomas Chippendale crafted his first piece of furniture in the 1700s, his designs and their later interpretations have furnished countless homes around the world. Even today, it's the rare major American manufacturer that doesn't offer a selection of what has come to be known as "18th-century furniture."

What makes this style of furniture so perennially popular? Those companies that build furniture for the mass marketplace—Thomasville, Drexel, Ethan Allen, American of Martinsville, Broyhill, Henredon, and others—have discovered that the finish has a lot to do with the style's continual success. But the superior finish applied by Chippendale and other English furnituremakers of that period was almost exclusively on mahogany—a dark, rich, heavy wood of renowned stability. They brought out the color of the stock with chemical solutions, fillers, and dyes. Polishing multiple coats of shellac added great depth and clarity. In America, though, cherry became the wood of choice, but furnituremakers endowed the native wood with the same coloring and finishing techniques as were used abroad.

In today's furniture industry, cherry is expensive, so manufacturers rely on cherry veneer for tops and panels, as well as lesser woods (alder, hackberry, soft maple, Southeast Asian rubberwood, and birch) for frames, finials, fretwork, and moldings. Because none of these woods come close to resembling cherry (which also can vary in color), companies have developed production finishing techniques that blend all the woods together into the classic deep finish that everyone associates with 18th-century furniture. Follow their assembly-line finishing steps described on the opposite page.

## What you can learn from assembly-line finishing

- Good finishes, like good buildings, require a solid foundation. So sand correctly—with the grain and without skipping any grits.
- Divide a single staining step into two or three by reducing color strength and applying it in combination with sealers and wash coats.
- Understand and practice color control: Green pigments turn red woods more brown. Yellows brighten tones. White mutes color. Red warms color.
- Remember these lessons: To get a superior finish, the surface must be satin smooth. Don't expect the final topcoat to rescue your project.

Print this article

# FINISH

## Step 1. Final sanding

The sideboard—built of 1" cherry veneer top, sides, and door fronts, rubberwood stiles, rails, and finials, and a base of poplar—receives a final orbital sanding with 180–240-grit silicon-carbide paper.

## Step 2. Sap staining

A weak, purplish-brown stain applied only to the rubberwood parts (called sapping) blends the nearly white "sapwood" to the color of cherry.

## Step 3. Equalizing

Similar to sap staining in Step 2, the addition of a green stain to all red-colored wood makes it more of a brown color. Mother-of-pearl powder is sometimes added as a brightener.

## Step 4. Prestaining

All wood in the piece is sprayed with a non-grain-raising (NGR) aniline dye of light, brownish yellow color.

## Step 5. Body staining

This overall spray staining determines the final finish color. Stain is made up of pigments, dyes, or a combination, often including mother-of-pearl powder and almost always "Midas gold," a trade-named pigment for rich color.

## Step 6. Wash coat

This low-solids lacquer clear coat seals the finish to prevent bleed-through and to raise wood fibers. Drying time: 5–15 minutes, followed by sanding with 240-grit. No scratches allowed.

## Step 7. Glazing

Sometimes with a padding machine, often by hand, a fill glaze is worked into the wood's pores to accentuate the grain and keep succeeding finish coats from sinking into the wood.

## Step 8. Sealing

Workers spray a nitrocellulose sealer onto the piece, then sand with 240-grit and wipe clean.

## Step 9. Antiquing with glaze

In this second glazing application, a mixture of Vandyke brown, burnt umber, and Transoxide red and/or yellow with touches of other colors is brushed and blended to tie together lighter-colored areas. For a "halo" border effect, the applicator leaves the wood edges slightly darker.

## Step 10. Topcoating

This first clear topcoat of nitrocellulose lacquer creates a sheen of 70. (The furniture industry seeks a finished sheen of 90 or better, meaning that 90% of the incident light shone on the wood's surface from a 60° angle is reflected back to a light sensor.)

## Step 11. Padding stain

To add more color, further accentuate the grain, and add interest to the finish, a worker skillfully hand rubs in with a cloth pad a combination of dyes mixed with shellac. It must blend properly on the piece moving at 20–28 feet per minute. Excesses are removed with 0000 steel wool or superfine Scotch-Brite.

## Step 12. Topcoating

This second topcoat enhances the finish clarity as it builds on the first topcoat.

## Step 13. Touch-up padding

A second application of padding stain to the piece on the moving line evens out mistakes.

## Step 14. Spatter staining

With a spatter head on the spray gun, a worker shoots "flyspecks" of dark brown stain overall. The specks confuse the viewer's eyes and force them to look at the entire piece, rather than at a specific area, which might contain a defect.

## Step 15. Final topcoating

Three to four wet coats of lacquer applied with conventional spray or high volume, low pressure (HVLP) require drying with heat for handling.

## Step 16. First rubbing

Final inspection for defects precedes application of rubbing lubricant (mineral spirits, light machine oil, gilsonite) with paint roller. Workers use 30-pound, straight-line sanders with 600-grit wet-or-dry paper to cut the lacquer smooth.

## Step 17. Second rubbing

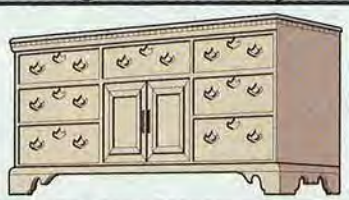
Procedure identical to first rubbing, but with grit size reduced to 800 or 1,000.

## Step 18. Third rubbing

Nearly the same as auto polishing, a worker attaches superfine Scotch-Brite to a 30-pound sander and spreads rubbing compound on all surfaces and polishes them.

## Step 19. Fourth rubbing

Dollops of rubbing compound are added to the surface. Buffing with a lamb's wool pad at 2,700 rpm removes all remaining scratches.



## Step 20. Final rubbing

An application of water or an industrial brand cleaner becomes the final cleanup step. Sometimes a coat of carnauba-based wax is added for mar resistance.

Written by J. W. Maner with Peter J. Stephano  Illustrations: Michael Gatzke  Photograph of Royal Court courtesy of Universal Furniture

# Fabulous Fireplace Surround

## This beauty will add sizzle to your home's interior

**Here's one home-improvement project that's as attractive and fun to make as any piece of fine furniture. Interested? We think you'll be surprised by how easy it is to construct, and by how you can tailor its look and size to suit your home's interior.**

### Take your choice of a clear or painted finish

Depending on the other woodwork in your home, you may elect to use a natural wood, as we did with the cherry surround *left*, or opt for a painted version as shown in the inset photo *below*. The painted surround will cost you considerably less. We built ours with MDF (medium density fiberboard) for less than $125 in materials. A similar hardwood surround may cost you three or four times that much.

Note, too, that with the painted surround we incorporated a manufactured "carving" in place of the rectangularly arranged applied moldings. (Although called a carving, the item we purchased through the source on the *page 63* is actually an embossed, light-colored hardwood.) These premade products work great for painted projects, but you'll have a hard time matching them with a clear-finished wood. Of course, you also can use the rectangular arrangement of moldings (shown on the cherry surround) on a painted surround with great results.

*Continued*

**You can adapt this surround to your home's interior, going with a natural wood such as cherry, left, or painted surround with manufactured carving, below.**

Print this article

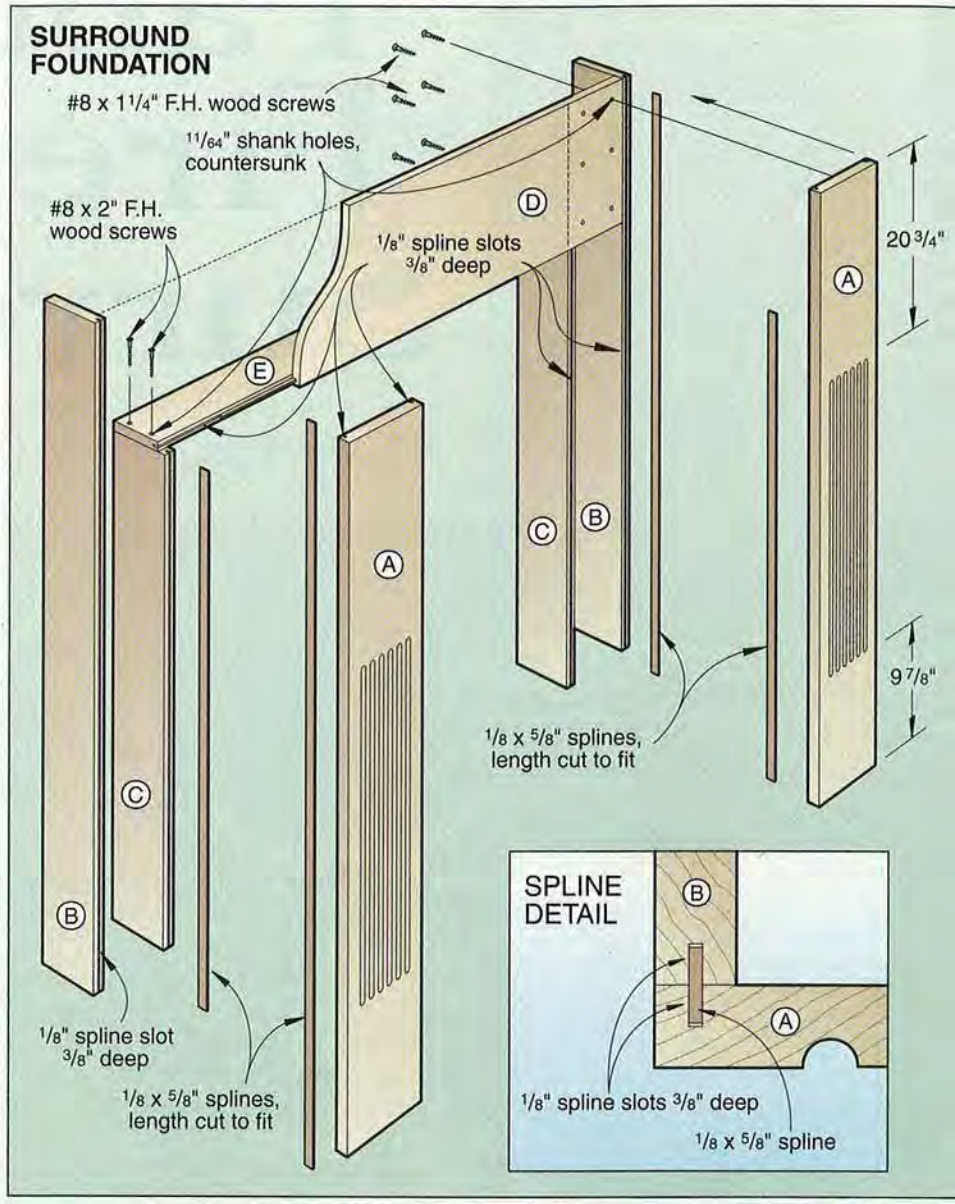
# Fireplace Surround

## First, determine the inside opening of the surround

The lengths of the pieces that make up your surround depend on the size of your fireplace. Most fireplaces have a noncombustible material such as tile, brick, or stone on the wall surrounding the firebox. (Some codes specify 8" of such noncombustibles between the fireplace opening and a wooden surround—check with your local building inspector.)

To determine the inside opening size of your surround, measure the width between the outer edges of these noncombustibles. Then, measure the height from the hearth to the top edge of the tile/brick/stone. Allow for a 1/16" gap between the surround and the tile/brick/stone by adding 1/8" to the width measurement, and 1/16" to the height.

***Note:*** *In the next steps you will build the entire surround (with moldings attached), then mount it to the wall as a complete unit. You will find the thickness and width dimensions of the major parts in the Bill of Materials* right. *We'll help you determine the lengths of these parts as you build the surround.*


SURROUND FOUNDATION
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
11/64" shank holes, countersunk
#8 x 2" F.H. wood screws
1/8" spline slots 3/8" deep
20 3/4"
9 7/8"
1/8 x 5/8" splines, length cut to fit
1/8" spline slot 3/8" deep
1/8 x 5/8" splines, length cut to fit
SPLINE DETAIL
1/8" spline slots 3/8" deep
1/8 x 5/8" spline

## Let's start with a solid foundation

**1** To build the surround foundation shown *above*, first rip parts A to 8¼" wide. Then, crosscut them to a length equal to the height of the inside opening plus 12⅜".

**2** On the back side of the parts A, measure down 20¾" from the top end and mark a line across the width. Screw a cleat along this line as shown in the Routing the Flutes drawing *opposite page*. Mark a similar line 9⅞" from the bottom end of parts A. These lines show where the flutes start and stop.

**3** Position the start- and stopblocks on the auxiliary router-table fence as shown on the Routing the Flutes drawing. The top flute mark should align with the left router-bit mark on the auxiliary fence, and the bottom flute mark should align with the right router-bit mark.

**4** Rout the flutes into the faces of parts A. Position the router-table fence for the first cut as shown in the Flute detail. Turn on the router, tilt up the top end of part A, lower it onto the bit, and immediately feed the workpiece from right to left. Tilt up the bottom end of part A as soon as the cleat contacts the stopblock. Rout the other part A. (Hesitating at the start, stop, or at any other point in the cutting pass will cause burning). Stop the router and readjust the fence for subsequent cuts.

**5** Cut parts B to the same length as parts A, and cut parts C to the height of the fireplace opening. Cut a centered, 1/8" spline slot 3/8" deep along one edge of parts B and C. Cut two such slots into the back side of parts A, positioning them so parts B and C align flush with the edges of parts A (see Spline detail *above*).

**6** Cut 1/8×5/8" splines that fit into the spline slots. You'll need two splines as long as parts B, and two splines as long as parts C. Keeping the bottom ends of parts A, B, and C flush, glue and clamp them.

**7** Cut part D as long as the width of the opening plus 15". (You may

## Bill of Materials

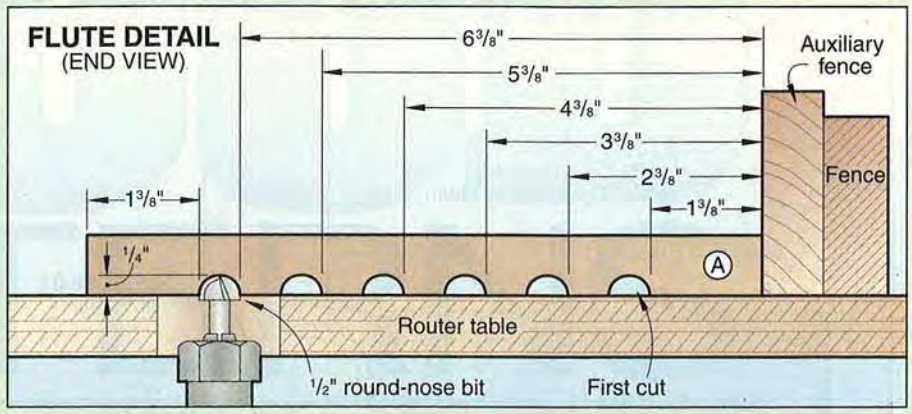
| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABINET | | | | | |
| A pilaster front | ¾" | 8¼" | * | SS | 2 |
| B pilaster side | ¾" | 5½" | * | SS | 2 |
| C pilaster side | ¾" | 5½" | * | SS | 2 |
| D bridge front | ¾" | 12⅝" | * | SS | 1 |
| E bridge bottom | ¾" | 4¾" | * | SS | 1 |
| F base molding | ¾" | 7½" | * | SS | * |
| G molding | ½" | ⅜" | * | SS | * |
| H molding | ⅜" | ⅝" | * | SS | * |
| I molding | ⅜" | ¾" | * | SS | * |
| J filler scrap | ¾" | 2⅞" | * | SW | * |
| K molding | ¾" | ¾" | * | SS | * |
| L cove molding | 2¼" | 4½" | * | SS SW | * |
| M mantel | 1½" | 10⅞" | * | SS | * |

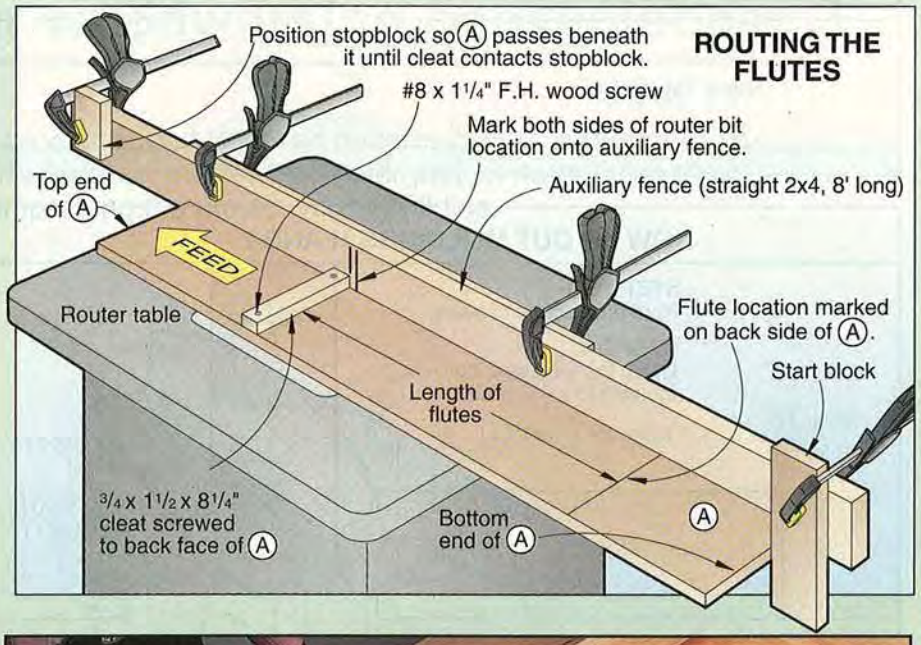
*(TBD) To Be Determined

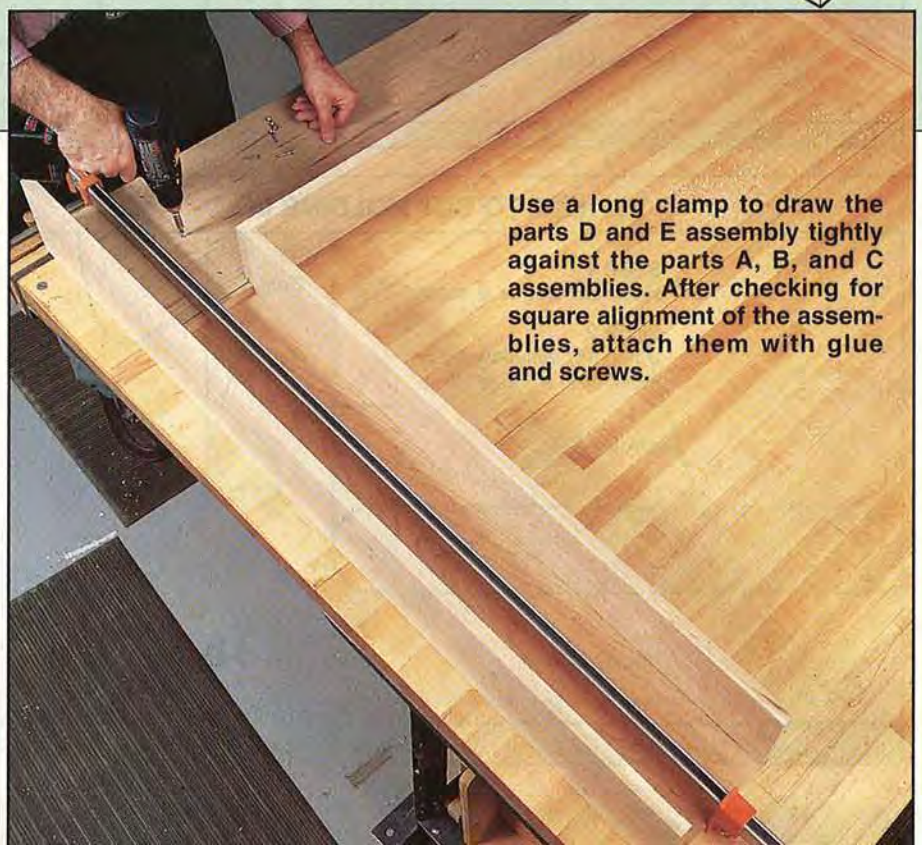
**Materials Key:** SS-solid stock, SW–scrapwood. For painted surrounds, use medium density fiberboard—MDF—for all parts.

**Supplies:** #8×1¼" F.H. wood screws, #8×2" F.H. wood screws, #6 finish nails.

**Buying Guide**
**Large carving for painted fireplaces.** Item 83072, 4½×29", $25.99 plus handling charge and tax where applicable. Call The Woodworkers' Store at 800/279-4441.





ROUTING THE FLUTES
Position stopblock so A passes beneath it until cleat contacts stopblock.
#8 x 1¼" F.H. wood screw
Mark both sides of router bit location onto auxiliary fence.
Auxiliary fence (straight 2x4, 8' long)
Top end of A
FEED
Router table
Flute location marked on back side of A.
Start block
Length of flutes
¾ x 1½ x 8¼" cleat screwed to back face of A
Bottom end of A
A



**Use a long clamp to draw the parts D and E assembly tightly against the parts A, B, and C assemblies. After checking for square alignment of the assemblies, attach them with glue and screws.**

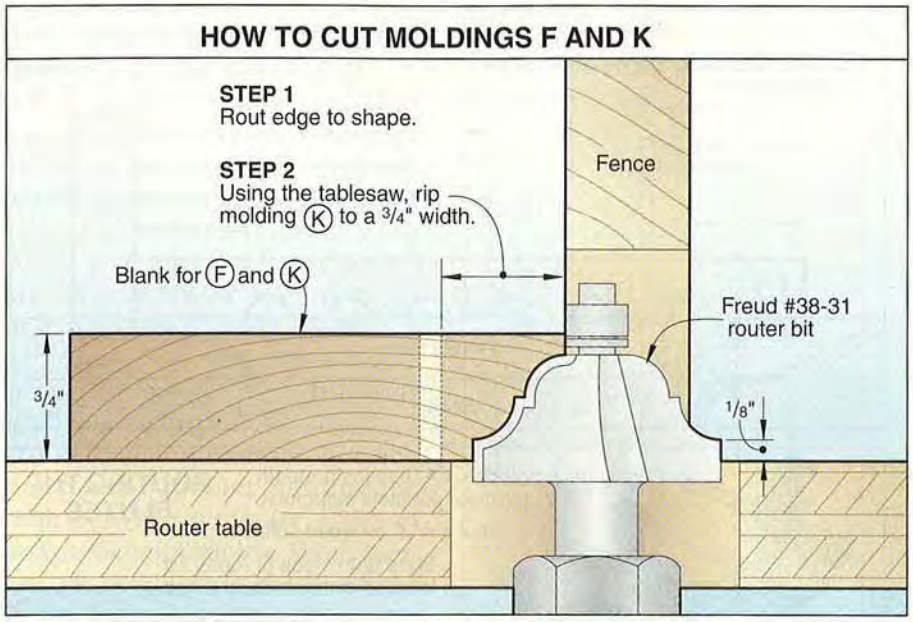
have to edge-join two or more pieces to make up part D.) Cut part E as long as the opening width plus 1½".

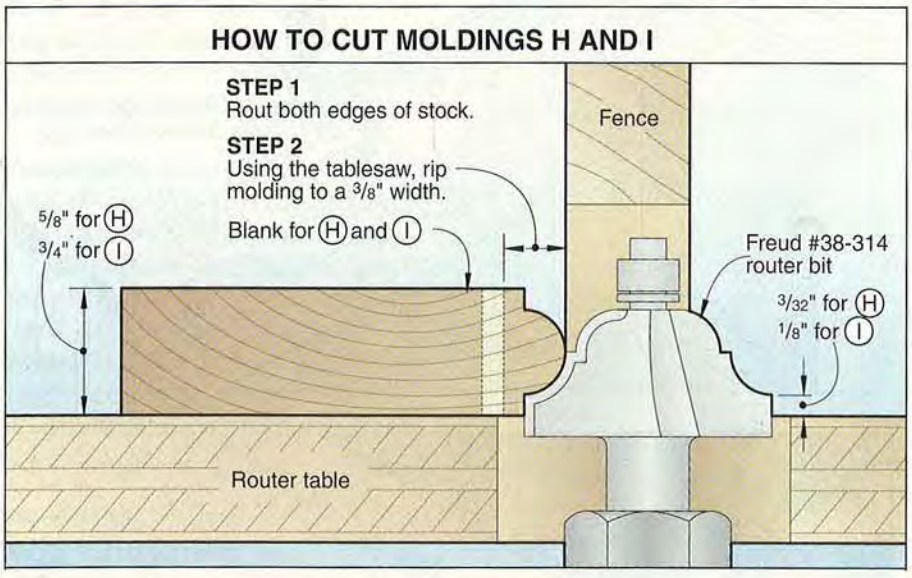
**8** Cut spline slots in parts D and E just as you did for parts A, B, and C. Join and sand parts D and E.

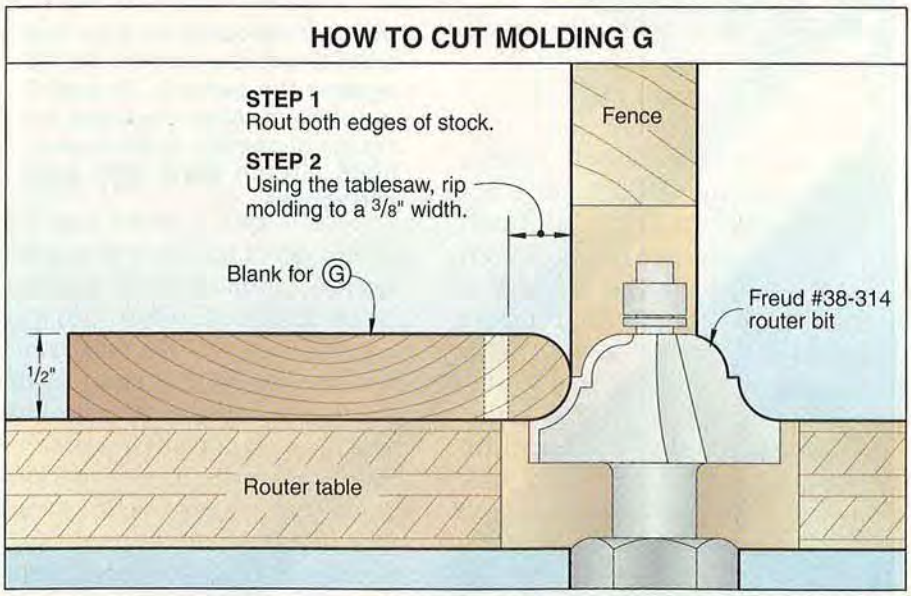
**9** Lay the parts A, B, and C assemblies (called pilasters) face down on a flat surface. Place the foundation bridge (parts D and E assembly) between the pilasters.

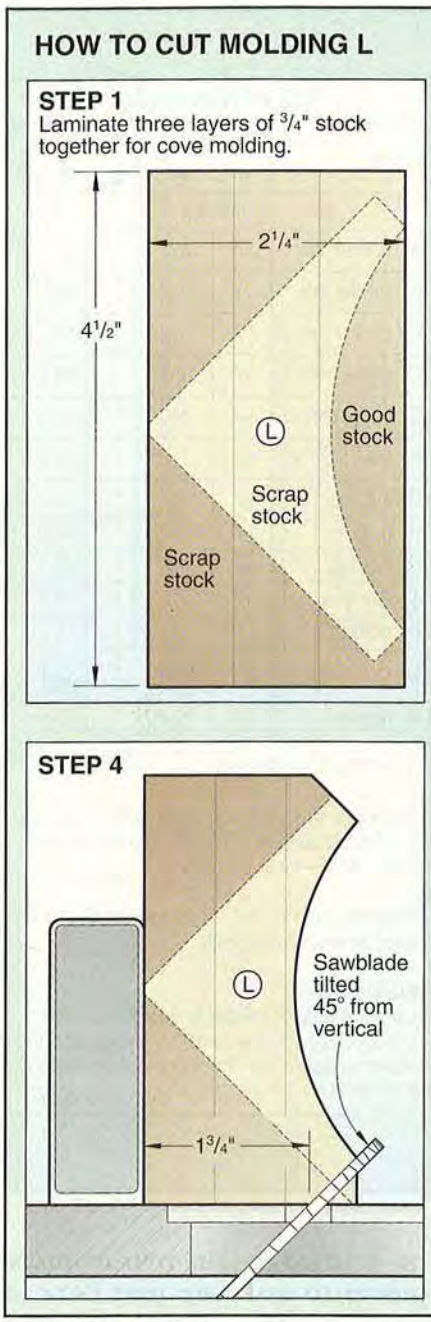
**10** Check the fireplace opening of this assembly for square and size. Glue, clamp, and screw the bridge to the pilasters as shown in the photo *right*.

*Continued*



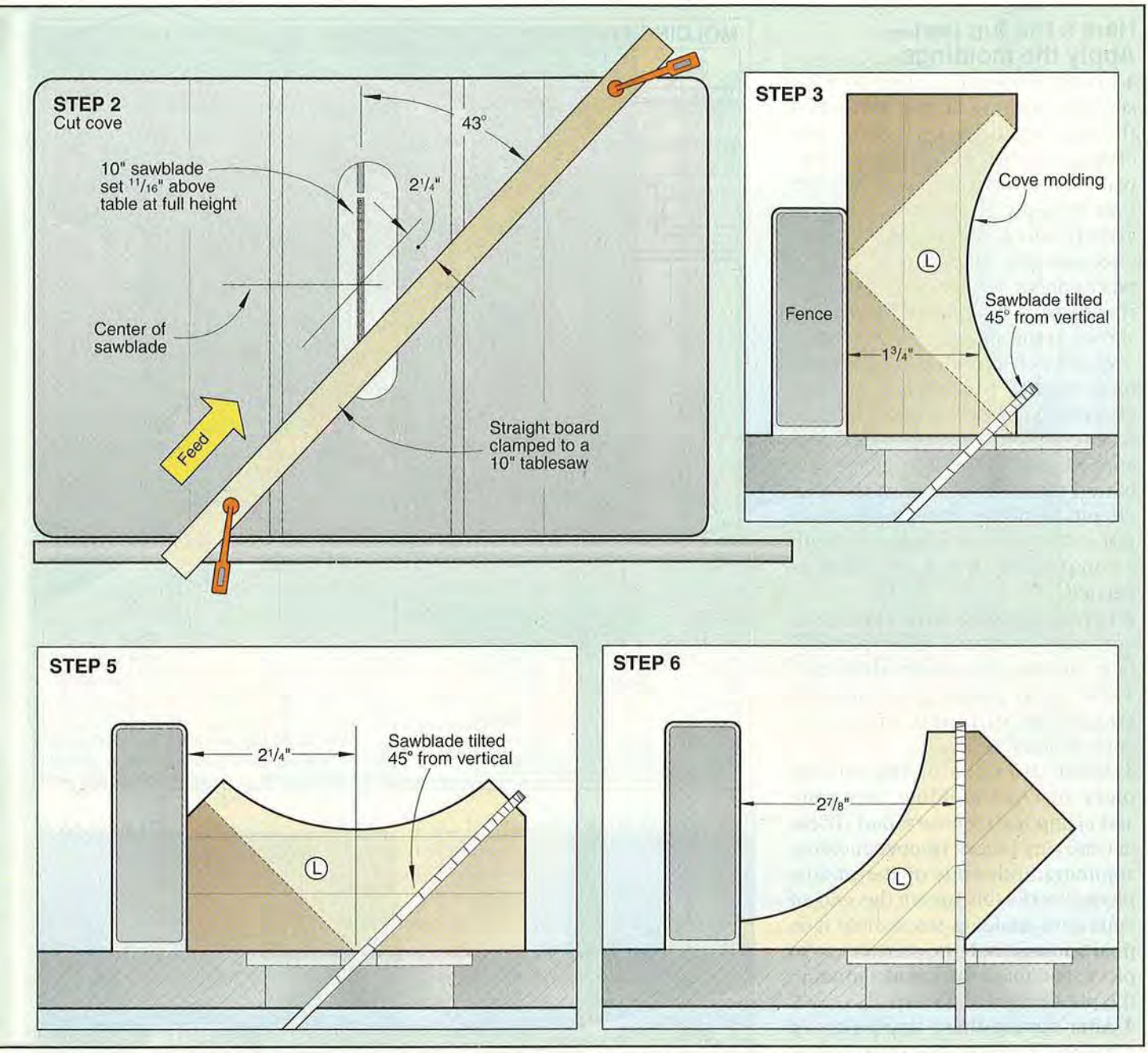




## And now it's time to fashion your moldings

In the following steps you will make moldings F, G, H, I, K, and L. Refer to the Molding Placement drawing for help in positioning these moldings. Measure your surround foundation to determine how many lineal feet of each molding you will need. Plan to make at least 1' extra of molding F, G, H, I, and K, and 2' extra of molding L, to make up for stock lost to miter cuts. It's a good idea to saw or rout small glue-stopping




grooves in the back of the moldings as described in the shop tip on *page 38*.

**1** Rip enough ¾" stock to 7¼" wide for the F moldings. For safety purposes, we prefer to make molding K (and other moldings less than 2" wide) from 2"-or-wider stock, then rip off the molded edge. Follow the How to Cut Moldings F and K drawing to make these moldings with a table-mounted router.

**2** Using the same procedure described in the previous step, refer to the How to Cut Moldings H and I drawing *opposite page* and rout moldings H and I.

**3** Adjust the height of the bit as shown in the How to Cut Molding G drawings and cut molding G.

**4** To make the large cove molding (L), first laminate a 4½"-wide piece of ¾"-thick stock to two pieces of scrap stock of the same dimension (see Step 1 in the How to Cut Molding L drawing). Clamp a straight board to your tablesaw as shown in Step 2 of the same drawing, and adjust the blade to a height of ⅛". Using a blade with at least 50 teeth, slowly and steadily feed the lamination over the blade. Use pushblocks for safety. Make four more passes, raising the blade ⅛" each time. For the final pass remove 1/16" of material with the blade set 11/16" high.

Now, sand the ridges left on the coved surface. See the shop tip on *page 36* for an effective method.

Complete the molding by sawing it as shown in Steps 3-6 in the drawing *above*. Take at least four passes to make the deep cuts in Steps 5 and 6 of the drawing.

*Continued*

## Here's the fun part—Apply the moldings

**1** Lay the surround face up on a flat surface. Starting at the bottom of the surround, miter, glue, and clamp moldings F, G, H, and I into place. (Wait until Step 6 of this section to apply the H moldings that are arranged rectangularly.) For exceptionally tight miters, cut the pieces about 1/32" too long and sand the miters to precisely 45° as shown in the shop tip on *page 34*.

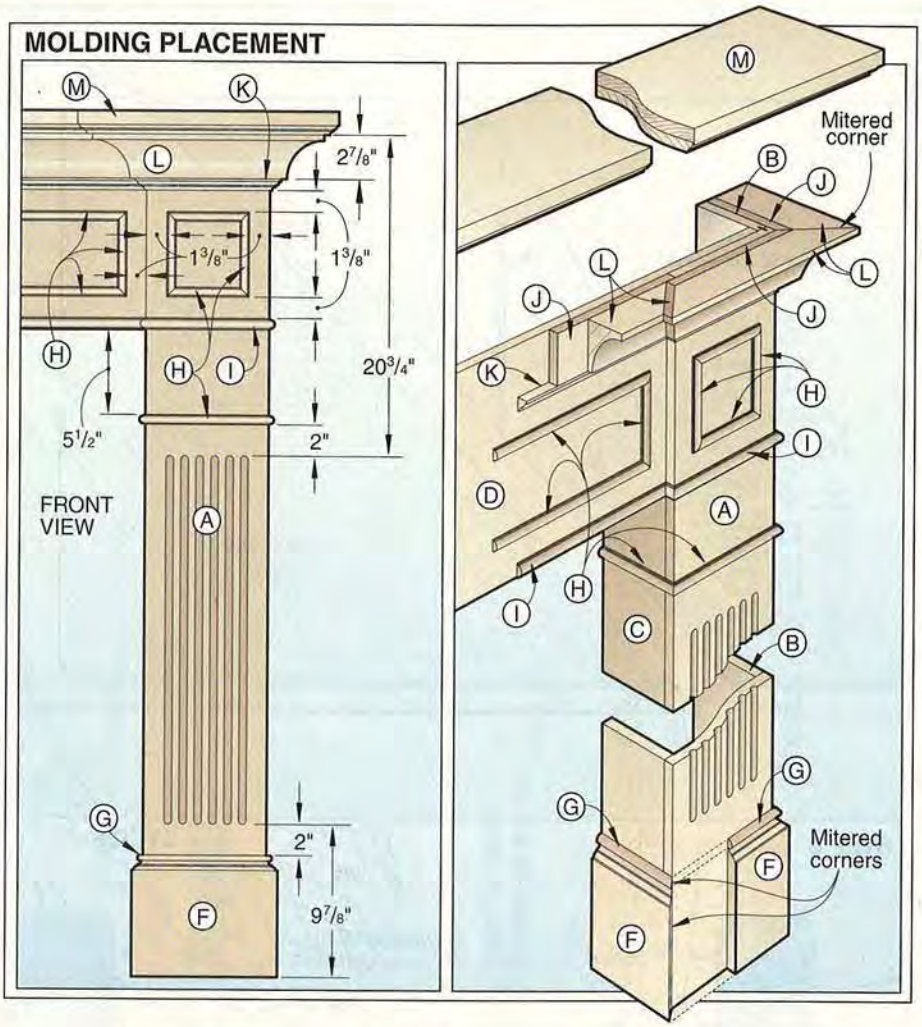
With each molding we had our best results by first gluing and clamping in place the middle pieces in each molding run. Then, we applied glue to the side pieces and butted them tightly against the middle pieces before clamping them in place. Remove any squeezeout with a damp cloth. When dry, sand as needed.

**2** Before applying cove molding L, you need to attach filler pieces J (see Molding Placement drawing). These scrap pieces go completely around the surround, in back of cove molding L.

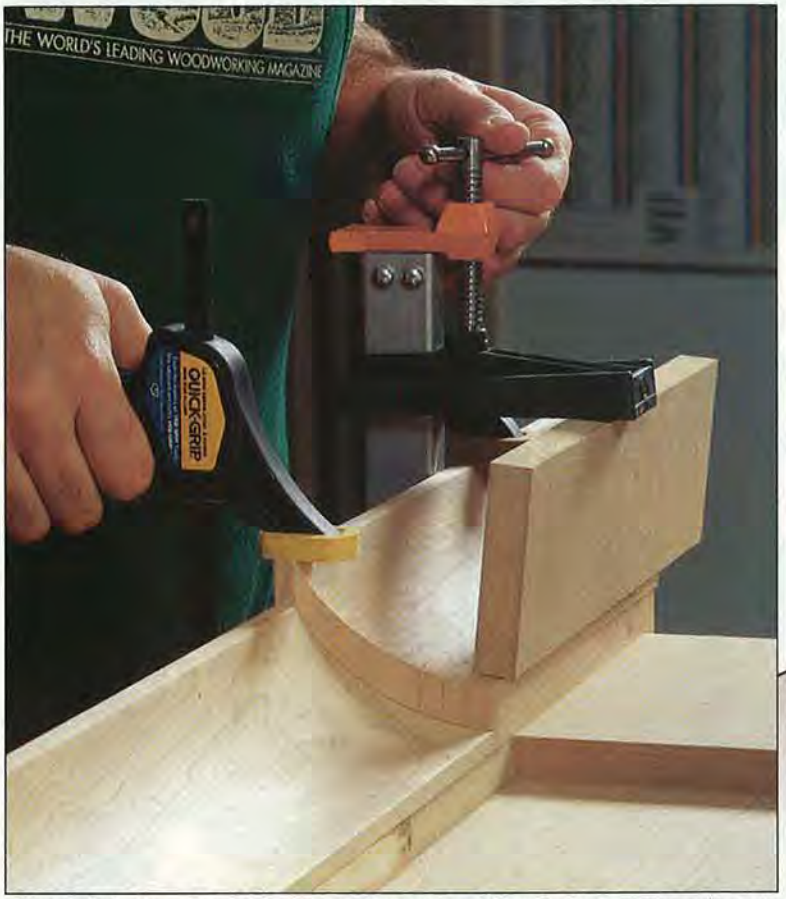
**3** Miter the ends of the middle piece of cove molding, and glue and clamp it to the surround. Then, cut the tiny pieces of cove molding adjoining both ends of the middle piece. To do this, miter the end of your cove molding stock, hold it in position against the middle cove piece, and mark the cut as shown in the photo *right*.

**4** After cutting these tiny pieces of cove molding, cut the cove pieces that attach to the front tops of the pilasters. Use these pieces to sandwich the tiny cove pieces (cut in the previous step) in place as shown on the *opposite page*.

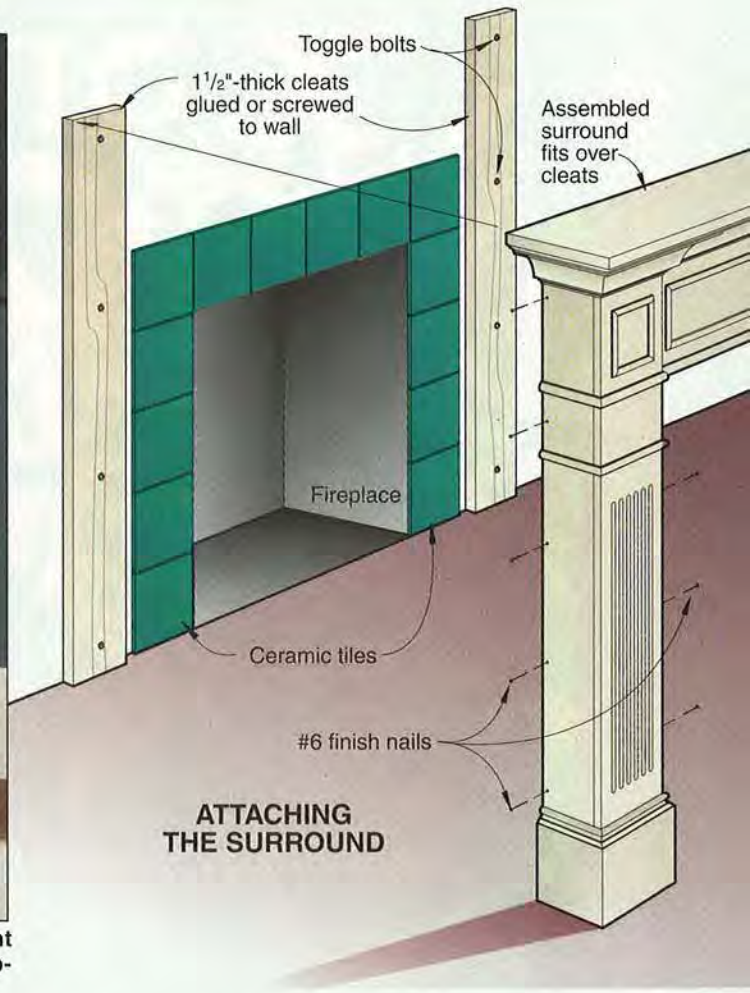
**5**. Apply moldings K using the application, marking, and cutting suggestions recommended for the cove molding. We used yellow woodworker's glue and held these moldings in place for 2-3 minutes. If you find it necessary to nail these moldings, then predrill the nail holes to prevent splitting.



**Mark the length of the shortest piece of cove molding onto the cove molding stock as shown. Cut this piece and clamp it as shown on the next page.**




Sandwich the shortest piece of cove molding between the adjacent pieces. A scrap block extends the reach of the clamp jaw and distributes clamping pressure to the bottom of the cove.




**6** As with the K moldings, we held the H moldings in place until the glue was tacky enough to hold them. On *page 34* you'll find a slick way of spacing these moldings in a rectangular pattern.

## Top off your surround with a mantel

**1** With the cove moldings in place you can determine the length of the mantel (M) by first measuring along the top of the surround from one end to the other. To this measurement add 2" (the mantel overhangs the cove moldings by 1" on the front and sides of the mantel).

**2** Laminate two ¾"-thick pieces to make the mantel.

**3** Profile the front and side edges of the mantel using the same Freud #38-314 router bit. Cut the full profile, just as shown in the How to Cut Moldings F and K drawing. But, for this large piece you will find it easier to use the bit in a handheld router.

**4** Set the mantel on top of the surround and check for gaps between the two pieces. You may have to use a belt sander, hand plane, or rasp to make the top of the surround flat.

**5** Glue and clamp the mantel to the top of the surround.

**6** Finish-sand all surfaces of the surround. Apply your finish of choice and allow it to dry completely before proceeding.

## Attach the surround to its wall

**1** As shown in the Attaching the Surround drawing, the surround attaches to two cleats mounted to the wall surrounding the fireplace. Make the cleats by ripping 2×8 stock (of the same length as parts A and B) to 6¾" wide. Check that the cleats fit snugly between parts B and C before proceeding to the next step. Round over the ripped edge of the cleat to make things easier when you slip the surround onto the cleats.

**2** Attach the cleats to the wall, spacing them 13/16" from the stone, brick, or tile. If you can't screw them to studs, secure them with a toggle-type hollow-wall fastener or with construction adhesive.

**3** Position the surround against the wall and fasten it to the cleats with #6 finish nails.

**4** Depending on the flatness of your wall, you may have slight gaps between the wall and surround. If so, mask off the edges of the surround with tape and fill the gaps with caulk. Paint the caulk to match the wall and remove the masking tape.

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Doug Hetherington

# Snowflakes For Fun

## You don't shovel these flakes. You scrollsaw them

**Are you dreaming of a white Christmas? Have one inside by scrollsawing a few —or a flurry—of our fancy flakes.**

## Saw up a storm

**1** For each snowflake, cut three 3½×3½" pieces from ⅛"-thick stock. (We cut ours from Baltic birch plywood. Solid stock would work, too, but would be more prone to breakage.)

**2** Photocopy the patterns for parts A, B, and C, *right*. Make two copies of part C. Using spray adhesive or rubber cement, adhere the patterns to the stock. Put two parts C on one blank. (To make multiple snowflakes quickly, you can stack-cut up to half a dozen copies at a time of each part. Just stack the blanks, with the patterned piece on top, and fasten them together with #17 brads of appropriate length driven into waste areas.)

**3** Chuck a ⅛" twist drill in your drill press. Drill the round hole near the end of each arm. Then, drill blade start holes inside the three interior cutouts on each arm. Back each piece with scrapwood as you drill to prevent tearout on the back.

**4** Fit your scrollsaw with a #5 blade (.038×.015" with 12½–16½ teeth per inch). Feed the blade through the start hole nearest the end of one arm, and make the inside cut.

**5** Move to the outermost inside cut on the next arm. When you have completed the four cuts, saw out the innermost areas on all four arms.

**6** After completing all the inside cuts on one part, saw around the outside pattern line. Cut out the remaining parts, following a similar sequence.

## Fashion a flake

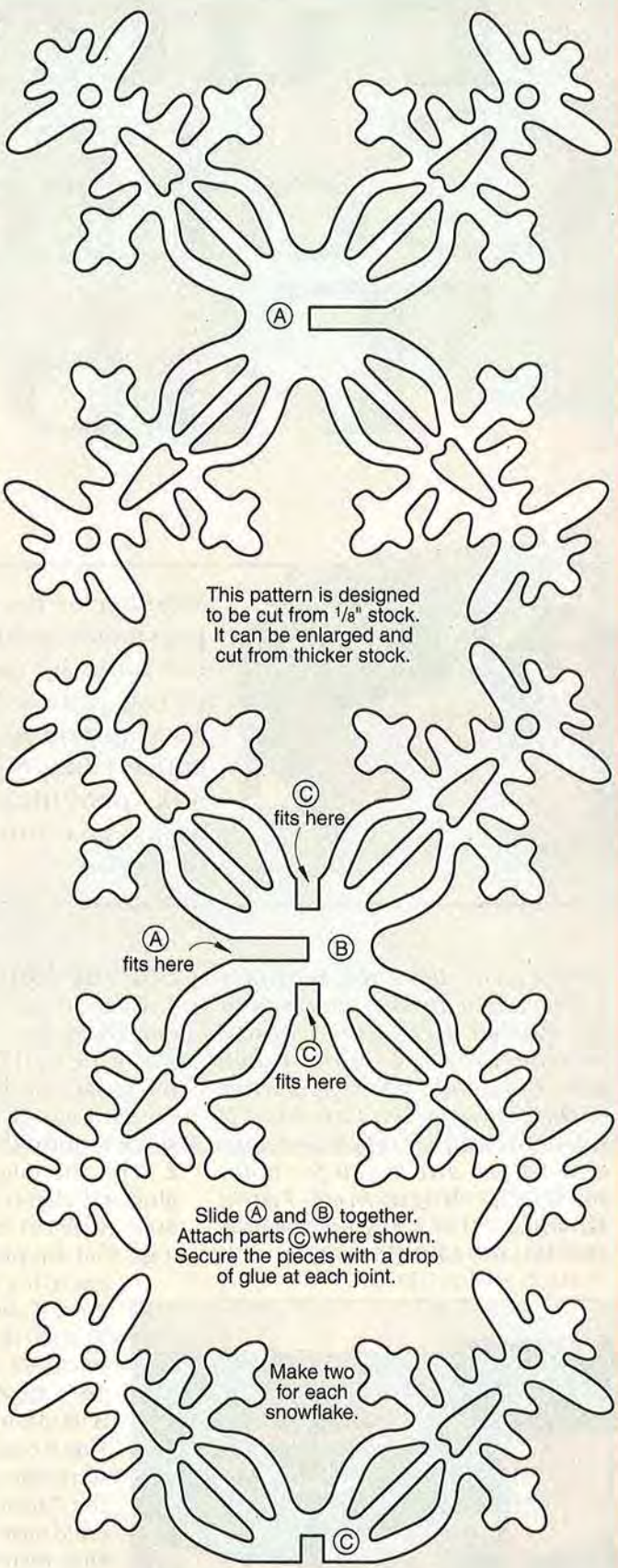
**1** Clean up any fuzzy edges with light strokes of 150-grit sandpaper. Assemble parts A and B by sliding the slots together. Hold the pieces together with a drop of glue at each joint.

**2** Glue parts C into the slots in part B. Align the parts, and set the flake aside while the glue dries.

**3** Spray on a coat of glossy white enamel. While the paint is still wet, sprinkle on some glitter. (We used crystal clear glitter; silver, gold, or iridescent would look great, too. We found all the finishing materials—paint and glitter—at a crafts-supply store.)

**4** For a different look, sand the surfaces smooth after the white paint dries. Then, spray on chrome silver or metallic gold paint. The smoother the surface, the better these metallics look.

**5** Loop monofilament or gold or silver cord through one of the ⅛" holes to hang the ornament.


Ⓐ
This pattern is designed to be cut from ⅛" stock. It can be enlarged and cut from thicker stock.
Ⓒ fits here
Ⓐ fits here
Ⓑ
Ⓒ fits here
Slide Ⓐ and Ⓑ together. Attach parts Ⓒ where shown. Secure the pieces with a drop of glue at each joint.
Make two for each snowflake.
Ⓒ

Project Design: Kevin E. Hawks Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

# Double-Duty Futon Coffee Table

**Whether or not you've built the previously published pieces in our futon set (see the accompanying photos), you'll enjoy making and using this stylish coffee table. Naturally finished oak provides sturdy good looks, guaranteeing a lifetime of service.**

*If you don't have the February 1996 issue with the futon sofa or the October 1997 issue with the recliner and ottoman shown here, but would like a photocopy of the article(s), send an 8½×11" self-addressed stamped envelope and $4 per article ($8 for both) to WOOD Magazine's Futon Furniture, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.*

## Start by forming the legs

**1** To form the 1½"-thick legs (A), cut 16 pieces of ¾"-thick oak to 3½" wide by 17" long. (Since 1½"-thick oak can be difficult to find, we laminated two pieces of ¾" stock to form the 1½"-thick legs.)

**2** With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face to form each of the eight legs. Cut or plane both edges of each leg for a 3⅝" width (you'll bevel-rip it to exact width later). Trim both ends of each leg for the 16¼" finished length.

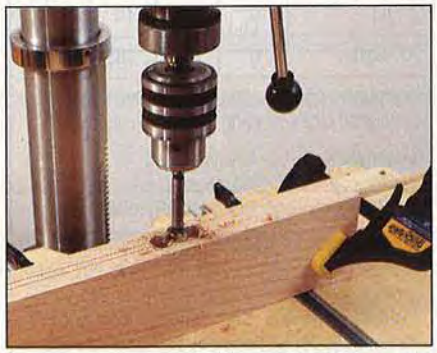
**3** Hold the eight leg sections together face-to-face with the ends flush. Using the Leg drawing for reference, use a square to mark the mortise and groove locations on the *inside edge* of each leg. Use the square to verify that the marked mortises align.

**4** Use your drill press, fence, and a ¾" Forstner bit centered over the joint line to drill ¾" holes 1¾6" deep to remove most of the stock from each marked mortise as shown in the photo *at right*. Chisel the mortise corners square.

## Bevel-rip the legs, and add the splines

**1** Tilt your tablesaw blade to 45°, and bevel-rip one edge (the edge opposite the mortises) of each

Print this article



**Remove most of the waste from the marked mortises with a Forstner bit, using a fence and stops on your drill-press table for alignment.**

leg, cutting the leg to its final width of 3¼" where shown on the Bevel-Rip the Legs drawing on the *next page*.

**2** Using the Spline detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference, tilt your tablesaw blade 45° from center, and cut a ⅛" spline slot ½" deep along the bevel-ripped edge of each leg where shown in the Cut the Spline Grooves drawing.

**3** Cut four pieces of ⅛"-thick stock to 15/16×16¼" long to form the four splines. Next, glue and clamp the mating pieces (A) for each leg as shown in the photo on the *next page*. Keep the leg ends flush and the miter joints tight when gluing and clamping.

## Machine the rails and wainscoting next

**1** To form the 1½"-thick bottom and top rails (B, C, D, E), cut ¾"-thick stock to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus ¼" in width and ½" in length.

**2** Glue and clamp the pieces

*Continued*

# Futon Coffee Table

together the same way you laminated the leg pieces earlier. Later, cut the rails (B, C, D, E) to the width and then the length listed in the Bill of Materials and shown on the Parts View drawing.

**3** Purchase enough oak wainscoting for the front, back, and end frames (we purchased ours at a local home center). Measure the thickness of the wainscoting (ours measured 5/16" thick). Now, use a router and a straight bit to cut a 5/16" groove centered along the inside edge of each leg. Use a stop to end the groove at the mortises. The groove needs to be as wide as your wainscoting is thick.

**4** Cut a 5/16" groove 1¼" deep centered along the *bottom* edge of the top rails (B, D). If you rout this groove, do it in several passes, raising the bit each pass. Do not attempt to rout the 1¼"-deep groove in one pass, you might snap the bit. Then, cut or rout a 5/16" groove 3/8" deep centered along the *top* edge of the bottom rails (C, E).

**Use handscrew clamps to hold the splined leg pieces together at a right angle until the glue dries.**

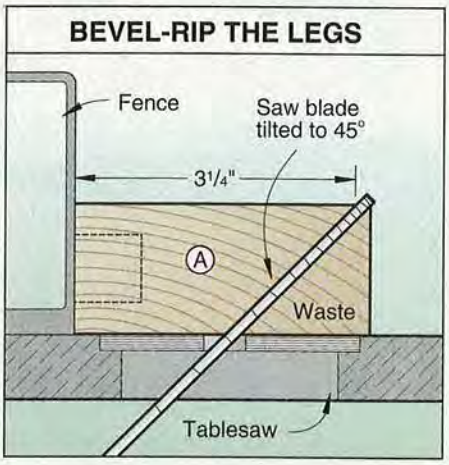
**5** Using the dimensions on the Tenon detail on the Frame Assembly drawing and the rails (B, C, D, E) on the Parts View drawing, cut the tenons on each end of each rail.

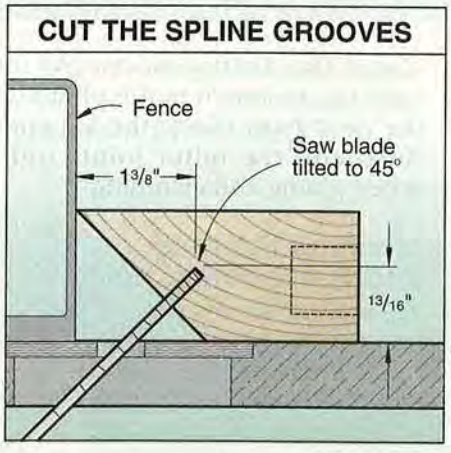
**6** Transfer the pattern from the Parts View drawing, mark the curved cutline, and cut and sand the bottom edge of the top rails (B, D) to shape.

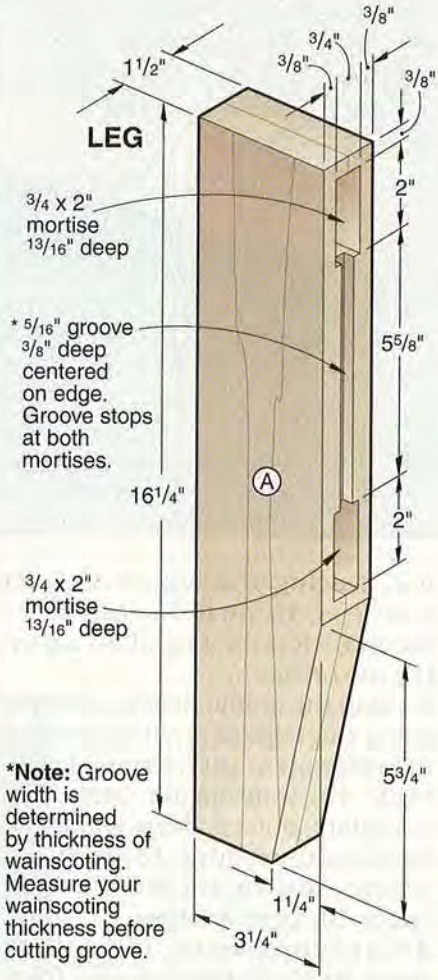
**7** Crosscut the oak wainscoting (F) to length. Finish-sand both surfaces of each piece.

## OK, let's assemble the oak end frames

**1** Dry-clamp (no glue) the front and back frames (A,B,C,F) to check the fit. You'll need to trim the outside edge of each end piece of wainscoting. The outside edges should protrude into the




**Bill of Materials**

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A* legs | 1½" | 3¼" | 16¼" | LO | 8 |
| B* top front & back rails | 1½" | 2¾" | 41½" | LO | 2 |
| C* btm. front & back rails | 1½" | 2¾" | 41½" | LO | 2 |
| D* top end rails | 1½" | 2¾" | 17½" | LO | 2 |
| E* bottom end rails | 1½" | 2¾" | 17½" | LO | 2 |
| F wainscoting | 5/16" | 3⅜" | 6⅜" | OW | 38 |
| G cleats | ¾" | ¾" | 43½" | O | 2 |
| H cleats | ¾" | ¾" | 18" | O | 2 |
| I bottom panel | ¼" | 19½" | 43½" | OP | 1 |
| J* lid | ¾" | 24" | 48" | EO | 1 |
| K cleats | ¾" | 1⅜" | 19" | O | 2 |

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

**Materials Key:** LO–laminated oak, OW–oak wainscoting, O–oak, OP–oak plywood, EO–edge-joined oak.

**Supplies:** #8×¾" flathead wood screws, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #8×1¾" flathead wood screws, 4–#8×2" roundhead wood screws with 4–#8 flat washers, one right-hand lid support (Brainerd R1086XC) and one left-hand lid support (Brainerd L1086XC), 1½" continuous brass hinge 46½" long with #6×½" flathead brass wood screws, stain, clear finish.

3/8"-deep groove about 5/16". Mark the taper cutline on the bottom of each leg so the top end of the taper stops just below the point where the bottom rail (C) meets the legs (A).

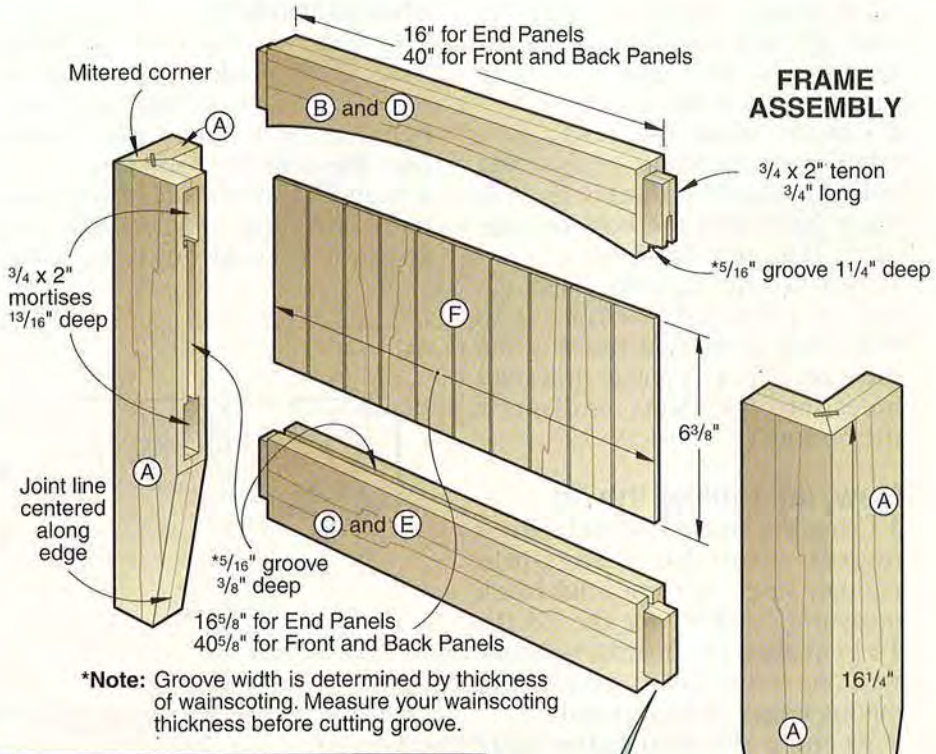
**2** Cut the tapers, and sand to remove the saw marks.

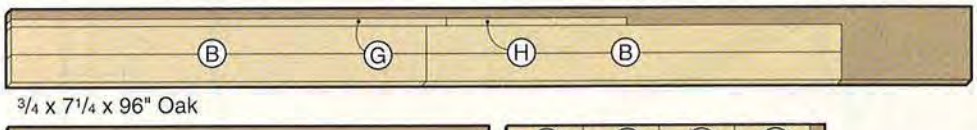
**3** Glue and clamp the two frames together, checking for square. (We did not glue the tongue-and-groove joints between the individual wainscoting pieces, nor did we find it necessary to glue the wainscoting in the grooves.)

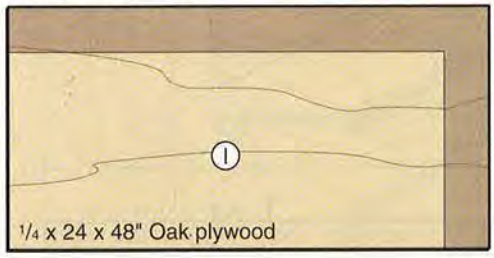
**4** To house the continuous hinge later, cut a 3/4" rabbet 1/8" deep along the top back edge of the back panel where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Lid Hinge detail.

**5** Check the fit of the remaining rails and wainscoting (D, E, F)

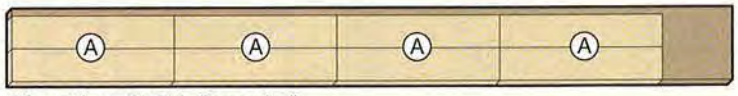
*Continued*

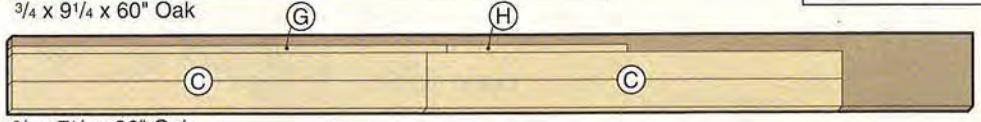

FRAME ASSEMBLY
16" for End Panels
40" for Front and Back Panels
Mitered corner
B and D
A
3/4 x 2" tenon
3/4" long
*5/16" groove 1 1/4" deep
3/4 x 2" mortises 13/16" deep
F
6 3/8"
Joint line centered along edge
C and E
*5/16" groove 3/8" deep
16 5/8" for End Panels
40 5/8" for Front and Back Panels
*Note: Groove width is determined by thickness of wainscoting. Measure your wainscoting thickness before cutting groove.
16 1/4"

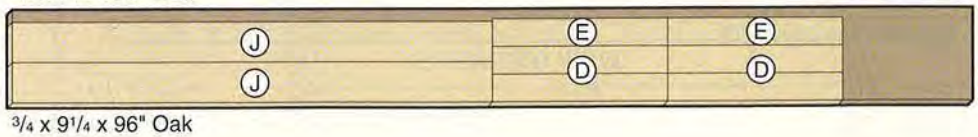


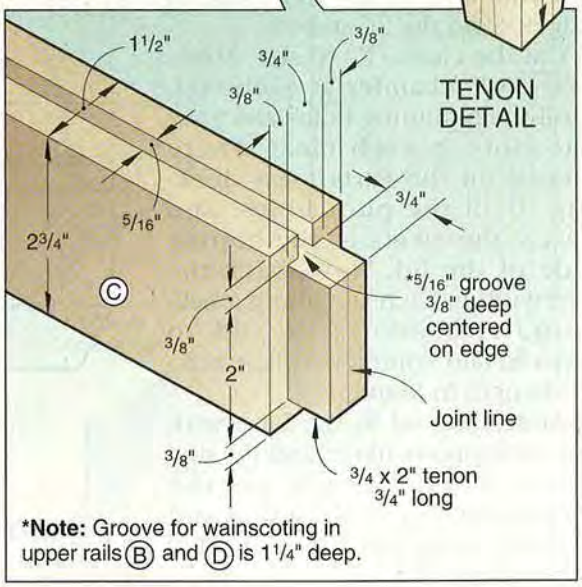



**CUTTING DIAGRAM**





# Futon Coffee Table

between the assembled front and back frames. Trim the outside edge of each end piece of wainscoting, and then glue and clamp the pieces in place.

**6** Cut the cleats (G, H) to size. Drill countersunk mounting holes, and glue and screw them in place flush with the bottom edge of the bottom rails (C, E).

**7** Measure the opening, and cut the ¼" plywood bottom (I) to size. Drill mounting holes along the edges, fit it in place, drill pilot holes into the cleats, and screw the bottom (I) in place.

## Now, let's make the lid

**1** Using the straightest and flattest boards available, edge-join enough stock to form a lid blank measuring 25×49" for the lid (J). To help align the boards, you may want to spline or biscuit-join the mating edges of each board.

**2** Keeping the boards flat, glue and clamp them together, edge-to-edge. Double-check the clamp-up with a straightedge to verify flatness, and reclamp if necessary.

**3** Trim the lid (J) to finished size, and rout a ⅛" round-over along all edges. Sand the lid smooth.

**4** Cut the cleats (K) to size. Mitercut a 30° chamfer at each end. Drill the mounting holes and form the slots in each cleat where shown on the Parts View drawing. Drill the pilot holes, and screw the cleats to the bottom side of the lid. Now, back the screw off in each slot about a half-turn. This allows the lid to expand and contract with seasonal changes in humidity.

**5** Attach the lid to the base with the continuous hinge and lid supports where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Lid Hinge and Lid Support details.

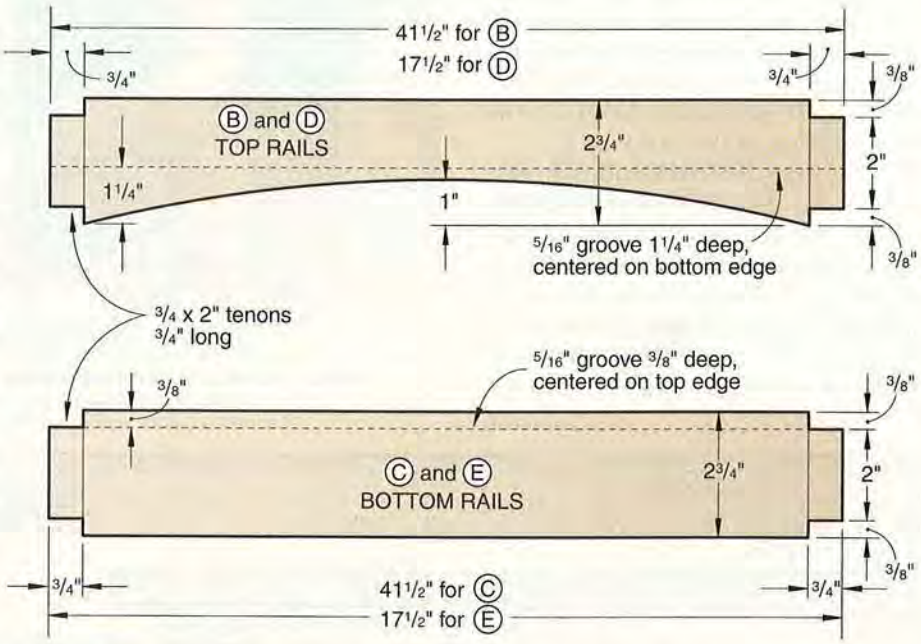
## Sand, stain, finish, and assemble

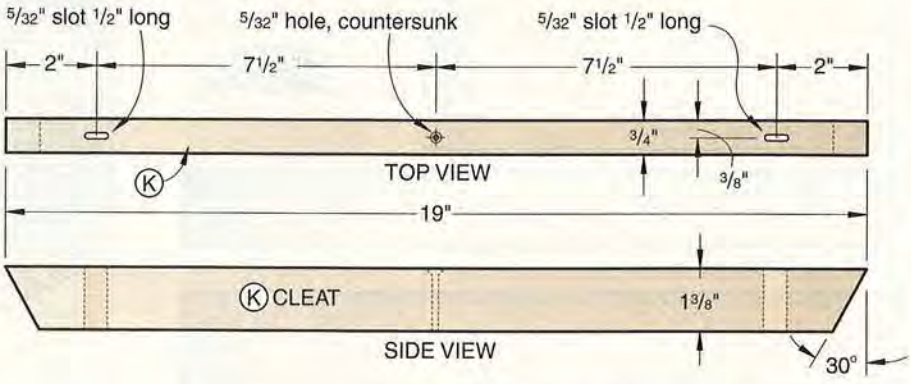
**1** Remove the top from the table base. Then, mask off the hinge or remove it from the base and top. Remove the lid supports. Finish-sand the table base and top.

**2** Stain if desired (we left ours natural), and apply a clear finish (we applied several coats of satin polyurethane, rubbing between coats with Scotch-Brite pads).

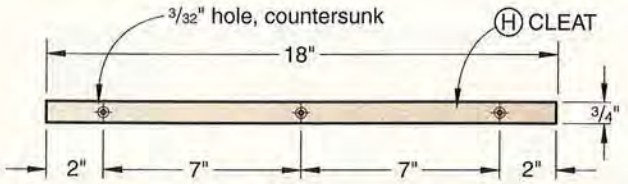
**3** Reattach the hinge connecting the top to the base. Screw the lid supports back in place.

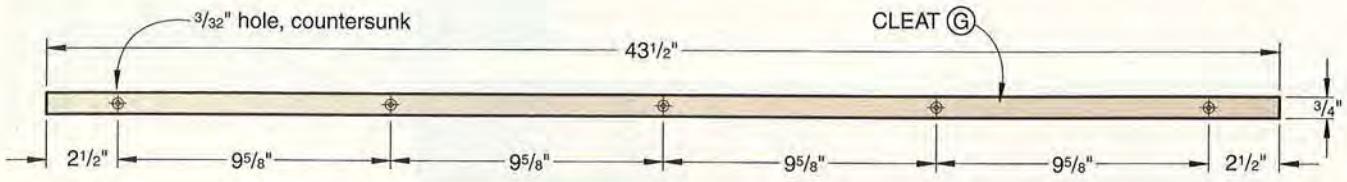
Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Bill Hopkins; John Hetherington

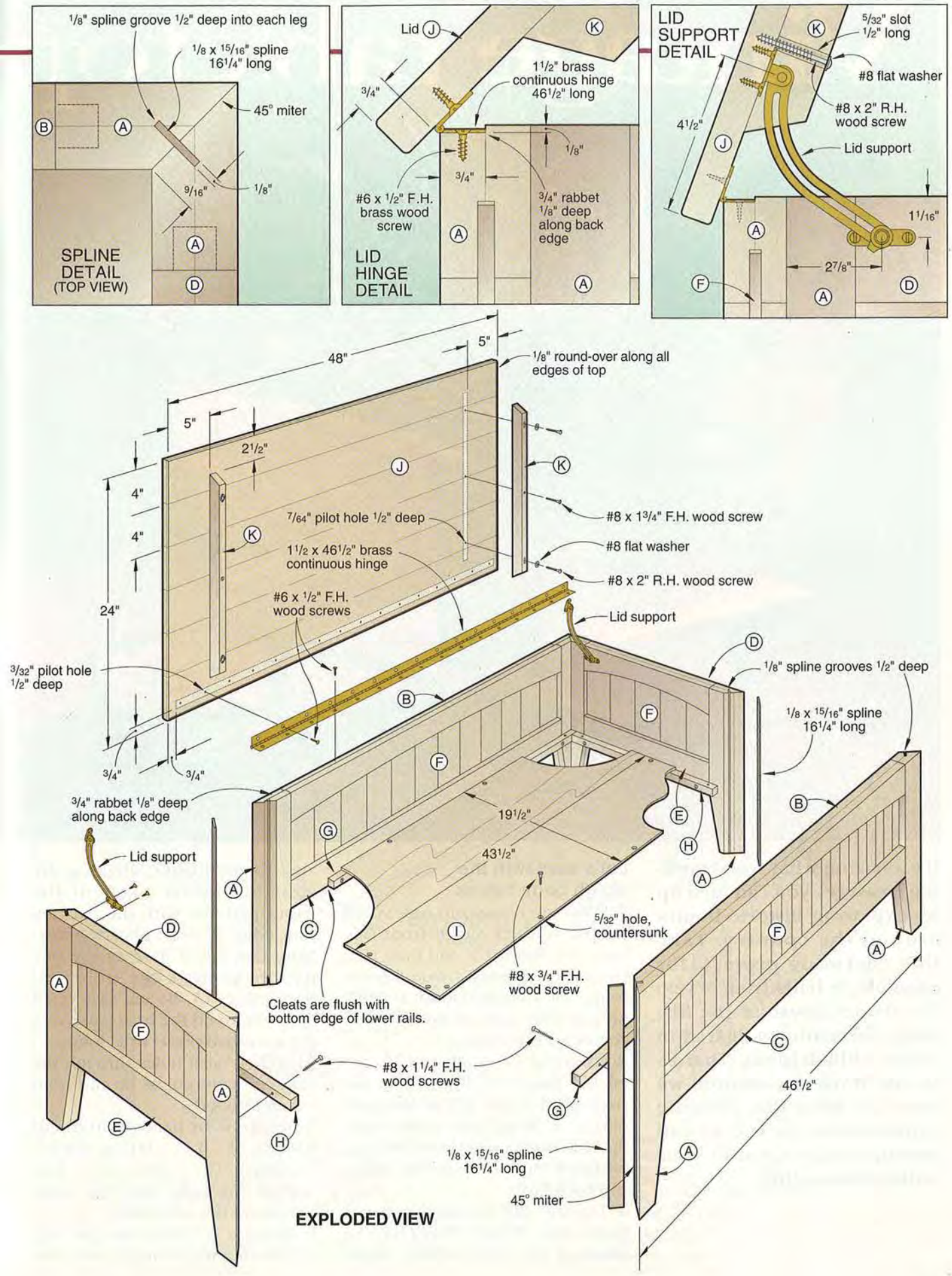



**PARTS VIEW**




1/8" spline groove 1/2" deep into each leg
1/8 x 15/16" spline 16 1/4" long
45° miter
9/16"
1/8"
SPLINE DETAIL (TOP VIEW)
Lid J
K
1 1/2" brass continuous hinge 46 1/2" long
3/4"
1/8"
3/4"
#6 x 1/2" F.H. brass wood screw
3/4" rabbet 1/8" deep along back edge
LID HINGE DETAIL
LID SUPPORT DETAIL
5/32" slot 1/2" long
#8 flat washer
#8 x 2" R.H. wood screw
4 1/2"
Lid support
1 1/16"
2 7/8"
48"
5"
1/8" round-over along all edges of top
5"
2 1/2"
4"
4"
24"
7/64" pilot hole 1/2" deep
1 1/2 x 46 1/2" brass continuous hinge
#6 x 1/2" F.H. wood screws
#8 x 1 3/4" F.H. wood screw
#8 flat washer
#8 x 2" R.H. wood screw
Lid support
3/32" pilot hole 1/2" deep
3/4"
3/4"
1/8" spline grooves 1/2" deep
1/8 x 15/16" spline 16 1/4" long
3/4" rabbet 1/8" deep along back edge
19 1/2"
43 1/2"
5/32" hole, countersunk
#8 x 3/4" F.H. wood screw
Cleats are flush with bottom edge of lower rails.
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
46 1/2"
1/8 x 15/16" spline 16 1/4" long
45° miter
EXPLODED VIEW

# Vintage tabletop

**It's amazing what woodworking treasures you can turn up by exploring historic homes around the country. Take this charming project, for example. It hails from Wyck, the Haines house in the historic Germantown district in north Philadelphia. Thanks to The Wyck Association, we now can offer this pleasing reproduction to you to add nostalgia and charm to your holiday decorating.**

Print this article

### Let's start with the sleigh body pieces

**1** Plane or resaw enough stock for the ¼"-thick sleigh front (A), back (B), sides (C), and base (D). Or, see the Buying Guide for our source of a hardwood kit for this project. (We used straight-grained cherry for our sleigh.)

**2** From the ¼" stock, cut blanks for the pieces (A, B, C, D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus ½" in length and width. Stick the side blanks together with double-faced tape, keeping the edges and ends flush.

**3** Transfer the full-sized patterns from the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine to the blanks, aligning the straight bottom edges of the paper patterns with the flat bottom edge of each cherry blank. Note that you'll have to use one pattern to mark the front and back pieces (A, B) and that you'll have to extend the base pattern to get a finished piece 13⅜" long.

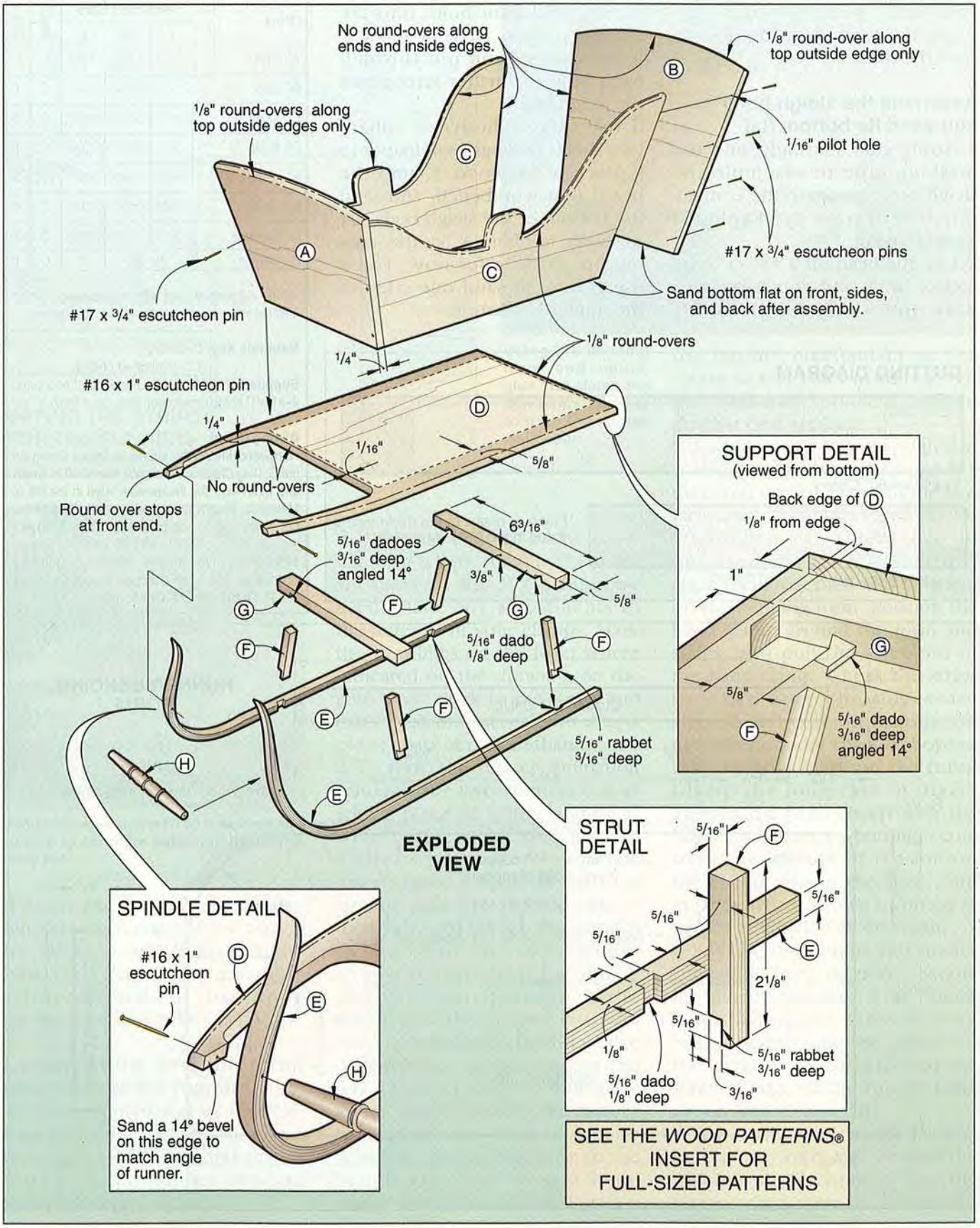
**4** Drill 1/16" nail holes through the marked centerpoints on the front (A) and back (B).

**5** Scrollsaw or bandsaw the four pieces (A, B, C, D) to shape. Separate the sides (C), and remove the tape. Sand the edges to remove the saw marks.

**6** Mount a ⅛" round-over bit into a table-mounted router, and rout

# sleigh

## An early-1800s reproduction from one of America's historic homes



# Vintage tabletop sleigh

the pieces where shown on the full-sized patterns and the Exploded View drawing. Finish-sand the pieces.

### Assemble the sleigh body and sand its bottom flat

**1** Apply glue sparingly, and use masking tape to assemble the sleigh body pieces in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

**2** Clip the head off a #17×1" wire nail or brad, and chuck it into a hand drill. Using the previously drilled 1/16" nail centerpoints as guides, drill pilot holes into the mating pieces. Drive a #17×3/4" brass escutcheon pin through each hole to further strengthen the sleigh body.

**3** Use spray adhesive to adhere two sheets of 80-grit sandpaper to a piece of plywood. Clamp the board to a workbench, and sand the bottom of the sleigh body flat as shown in *photo A*. Set the sanding board aside for now; you'll use it later to sand one edge of the runner lamination.

**Bill of Materials**

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A* front | 1/4" | 4 1/2" | 6 9/16" | C | 1 |
| B* back | 1/4" | 6 9/16" | 7 1/8" | C | 1 |
| C* sides | 1/4" | 5 11/16" | 11 3/8" | C | 2 |
| D* base | 1/4" | 6 7/16" | 13 3/8" | C | 1 |
| E* runners | 5/16" | 5/16" | 20" | LC | 2 |
| F struts | 5/16" | 5/16" | 2 1/8" | C | 4 |
| G supports | 3/8" | 5/8" | 6 3/16" | C | 2 |
| H* spindle | 3/8" dia. | | 4" | C | 1 |

Initially cut parts marked with an *oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

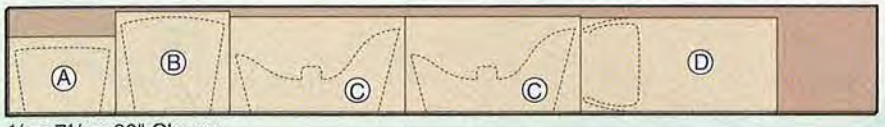
**Materials Key:** C–cherry, LC–laminated cherry.

**Supplies:** 14–#17×3/4" brass escutcheon pins, 2–#16×1" brass escutcheon pins, clear finish.

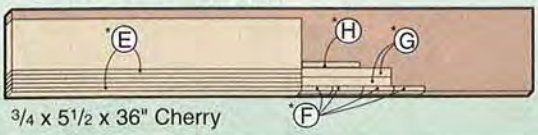
**Buying Guide**

**Hardwood kit.** All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Plus a preturned spindle (H) and the necessary escutcheon pins. Available in cherry or walnut. Kit no. W101, $21.95 ppd. for one or $89.95 for five sleighs. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.

**CUTTING DIAGRAM**

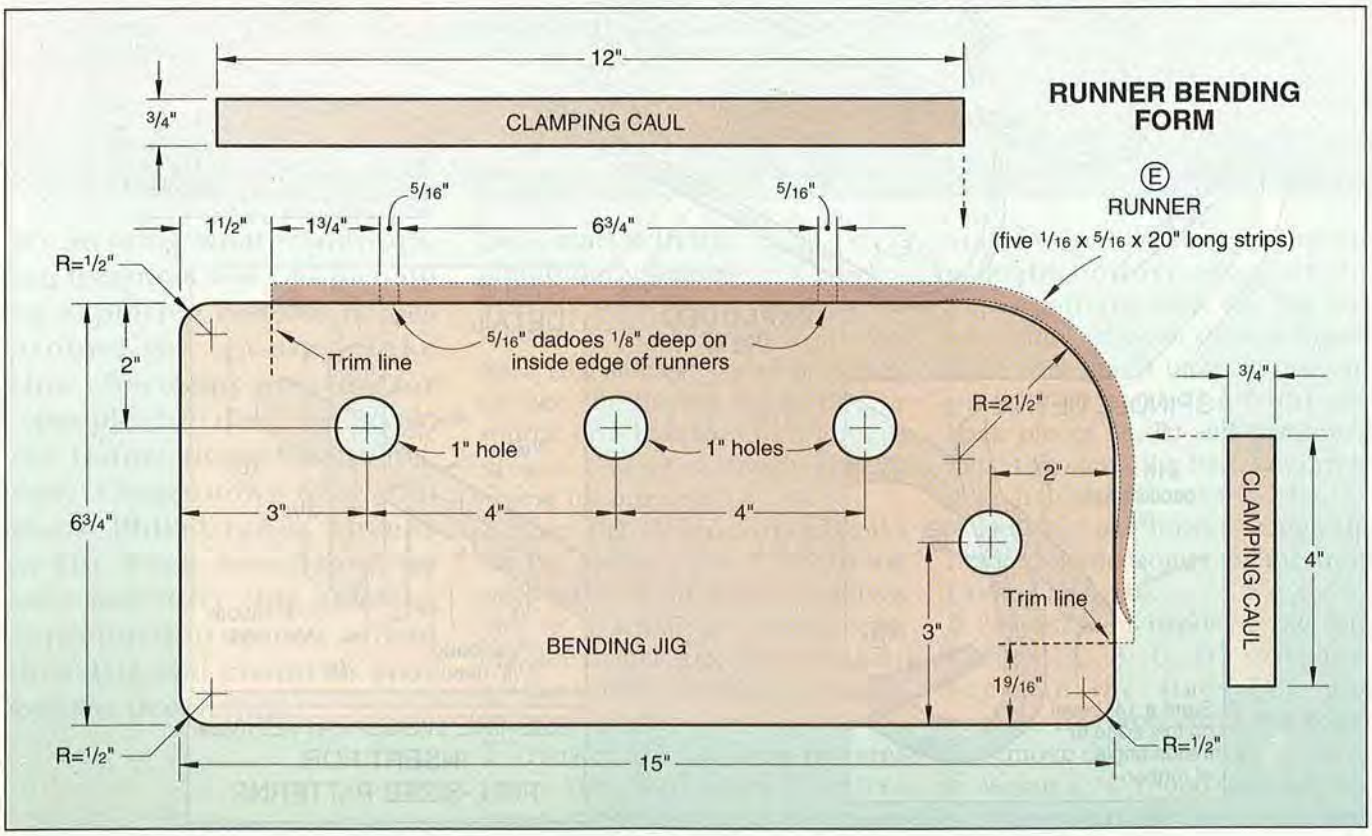


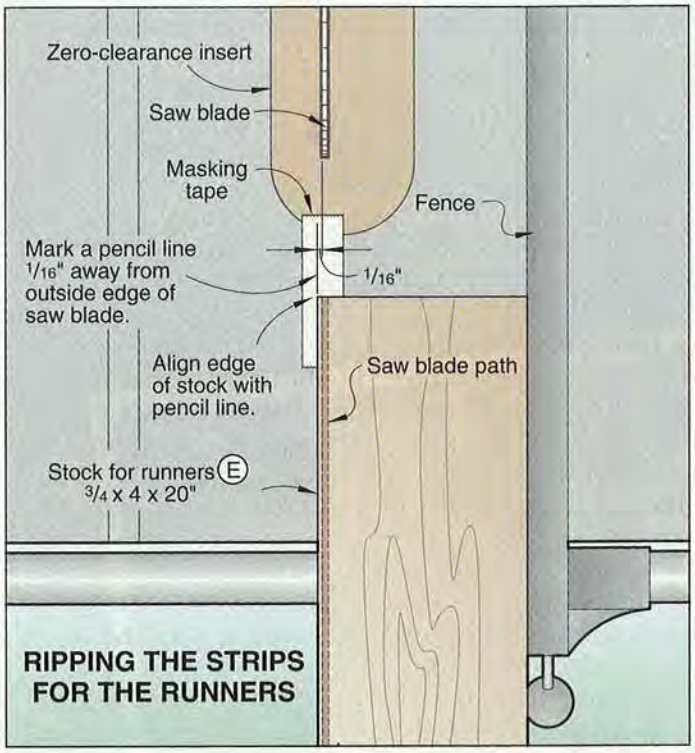

1/4 x 7 1/4 x 60" Cherry

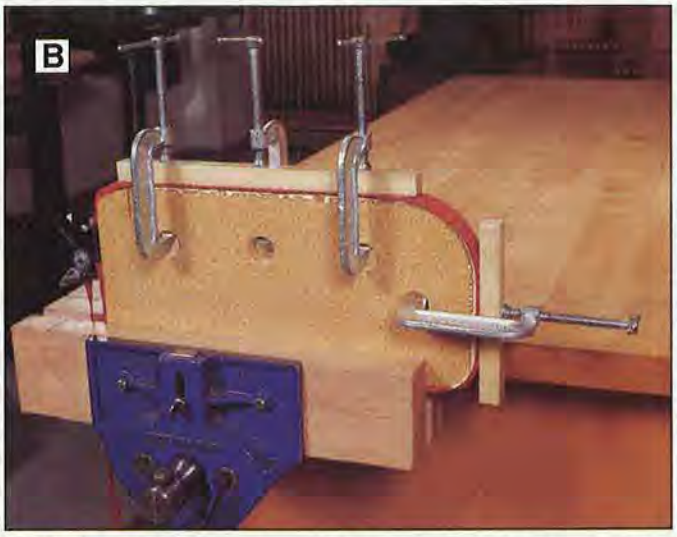



3/4 x 5 1/2 x 36" Cherry

*Plane or resaw to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials.




Zero-clearance insert
Saw blade
Masking tape
Fence
Mark a pencil line 1/16" away from outside edge of saw blade.
1/16"
Align edge of stock with pencil line.
Saw blade path
Stock for runners (E) 3/4 x 4 x 20"
RIPPING THE STRIPS FOR THE RUNNERS




**Using the bending form and cauls, glue and clamp the thin strips together to form the runner lamination.**

**Use sandpaper adhered to a smooth flat surface to sand the bottom of the sleigh body flat.**

**4** Apply glue sparingly to the flattened bottom edge of the assembly (A, B, C), and clamp it to the base (D). Center the assembly side-to-side and 1/16" back from the cutout in the front of (D).

## Construct the bending form, and laminate the runners

**1** From ¾" plywood or particleboard, cut the bending form and two cauls to the sizes and shapes shown on the Runner Bending Form drawing.

**2** Drill four 1" holes in the bending form where shown. The holes are sized for the 3" C-clamps we used. Make any adjustments to the holes to fit your clamps. Mark the trim lines on the form where indicated on the drawing. So the glue won't stick to the forms and cauls, seal the pieces with a couple of coats of polyurethane.

**3** To form the runner lamination (enough for two runners), start with a piece of ¾"-thick stock 4" wide by at least 20" long. Fit your tablesaw with a zero-clearance insert. Place a piece of masking tape on your tablesaw top next to the blade, and mark a line parallel to the blade 1/16" away where shown on the drawing *above*. Align the outside edge of the board with the marked line, and cut a 1/16"-thick strip from the edge of the board. Repositioning the fence for each cut, cut four more 1/16×¾" strips to form the runner lamination.

**4** Secure the bending form in the bench vise, and loop a band clamp loosely around it. Position the ratchet mechanism on the clamp so that you can still tighten the band after you have clamped the first caul in place.

**5** Soak the five 1/16" strips in hot water for 15 minutes, and lay them out on spacers until the surface water has evaporated (about 10–15 minutes). Spread glue on one face of four of the strips, stack them together, and lay them on the bending form. Position the band clamp around the form and strips, and pull the slack out of the band clamp. Check the strips to make sure the edges are aligned and that the lamination extends no more than ½" beyond the rear trim mark on the form. Clamp the long caul in place. Tighten the band clamp with the ratchet mechanism, putting a considerable amount of tension on the clamp. Clamp the short caul in place where shown in *photo B*. Let the lamination sit overnight.

**6** Remove the clamps and runner lamination from the form. Scrape the glue off one side of the runner blank. Using the same sanding board used to sand the bottom of the sleigh body earlier, sand the scraped edge of the runner lamination smooth and flat.

**7** Reposition the runner lamination on the form, and transfer the trim lines to the runner. Trim the runner where marked.

*Continued*

# Vintage tabletop sleigh

**Using a bandsaw fitted with a ¼" regular 14-tooth-per-inch blade, rip the runner lamination down the center.**

**8** Make a copy of the full-sized runner front pattern from the pattern insert in the center of the magazine (use tracing paper if you've got it). Prop a piece of glass between two sawhorses, and position a light beneath the glass. Place the runner lamination on the glass over the light. Spray the full-sized pattern with spray adhesive, and align and adhere the pattern to the runner lamination as shown in *photo D.* Place the runner pattern side down, and cut away the excess paper with a utility knife. Use a drum sander to sand the curved ends of the runner lamination to the pattern lines.

**9** Set the fence on your bandsaw just a hair over 5/16" from the blade. Position the sanded edge of the runner lamination against the fence, and cut the lamination in half as shown in *photo C.* Using the sanding board, sand the cut edges of the runners (E).

**10** Using the same bandsaw setup used in Step 9, cut the remaining rough edge on the second runner.

## Complete the runner assembly, and glue on the top

**1** Install a 5/16" dado head in your tablesaw and raise the blade to cut ⅛" deep. Attach a wood fence to the miter gauge so it extends past the dado head to support the runners and avoid chipout. Cut dadoes on the inside face of each runner where shown on the Runner Bending Form drawing and on the Strut detail accompanying the Exploded View.

**2** Cut the struts (F) to size. Cut rabbets in the ends where shown on the Strut detail. Glue and clamp the struts into the dadoes in the runners (E). Finish-sand the strut and runner assemblies.

**3** Cut the supports (G) to size. Tilt the 5/16" dado head 14° from vertical, and adjust the blade height so the deep side of the cut it creates is 3/16" deep. See the Support detail accompanying the Exploded View for reference.

**4** Finish-sand the supports, then glue and clamp the ends of the struts into the angled dadoes in the supports, making sure that the struts are centered in the dadoes in the supports.

**5** Using a sanding block, sand a 14° bevel on the inside surface of each arm where shown on the Spindle detail.

**6** Spread glue on the tops of the supports (G). Clamp the body assembly (A, B, C, D) to the runner assembly (E, F, G). The supports should be centered side-to-side on the bottom of the base (D), and the curved front ends of the runners should be positioned between the beveled portion of the arms at the front ends of the base. Glue and clamp the runners to these arms.

**Using a homemade light box, verify the shape of the runner against the full-sized pattern above a bright light.**

**7** Using a portable drill with a 1/16" bit, drill a hole through the arms and runners where shown on the Spindle detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. The holes should be centered top-to-bottom on the thickness of the arm and front-to-back on the thickness of the runner.

**8** Using the full-sized spindle (H) pattern, turn the spindle to shape. If you're not a turner, see the Buying Guide for our source of a preturned spindle. Clip the head off a #16×1¼" wire nail or brad, and chuck it into a portable drill. Carefully drill a pilot hole, centered in the end of the spindle.

**9** Sand the ends of the spindle to match the angle of the runners. Glue the spindle in place between the arms and runners, using #16×1" escutcheon pins tapped through the previously drilled holes in the runners and arms as guides to hold the spindle in place while the glue dries.

## An oil and polyurethane finish brings out the grain

**1** Sand a slight round-over on all edges not routed.

**2** To finish the sleigh we recommend several coats of Minwax Antique Oil or Deftoil to bring out the color. Let the finish dry for a couple of days and rub out any rough spots with an ultra-fine (gray) Scotch-Brite pad or 0000 steel wool. Finish with a coat of aerosol satin polyurethane.

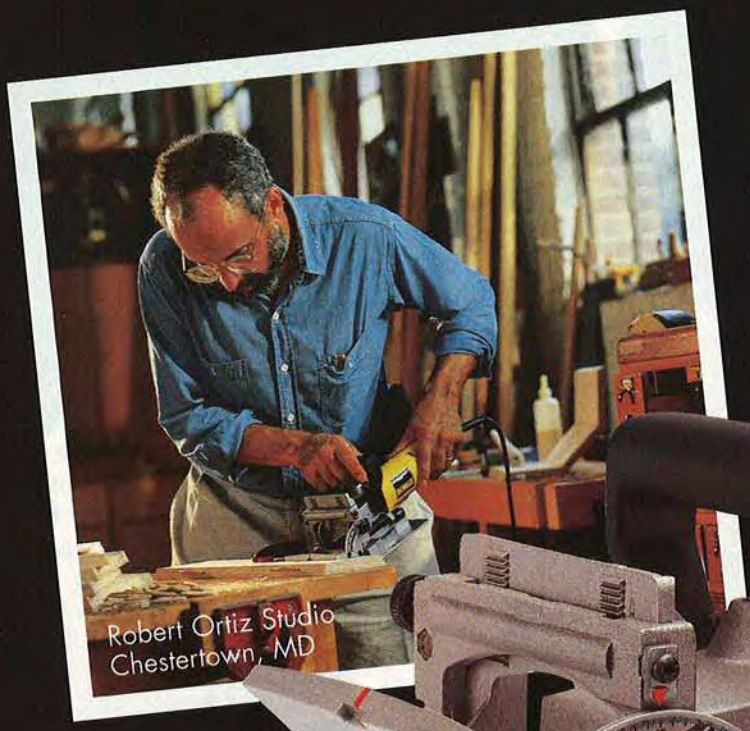
For information on visiting Wyck, home to nine generations of one Quaker family, in the Germantown district of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, call 215/848-1690 for details.

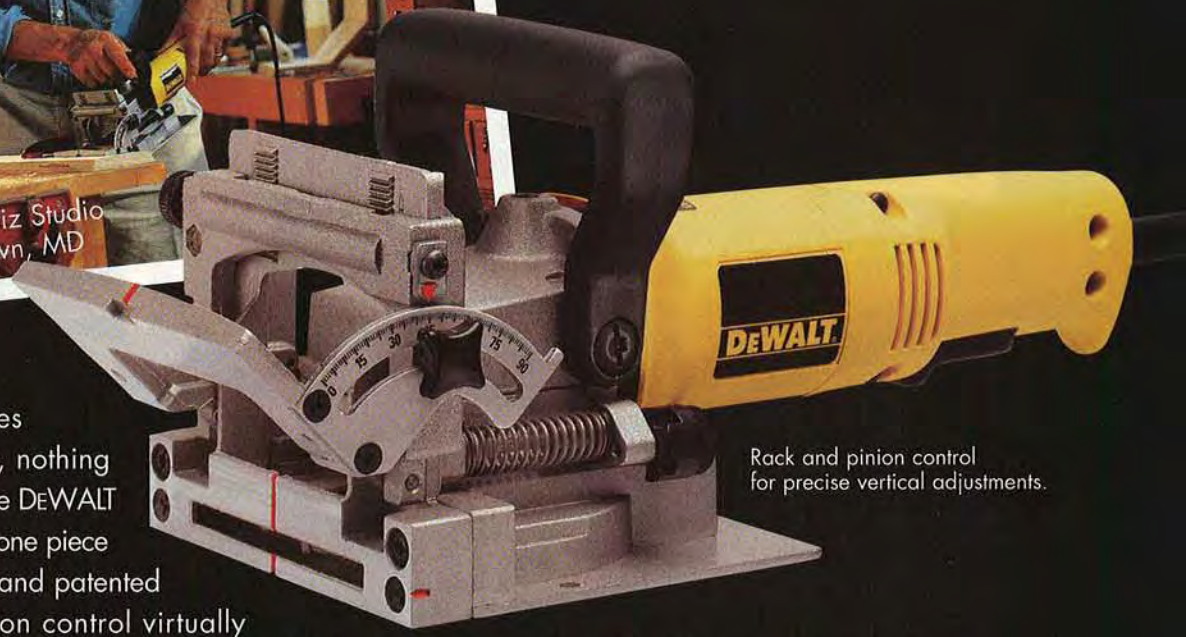
Written by Marlen Kemmet Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Hetherington Photography

THE NEW DEWALT DW682 HEAVY DUTY PLATE JOINER

# Most People Wouldn't Care If A Joint Was Off By A Degree.

# We Didn't Design Our Plate Joiner For Most People.




Rack and pinion control for precise vertical adjustments.

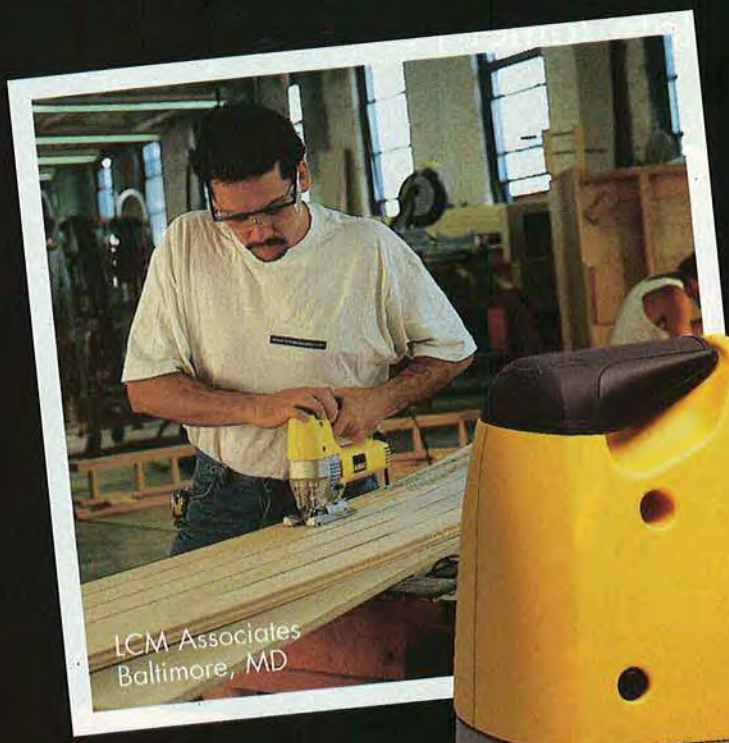
When your reputation rides on every joint, nothing performs like the DEWALT plate joiner. Its one piece integral fence and patented rack and pinion control virtually eliminate the risk of an inaccurate cut. Flush cuts can be made at 0° without removing the fence. And for fine woodworking, its miter detent makes indexing off either the inside or outside surface of a mitered joint easier and more precise. They say you're only as good as your last piece. And somehow that suits you just fine. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

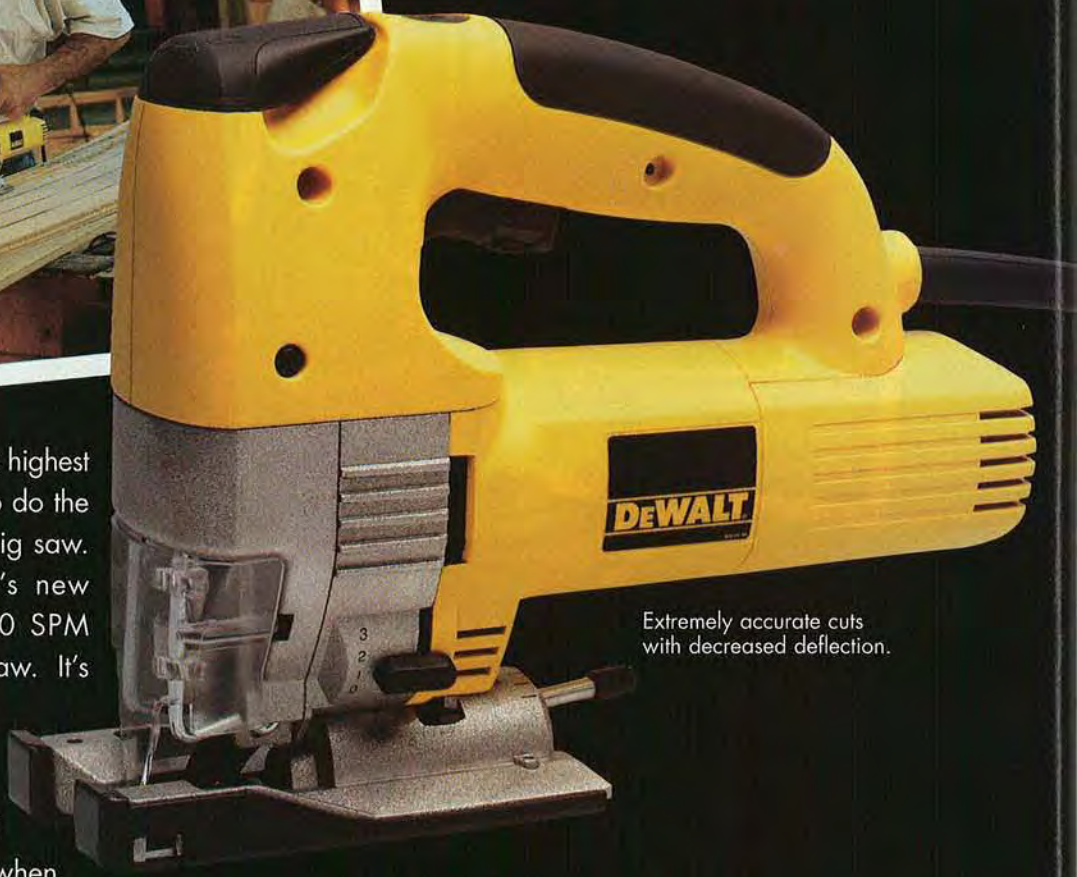
DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

THE NEW DEWALT DW321 HEAVY DUTY JIG SAW

# People Strive For The Perfect House, The Perfect Car And The Perfect Job.

## All That Matters To You Is The Perfect Cut.




Extremely accurate cuts with decreased deflection.

Your work demands the highest degree of accuracy. So do the designers of our new jig saw. Introducing DEWALT's new 5.8 amp, 500-3,100 SPM variable speed jig saw. It's designed to provide extremely accurate cuts with decreased deflection and increased perpendicularity. And when coupled with DEWALT's new cobalt steel blade with patented tooth design, it offers the fastest cutting performance in the industry. Plus, you'll find a unique tool-free blade change system for both "T" and universal shank blades, a non-marring tool-free shoe which bevels 45° in each direction and a counterbalance system to reduce vibration. If you're looking for comfort, precision and performance, your saw is ready. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

Is your hobby turning into a business?

# Here's what you need to be legal

The first time you sell your work, things start to change. Not only does your woodworking become a business, but business laws suddenly apply to you.

Dealing with those laws can seem complex and bothersome. But it doesn't have to be daunting or confusing. Just heed the following basic advice and you'll be off to a fast, legal start.

### • Get a business license

Some states or localities require anyone who does business to obtain a license, usually for a nominal fee. Rules vary widely, but the folks at your local chamber of commerce should be able to steer you toward the right government office. Ask about a business start-up kit with the necessary forms for new businesses.

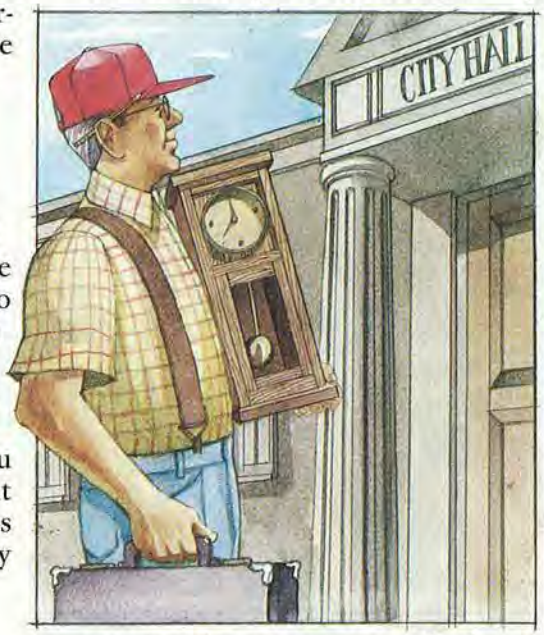
### • Don't forget a vendor's license, too

You're responsible for collecting sales taxes on everything you sell. But first you'll need a vendor's license from your state department of taxation or revenue.

Some woodworkers start out selling their work without charging sales taxes. But the longer you do, the greater your peril. State sales tax auditors are more numerous and aggressive than Internal Revenue Service auditors. And several states specifically target craft shows for enforcement. If you're caught not collecting sales tax, you'll have to dish up the past taxes—and possibly pay a fine.

### • Should you incorporate?

You don't have to incorporate unless you're concerned about legal liability or you want your business to provide health insurance. Even if you don't incorporate, it makes sense to use a business name that's registered with your state. This is called "fictitious name" registration. The secretary of state's office usually handles the legalities for both.




You also can apply for a trademark to exclusively use nationwide (U.S. Patent and Trademark Office at 703/308-9000, or 703/305-8747 for automated information). Registration costs a lot.

### • And how about federal and state taxes?

You owe federal, state, and local income taxes on the first dollar of profit you make. And you'll owe not only ordinary income taxes, but also "self-employment taxes" covering Social Security and Medicare contributions. (These can account for close to 15 percent of your income.)

You're responsible for paying quarterly estimated taxes, the equivalent of withholding for the self-employed. Failing to pay them will subject you to interest penalties and a big bill come tax time. You'll need Form 1040-ES from the Internal Revenue Service (call 800-TAX-FORM) and forms from your state or local government. Get professional help to set up a bookkeeping system.

### • Respect local zoning laws

The transition from hobbyist to professional is hardest here. In a residential zone, woodworking suddenly becomes "illegal" if you do it as a business. Getting a variance from local government to allow industrial activity in a residential zone is extremely difficult.

Fortunately, zoning is generally a no-harm, no-foul game. If your business doesn't annoy the neighbors, chances are you won't run afoul of the zoning inspector. So keep noises and disruptions, such as truck deliveries, to a minimum. If your business has grown so large and successful that you can't help but annoy the neighbors, it's time to move your shop.

*Written by Jack Neff, a Batavia, Ohio, business writer and author of* Make Your Woodworking Pay for Itself.

Illustration: Brian Jensen



Print this article

# Folk-Style Nativity Scene

## Simple figures capture the meaning of Christmas

**Here's a Nativity set that's sure to become a Christmas star for your family. And all it takes to build it is some sawing and simple carving.**

### Cut out the pieces

**1** Photocopy the eleven full-sized patterns from the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine. Separate the ones for 1" stock (A–C) from those that go onto 1½" material (D–K).

**2** Cut blanks to the dimensions called out on the patterns. (The sizes specified allow small margins around the patterns. If you prefer wider margins for sawing, cut larger blanks.) We sawed ours from basswood, except the one for the stable (I), which we cut from pine. We did this because we planned to watercolor the figures except for the stable, which would be clear-finished. For a different look, you could use a variety of hardwoods for the cutouts, and give the pieces a natural finish.

**3** Adhere the patterns to the stock, using rubber cement or spray adhesive. Apply the adhesive only to the back of the pattern. For easy pattern removal, follow the manufacturer's instructions for temporary bonding.

**4** Scrollsaw or bandsaw around the pattern outlines. For scrollsawing the thick stock, install a #9 blade (.053×.019" with 11½–14 teeth per inch) or heavier. For bandsawing, employ a ⅛" blade. Sand the sawn edges, as needed.

### Now, for a little carving

**1** Transfer the carving lines to the unpatterned side of each figure. You can draw the chamfer lines near the edges accurately

Print this article

enough by referring to the pattern and sketching freehand. For the triple lines that represent V-grooves on figures A, D, G, and H and the parallel lines defining the groove on figure D's head, refer to the end points for placement.

**2** Begin carving with the V-lines. You can carve these features with a V-tool, as shown *top right*, a knife, or power-carving tools. (We used a palm-handled ⅛" no. 12 bent V-tool.) With the V-tool, carve along the middle line to a depth that results in approximately the line width indicated.

**3** Next, chamfer the edges where indicated. You can carve the chamfers with a knife, as shown *bottom right*, or sand them.

**4** Carve a hollow about ⅛" deep between the lines on figure D's head. Blend the hollowed-out area into the sawn profile at the front and back of the head.

**5** Sand the figures, if you wish. (We left the tool marks on the carved chamfers to emphasize the handmade look.)

## Finish the figures

**1** Spray the stable (I) with a semi-gloss clear finish. Apply the finish of your choice to the figures. (We painted ours.)

**2** For painting, brush clean water onto the remaining figures, and allow to dry. Then, sand lightly with 220-grit sandpaper to remove the fuzzy grain raised by the water. (This step minimizes grain-raising later when you apply the water-based colors.)

**3** Thin titanium white acrylic artist color with enough water or acrylic medium to make a watery wash. Paint the sheep (B) with this whitewash.

**4** Color the rest of the figures with watercolors, acrylic colors thinned to transparent washes, or aniline dyes. For the figures shown, we used Dr. Martin's concentrated liquid watercolors, available at art-supply stores. The colors, shown on the patterns, are: cadmium (yellow), turquoise blue, violet, grass green, black, beige, and scarlet. Other watercolors would work, too.

**You can cut right through the paper pattern when carving the detail lines on the figures. Carve the lines quickly and easily with a sharp V-tool.**

**Carving the chamfers with a knife lends a folk-art look to the figures. For the chamfer at the neck, stop-cut along the bottom of the head, and carve up toward it.**

Photographs: John Hetherington; Dean Tanner  Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

# SIMPLE SHOW-

## Build this Shaker-style quilt hanger

***Note:*** *We designed our Shaker-style quilt hanger to hold a 48" display quilt with a 2"-wide hanger pocket sewn along the top. But, you could fold a larger quilt and hang it over the bar, as shown in the photo.*

### Cut and rout some parts

**1** Cut the back (A) and top (B) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials. Set part B aside.

**2** Referring to the Parts View drawing, mark the locations for the two ½" holes on part A. Bore them ⅝" deep with a Forstner bit.

**3** In the center of each ½" hole, drill a 5/32" pilot hole through the back. On the back side, countersink the pilot holes for #8 flathead wood screws.

**4** Cut a piece of ¾" stock to the length and width shown for the upper molding (C). On the bottom edge, rout ½" round-overs on both ends and along one side.

**5** Set your tablesaw fence ½" from the blade. Then, with the routed face of the piece against the fence, resaw part C to ½" thick.

**6** Cut stock ⅜×1½×52½" for the lower molding (D). Chuck a 3/16" round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Install a fence on the router table, its face flush with the router bit's guide bearing. Then round over both ends and one edge on both sides of the piece. A miter gauge helps when routing the narrow ends, and pushsticks aid in edge routing.

### Assemble the back and shelf

**1** Lay the back on your bench, the ½" holes facing up. Center the top (B) and upper molding (C) along the top edge, flush with the back side. Clamp together.

**2** Lay out the hole locations on B shown by the Parts View drawing. Drill pilot holes and shank holes for #8×2" flathead wood screws, and countersink them.

**3** Unclamp the assembly. Apply glue, and reassemble parts A, B, and C with screws.

**4** Glue and clamp the lower molding (D) to the bottom edge of the back A. Center it, with the back edge flush with the back of A.

**5** Glue ⅞×3½" shaker pegs into the ½" holes in part A. Drill pilot holes from the backside, and secure the pegs with #8×1" flathead wood screws.

*Continued*

**Bill of Materials**

| Part | Finished Size T | W | L | Matl. | Qty. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A back | ¾" | 5½" | 52" | C | 1 |
| B top | ¾" | 3¼" | 64" | C | 1 |
| C upper molding | ½"* | 1¼" | 53" | C | 1 |
| D lower molding | ⅜" | 1"** | 52½" | C | 1 |
| E hanger bar | ½" | 2" | 56¼" | C | 1 |

*Initial thickness, ¾". **Initial width, 1½". Saw both parts to finished size in accordance with the how-to instructions.

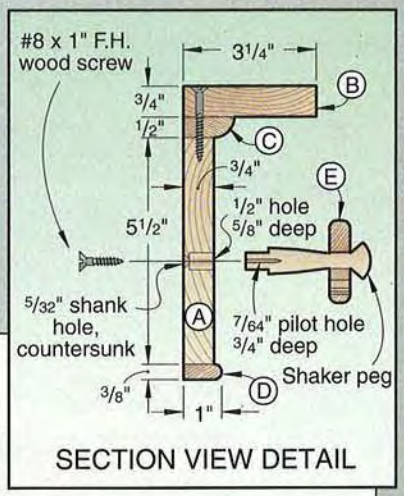
**Materials Key:** C—cherry.

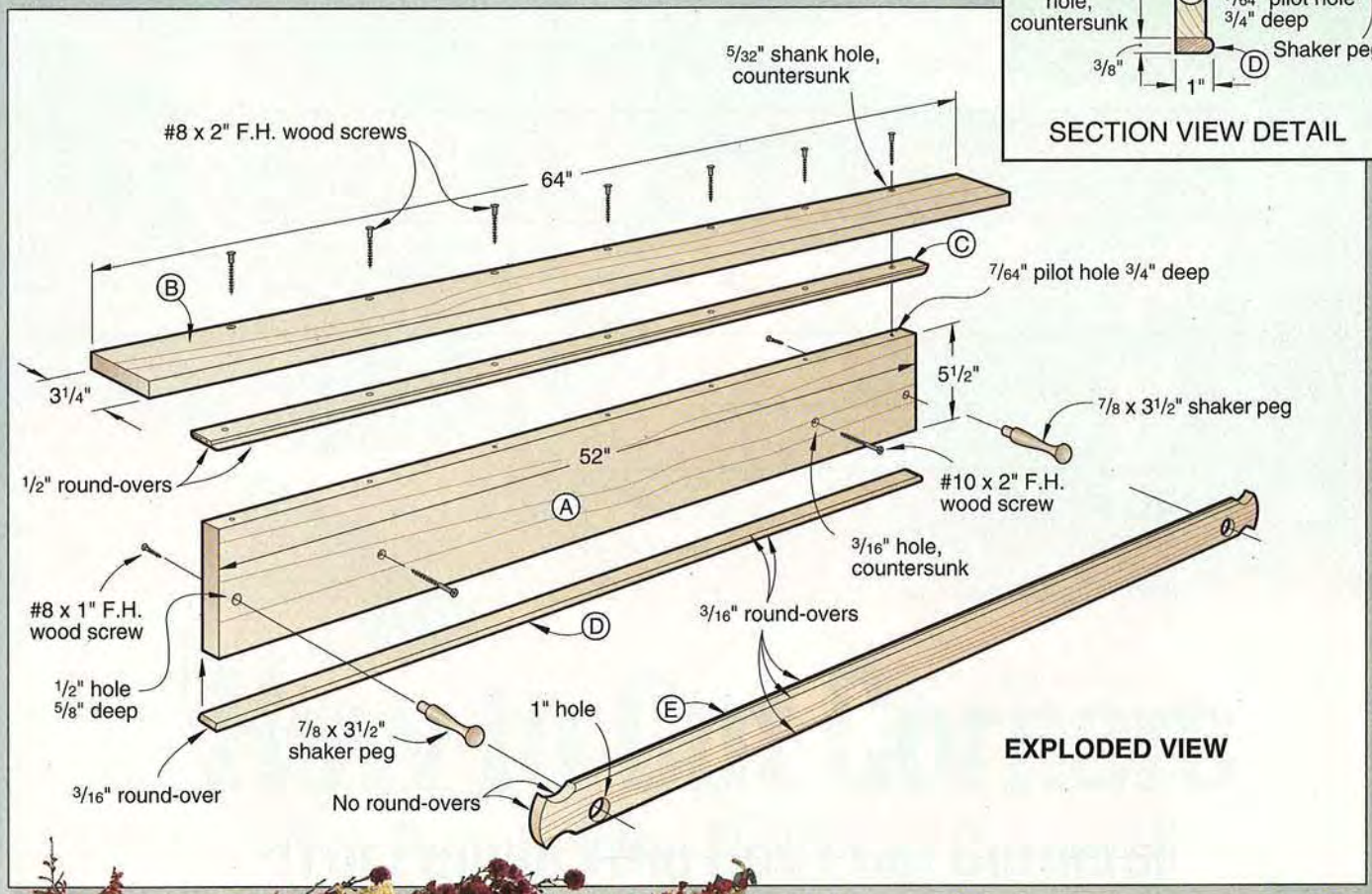
**Supplies:** ⅞×3½" Shaker pegs, #8×1" and #8×2" flathead wood screws, yellow woodworker's glue, finishing materials.

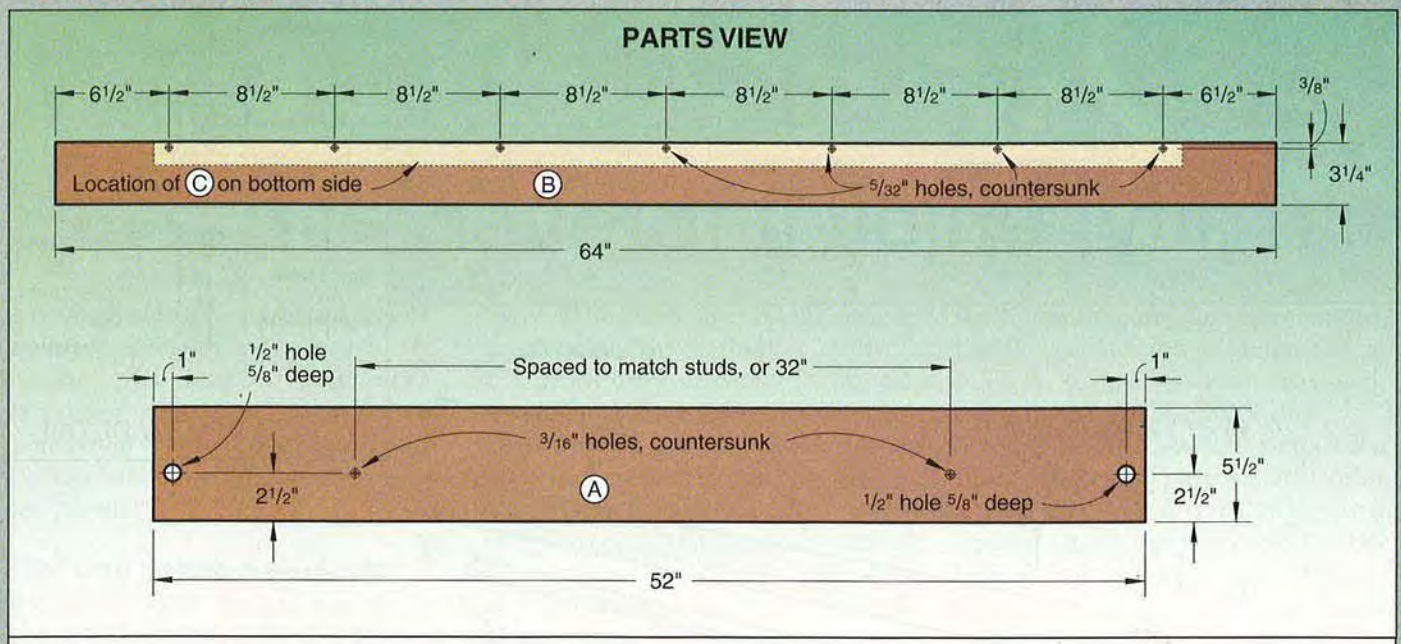
Print this article

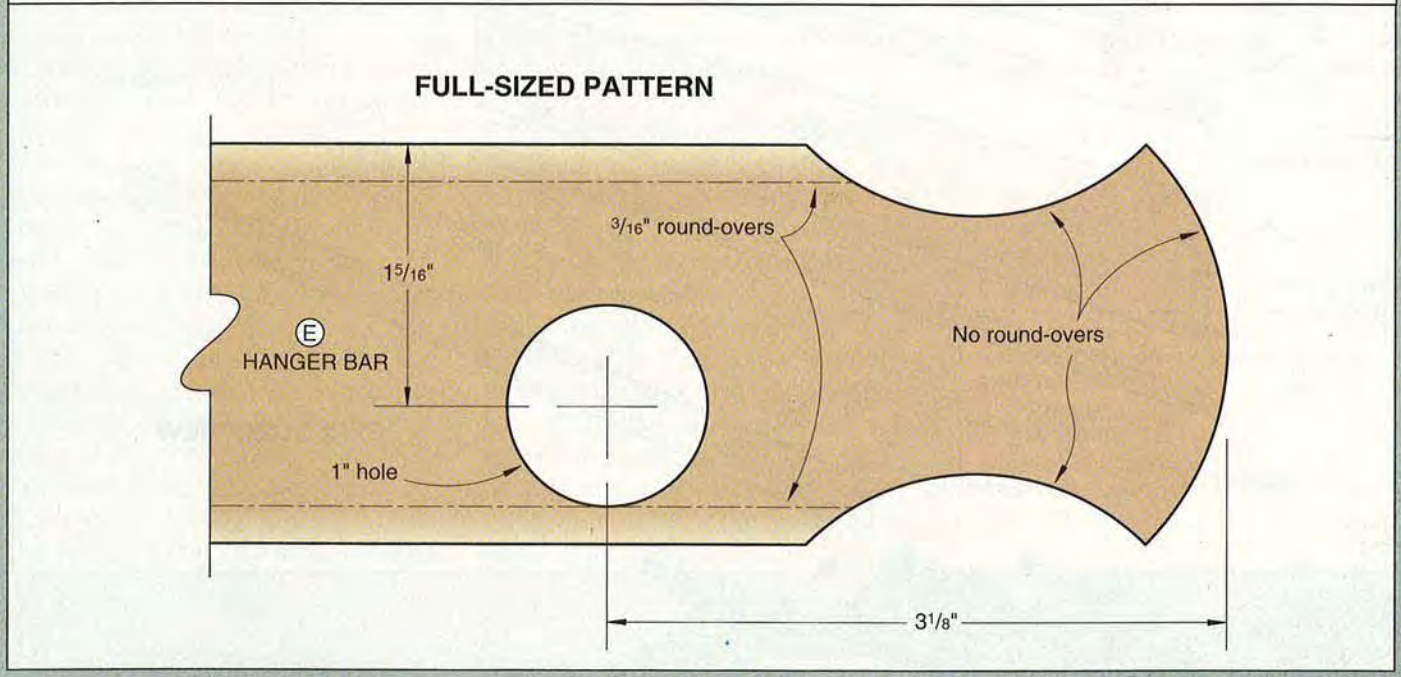
# OFF

## in a jiffy; enjoy it forever






## Now, for the hanger bar

**1** Cut stock to the dimensions shown for the hanger bar (E).

**2** Referring to the Full-Sized Pattern, mark the location for the 1" hole at each end. Bore the holes, backing the stock with scrapwood to prevent chip-out.

**3** Transfer the Full-Sized pattern for the end profile to both ends of the bar. You could adhere copies of the pattern to the stock with rubber cement or spray adhesive, or trace it on. Scrollsaw or bandsaw the ends to shape.

**4** Set up your table-mounted router with a 3/16" round-over bit. Install a fence, as you did for routing the moldings. Rout both sides of the bar along both edges, stopping at the cutouts, where shown.

## Finish it, and hang it up

**1** Finish-sand the back-and-shelf assembly and the hanger bar. Apply a clear finish. (We finished our quilt hanger with Minwax clear Antique Oil.) Allow the finish to dry thoroughly.

**2** You can fasten the hanger to the wall with wall anchors or screws driven into wall studs, as appropriate. Mark the locations for the screw holes on the back (A). Drill and countersink 3/16" holes for #10 screws to go into studs or smaller ones to fit wall-anchor screws. Then attach the hanger to the wall.

Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photograph: Marty Baldwin

# How to Cut Corners

## (For People Who Don't Cut Corners)

Your projects are too important to take short cuts. With DML router bits, you're assured consistent performance without cutting corners on quality. In fact, the quality of DML router bits is so high, they are preferred by furniture manufacturers across the nation.

DML has router bits of all profiles and diameters, available in high speed steel, carbide tipped, solid carbide and insert styles. Over 500 different profiles guarantee DML has a bit for all applications. Of course, most projects demand more than just router bits. DML also offers a complete line of industrial quality saw blades, boring tools, insert tooling, shaper cutters and diamond tooling for all your cutting needs.

DML has the tools you need to turn an ordinary piece of wood into a work of art. Call DML for the distributor nearest you and treat yourself to the same quality tooling furniture manufacturers have demanded for years.

Primark Tool Group
1350 South 15th Street · Louisville, Ky 40210
For your nearest distributor call **1-800-242-7003**

**DML**™
Cutting everything but corners.

★★★★ USA MADE

PRIMARK TOOL GROUP™
MAGNA PROFESSIONAL TOOLS • DML
MAGNA • FOREST CITY • HAWERA

# Z SERIES™

**Dollar for dollar you can't beat Grizzly – You compare!**

For the finest in woodworking machines, grab the Grizzly Z-Series. From the rugged G1023Z Table Saw with the innovative Shop Fox™ Fence to the newly-redesigned G1014Z, the Z-Series is just one of many examples of Grizzly's continuing commitment to outstanding tools at outstanding prices.

## 10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw

*WITH U.S.A. MADE MOTOR!*

*FREE hat and saw blade!*

G1023Z

**$1095.00**

FEATURES:
- 3 H.P. 220V/18 amp single-phase motor
- 36" x 27" table with wings
- Table height: 34"
- 5/8" arbor
- Shop Fox® Fence
- Built-in dust port
- Cutting capacity: 3 1/8" @ 90°
- Cutting capacity: 2 1/8" @ 45°
- Includes 32-tooth carbide-tip blade
- Shipping weight: 425 lbs.

## 6" x 47" Jointer w/ Cabinet Stand

*INTRODUCTORY PRICE!*

G1182Z

**$395.00**

*FREE hat!*

FEATURES:
- 1 H.P., 110/220V, single phase, ball bearing motor, prewired 110V
- Re-designed 4" x 29 1/4" fence system
- New cabinet stand w/ chip chute
- Shipping weight approx. 275 lbs.

## 10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw

*FREE hat and saw blade!*

G1022Z

**$449.00**

FEATURES:
- 1½ H.P. TEFC 16/8-amp motor
- 27 1/8" x 41" table w/ wings
- Precision beveled edge
- 32-tooth carbide tipped blade
- Shipping weight 270 lbs.

*FREE hat!*

*This is one beautiful machine!*

## 14" x 40" Swivel Head Wood Lathe

G1067Z

**$449.00**

FEATURES:
- ½ H.P. TEFC motor, 1725 r.p.m.
- 13 3/4" swing over bed
- 40" gap between centers
- 6 speeds: 600-2100 r.p.m.
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.

## Combination Sander 6" x 48" Belt – 9" Disc

G1014Z

**$169.95**

*SPECIAL OFFER!*

Reg. $199.95

*Includes FREE hat!*

FEATURES:
- Quick change belt release
- 9" cast iron disc
- Industrial bearings
- Cast iron construction
- 2" dust port
- Shipping weight 120 lbs.

71C 136797658

**CALL, FAX OR WRITE ANYTIME – 24 HOURS A DAY, FOR A FREE WOOD OR METAL CATALOG!**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

**1-800-523-4777**

Cust. Svc: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

http://www.grizzlyimports.com

Circle No. 860

Print this article

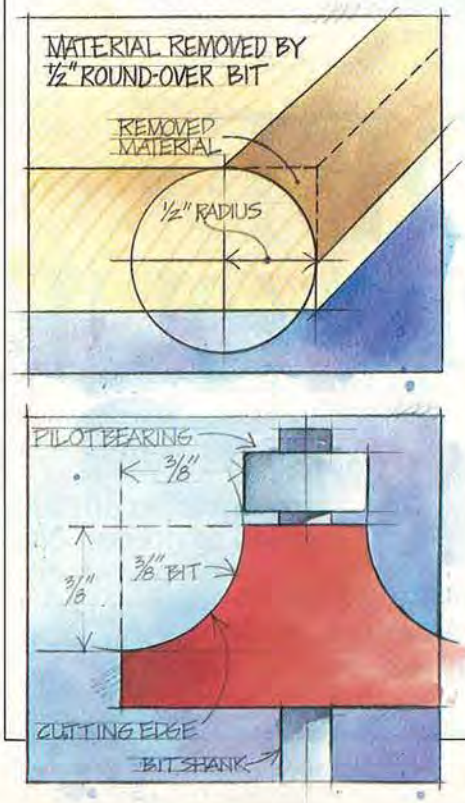
# Round-over bits

**Perhaps no profile bit sees more woodshop action than the round-over bit. Here are some basics on getting the most from this routing workhorse.**

## Match the bit to the project

Woodworking plans often specify that you round over an edge to a specific radius, say ½". Or, a plan may ask that you round over the edge with a certain bit, again say a ½" model. In either case, you need a bit that leaves an edge in the shape of a quarter-round with a ½" radius as shown *below*.

Manufacturers classify round-over bits according to the radius they cut. So, a "⅜" round-over bit" cuts a ⅜" radius, and so forth. To determine the radius of a round-over bit, measure either of the dimensions shown in the illustration *bottom*.



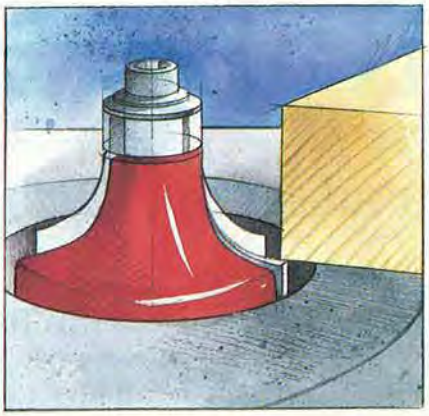

## The benefits of a rounded-over edge

Rounded edges give a project a softer, smoother look. The greater the radius of the round-over, the more pronounced this effect becomes.

Also, rounding an edge makes it more durable because it won't dent, splinter, or lose its finish as easily as a sharp corner. Like a knife that loses its sharp edge, a rounded corner is more "friendly" to people or other objects that come in contact with it.

## A few keys to setting up a round-over bit

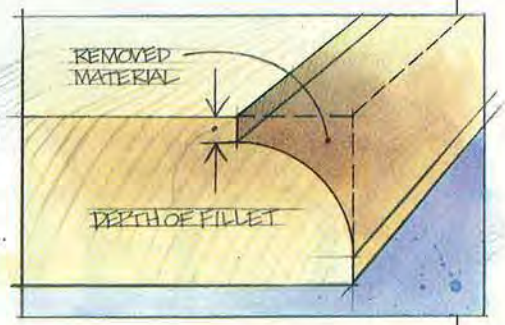
After mounting a round-over bit in a router, adjust the bit up or down so that the bottom of the concave cutting edge aligns flush with the router base or the surface of the router table. Use a flat block of wood as shown *below* to check your adjustment.

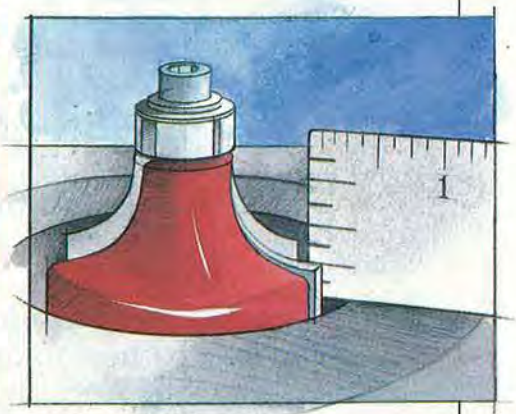


Before cutting your workpiece, test the cut on scrap stock. If the bit extends too far, it will cut a slight ridge into the workpiece surface. If the bit does not extend far enough it will cut an incomplete radius.

## How to cut a round-over with fillet

By extending the bit slightly, you can cut a round-over with fillet like the one *below*. Use a rule to precisely set the depth of the fillet as shown *bottom*.



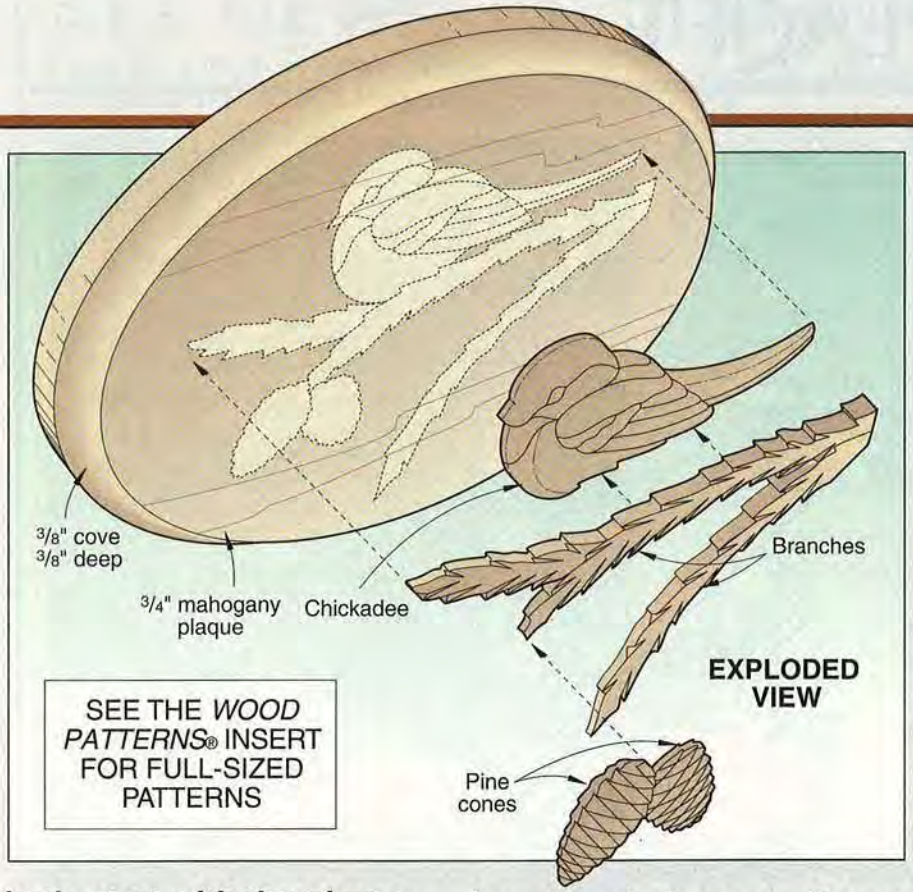



*Continued on page 100*

# CHICKADEE INTARSIA PLAQUE

From America's premier intarsia artist *Judy Gale Roberts*

**Capture a scene from nature by trying out this rewarding project. You'll learn how to mix and match a variety of contrasting hardwoods while working from our handy full-sized patterns.**



**Adhere the full-sized paper pattern to the top of the stacked lamination, and scrollsaw the pieces to shape.**

## Let's start with the plaque

**1** Make four photocopies of the full-sized Chickadee pattern on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine.

**2** Cut a piece of ¾" stock to 7×10" for the oval-shaped plaque (we used mahogany). Using spray adhesive, adhere one of the paper patterns to the front face of the blank. Scrollsaw or bandsaw the plaque to shape.

**3** Sand the edges of the plaque to the marked pattern line. Remove the paper pattern from the backboard. Rout a ⅜" cove ⅜" deep along its front edge where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

**4** Add a hanger, or drill an angled hole on the back side of the plaque for hanging. Sand the plaque smooth, hand-sanding the routed cove.

## Cut the chickadee and branch to shape

**1** Plane or resaw one piece each of cherry, maple, walnut, and oak to ¼" thick, and then cut to 5¼×7¼" for the chickadee, branch, and pine cones. Or, see the Buying Guide at the end of the article for our source of hardwood stock for this project.

**2** Temporarily join the four layers of ¼" hardwood stock face-to-face with double-faced tape.

**3** Using the second photocopy, trim the paper pattern to rough shape, cutting just outside the edge of the pattern. Using spray adhesive, adhere the pattern onto the top piece of stock where shown on the Stack Lamination drawing on the *next page*.

**4** Scrollsaw the parts to shape, starting with the bird's head and following with the rest of the body as shown in the photo *above right*. We used a #5 skip-tooth blade (12.5 teeth/inch). Then, cut the two pine cones and branches to shape.

***Note:*** *If your table has a large blade opening, use an auxiliary scrollsaw table with a zero-clearance blade hole to help you perform those small cuts. To make the table, cut a piece of ⅛" or ¼" plywood to cover your saw's tabletop. Center the plywood side-to-side on the table, in front of the blade. Saw into the plywood until the edge nearest you meets the front edge of the saw table. Secure the wooden auxiliary table to the metal scrollsaw table with double-faced tape.*

**5** Using the Key on the full-sized pattern, temporarily assemble the design on a flat surface using the third photocopied pattern as a guide. You'll have enough pieces for four separate projects by using other wood combinations than the one shown. Check the fit between the parts, and sand or trim as necessary.

## Now, contour-sand the pieces

**1** To give the pieces a more realistic look, we contour-sanded them. We found it easiest to adhere the smallest pieces to a block for ease when shaping. For the bird body, cut a piece of ¾" stock to 2½×3½". Place double-faced tape on one surface of the piece, and adhere the bird body pieces (minus the tail) to the block. Scrollsaw the ¾" stock about 1/16" outside the perimeter of the pieces. Now, using the remaining ¾" block as a handle, contour the

*Continued*

# INTARSIA PLAQUE

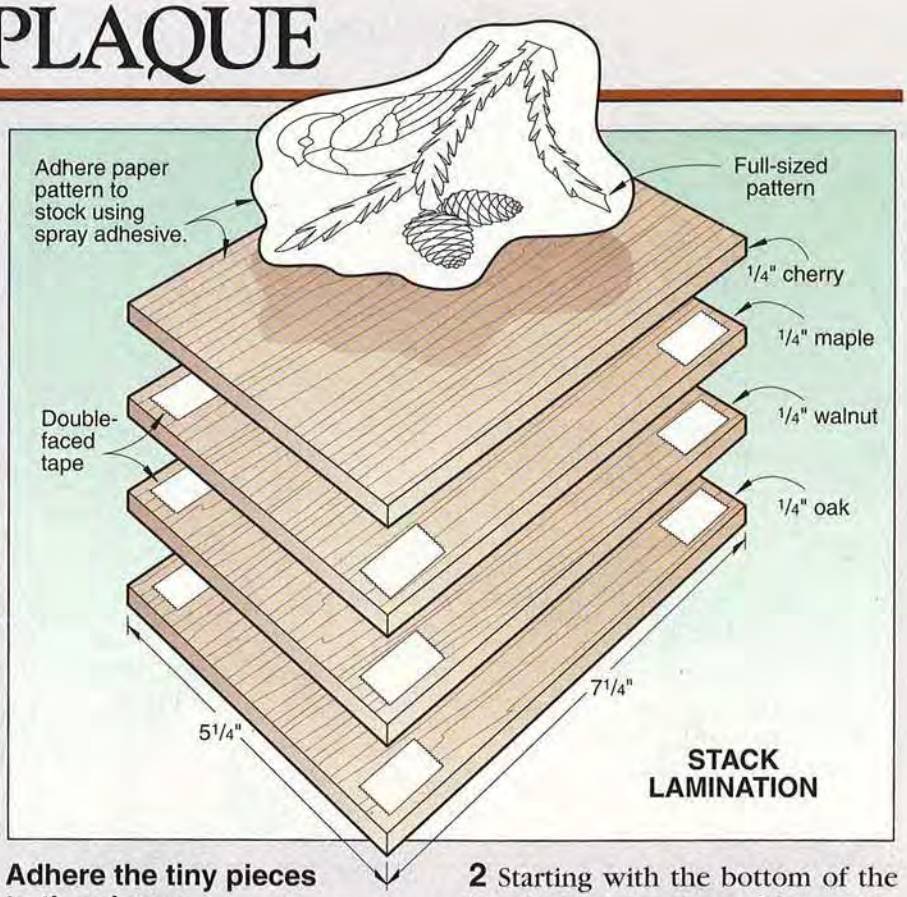
A 4"-long piece of 5/8" dowel stock makes a sturdy handle for filing and sanding the pine cones to shape.

pieces with a drum sander or disc sander (an inflatable sander works great if you have one). Sand the bird's body to the shape shown on the Chickadee cross section on the full-sized pattern and in the introductory photo. Now, sand the bird's tail to shape.

**2** Using double-faced tape, adhere a pine cone to the end of a 5/8" piece of dowel or a 5/8"-square block of wood 4" long.

**3** As shown in the photo *above*, clamp the dowel in a vise, and use a file (we used a 6" XX slim triangular taper file) to form a groove at each crossing line on each pine cone. (We found it helpful to use the thumb on our left hand to guide the file.) Keep the teeth on the file facing forward, making the cut by pushing away from your body. Don't drag the file on the backstroke; you're not cutting and this will just dull the file. If your filed grooves start to disappear when sanding, stop and refile to deepen the grooves before continuing to sand. Repeat for the second pine cone.

**4** Sand and file the branches to shape. (To support each branch, we secured it with double-faced tape to the edge of a piece of ½"-thick stock. Then, we clamped this into our woodworker's vise as shown in the photo *at right*. This held the piece steady while we did the filing and sanding as shown in the photo.)




## Adhere the tiny pieces to the plaque

**1** Carefully locate and glue the branches to the plaque, using the fourth pattern copy as a guide. Immediately wipe off any excess glue with a damp cloth. (To speed up the process, we used cyanoacrylate to glue the pieces in place. If you use regular woodworker's glue, you'll have to do just a few pieces at a time, weight them down until the glue dries, and then add a few more pieces.)

Use double-faced tape to secure a branch to the edge of ½" or ¾" stock to steady the piece when shaping.

**2** Starting with the bottom of the bird's body and working away from the branch, glue the chickadee pieces to the plaque. Add the bird's tail and pine cones.

**3** Use a toothbrush or compressed air to clean dust from the project. Spray on a couple light coats of finish. Do not apply too much finish at one time. Runs are unattractive and difficult to remove.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Judy Gale Roberts
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hetherington Studio

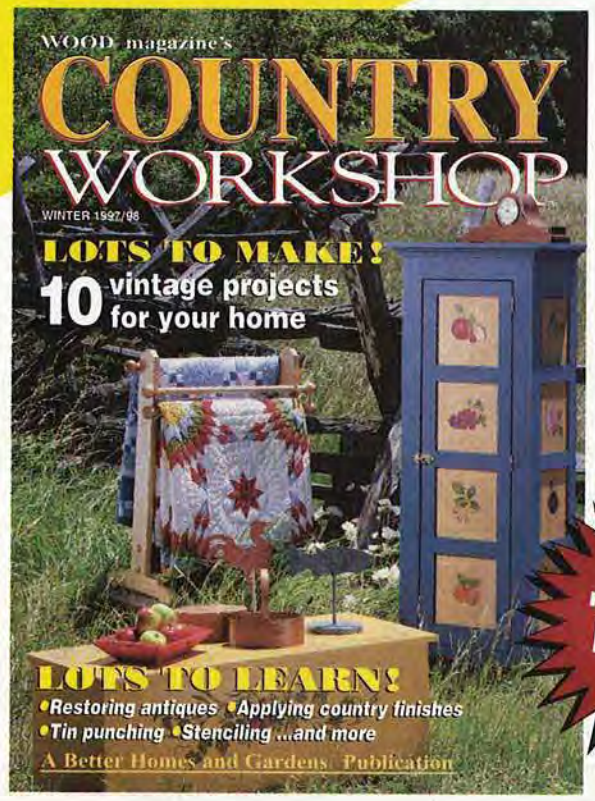
### Buying Guide

**Hardwood kit.** Four pieces of ¾×7×10" mahogany; one piece each of ¼" cherry, maple, walnut, and oak cut to 5¼×7¼"; four full-sized patterns. Kit no. W102, $29.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537, or call 800/524-4184.

**Patterns.** For information about other Judy Gale Roberts patterns and projects, write to Roberts Studio, P.O. Box 4718, Sevierville, TN 37864.

# ALL-NEW!

**From the editors of Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine**




## Take your woodworking skills up a notch or 10 with these fun-to-build country classics!

- **10 goof-proof, shop-tested projects!** Blanket Chest • Spice Cabinet • Admiral Clock, more!
- **Time-saving techniques from the experts!** Stenciling • Antiquing • Finishing, more!
- **Full-size color patterns**
- **100 tip-filled pages**
- **Easy, step-by-step instructions**

**100% Money-Back Guarantee**

*If not completely delighted, let us know. We'll refund every penny.*

On sale at your newsstand Nov. 4, 1997

**To order now, call toll-free:**

**1-800-572-9350**

**7 a.m. to 9 p.m. CST**

**Visa, MasterCard accepted**

Or send $4.95 (plus $2 shipping and handling — includes applicable taxes) to: WOOD Country Workshop, Dept. WDCW, P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306.

Add $2 for Canadian (GST/HST included) and other foreign orders. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

**Performax Drum Sanders continue to make those once-difficult sanding jobs easy.**

New, solid, steel In-feed and Out-feed Tables are now available for all 16-32 models at a **Special Introductory Price of $79.95.** Multiple craft pieces, as short as 2 1/4", and veneers as thin as 1/64th" can be sanded more efficiently with an additional 3 sq. feet of workspace. The in-feed and out-feed support is also a real advantage for easier handling of longer, rough-sawn boards.

**Just Get It...FREE!** For a limited time the In-feed and Out-feed Tables are yours with the purchase of a 16-32 PLUS Drum Sander. So if you're still wrestling with a belt sander, see your Performax Dealer today for a demonstration of how easy sanding can be with a Performax Drum Sander. ***Call 1-800-334-4910 for a FREE brochure and the dealer nearest you.***

DRUM & BRUSH SANDERS DESIGNED FOR 10 YEARS PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, MAXIMUM VALUE PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

12257 Nicollet Ave So. • Burnsville, MN 55337 • (612) 895-9922

Circle No. 78

## Stand with Delta and we'll give you the shirt off our back.

Send coupon and a copy of your bill of sale for either the Sidekick Saw Stand or the 'Kickstand Portable Work Stand, and we'll send you your choice of a Delta cap or T-shirt. Stand up and be counted. For your nearest Delta dealer, call 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

Send to: Delta International Machinery Corp., 246 Alpha Dr. Pittsburgh, Pa 15238

DELTA

Name _____

Street Address _____

City/State _____ Zip Code _____

Please send me: ❑ Delta Cap ❑ Delta T-Shirt ❑ Large ❑ X-Large

*Offer available through December 31, 1997*

# Portable Base

*Continued from page 57*

**4** Lay out the handle opening on each drawer front, shown in the Drawer Front drawing. Bandsaw or scrollsaw the handles.

**5** Assemble the drawers with glue. The rabbets will create gaps at the corners on the bottom. You can cut pieces of wood to fill them, if you wish.

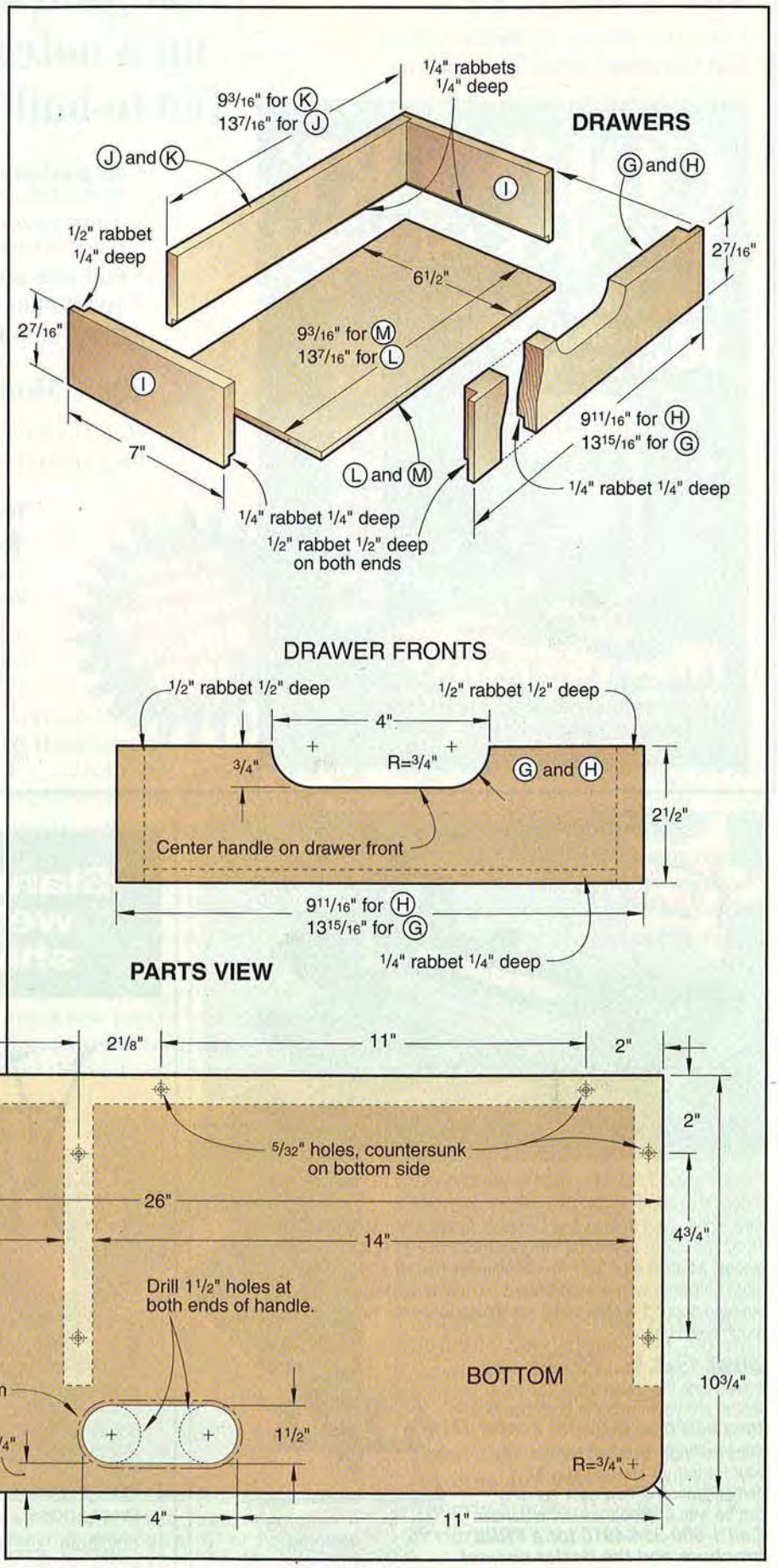
## Finish the base, and mount the lathe

**1** Sand the base and drawers, and apply a durable finish. (We used clear polyurethane.)

**2** After the finish dries, mount the lathe on top with suitable machine screws or bolts. If your lathe requires a separately mounted motor, build an appropriate L-shaped bracket, braced with triangular sides, and screw it to the back of the base.

**3** Slide the drawers into the openings. A piece of nonskid material under the base will help secure it during use, or you could clamp it to your bench.

Illustrations: Kim Downing, Lorna Johnson
Photograph: Hetherington Photography



Inner Beauty
Outer Strength
18 Beautiful Colors
MINWAX
WOOD FINISH
PENETRATES
STAINS and SEALS
211 PROVINCIAL
MINWAX
Fast-Drying
POLYURETHANE
GREAT FOR FLOORS!
Clear
Semi-Gloss
Long-Lasting Protection
MINWAX®
Makes And Keeps Wood Beautiful®
www.minwax.com
THE NEW YANKEE WORKSHOP
Proud Sponsor
®Minwax is a registered trademark.
©1997 Minwax. All rights reserved.

*"Star Tools...Providing Quality Woodworking Machinery to Industry and Craftsmen for over 15 Years...Featuring Machinery Designed and Built to Meet the Needs of Woodworkers Throughout America..."*

# STAR TOOLS, LLC.

TOLL FREE **1-888-678-8777**

E-mail address: Startools@aol.com

MON – FRI, 7:00 AM – 5:00 PM (Pacific Time)

**OPTIONAL 2 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE**

**CALL FOR NEW STAR TOOLS CATALOG**

**WE HAVE A COMPLETE INVENTORY OF REPLACEMENT PARTS IN STOCK!**

## 8" JOINTER

- 2 H.P. MOTOR 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE JACKSCREW CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH
- CENTER MOUNT FENCE

S3107N

**$785.00**

NEW

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

## 1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

- 1-1/2 HP SHAPER
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS

S3302

**$420.00**

## 3 H.P. SHAPER

- 1/2" & 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS/ REVERSIBLE

S3303

**$740.00**

## OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P. 110/ 220 VOLT
- 1725 RPM
- 24" X 24" TABLE TILTS 45°

S3407

**$465.00**

## 12" 5 HP CABINET SAW

S3206

NEW

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER INCLUDES:**

- TABLE SAW WITH 36" RIP
- STAR LOCK FENCE WITH MICRO ADJUSTER
- MOTOR COVER
- BUILT IN 4" DUST PORT

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE**

**$1,475.00**

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

## 10" CABINET SAW 3 H.P.

- MOTOR COVER
- MICRO ADJUSTER
- FREUD LU82 10"
- 36" RIP CAPACITY
- BUILT-IN 4" DUST PORT
- 220V MAGNETIC CONTROLS
- HEAVY DUTY TRUNNIONS

S3202

SPECIAL PRICE

**$995.00**

AVAILABLE AT THE SAME PRICE 5 H.P. 3 PHASE

**COMING THIS WINTER!**
**14" 1 H.P. & 16" 2 H.P. BANDSAWS WITH BUILT-IN DUST PORTS, CAST IRON LOWER WHEELS & BRAKES, ROLLER GUIDES & HINGED DOORS**

## 20" BANDSAW

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 12" RESAW CAPACITY
- ROLLER GUIDES

S3506

**$1,195.00**

## EDGE SANDER

- 1-1/2 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- 6" X 80" BELT SIZE
- SANDS VERTICALLY & HORIZONTALLY

S3406

**$465.00**

## 25" DUAL DRUM SANDER

- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 2 SPEEDS 11 & 17 FPM/ REVERSIBLE
- CAST IRON WORK TABLE

S3409

**$1,295.00**

## 15" 3 H.P. PLANER

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- ADJUSTABLE BED ROLLERS

S3715

**$875.00**

(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

## 2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220 VOLTS
- 1182 CFM
- **FREE** 10" CLEAR HOSE

S3820

**$250.00**

# HOLIDAY SPECIAL

## 8" JOINTER

- 1-1/2 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH

S3102

**$600.00**

## 6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH

S3101KD

**$300.00**

**PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**ALL MACHINERY SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA OR CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA**

**MAIN OFFICE SHOW ROOM**
9825 PIONEER BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
TEL: 562-654-3065
FAX: 562-654-3066
**OPEN: MON – FRI 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.**

**WEST COAST**

MasterCard

FREE CATALOG

**EAST COAST**

VISA

**SHIPPING WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM**
12 ARMORY ROAD, CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
(TECH SUPPORT ONLY) TEL: 304-624-6685
FAX: 304-624-8928
**WEST VIRGINIA STORE OPEN: MON – FRI 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. and 1st & 3rd SATURDAY, 9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.**

KLINGSPOR'S

# Sanding Catalogue

Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue uses only Klingspor Abrasives industrial sanding products that are known throughout the furniture and woodworking industries as the premium products for sanding and finishing. These materials will outlast, outperform and outsand any other abrasive product in this business. **Check out these deals!**

## DISCS

**Priced in packages of 5.**

| Lightweight Paper, Hook & Loop | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 4½" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $1.90 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.05 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.10 |
| | Assortment | $2.05 |
| 5" / 5 holes | 100 & finer | $2.05 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.20 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.30 |
| | Assortment | $2.20 |
| 5" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $2.05 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.20 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.30 |
| | Assortment | $2.20 |
| 6" / 6 holes | 100 & finer | $3.00 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.15 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.15 |
| 6" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $3.00 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.15 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.15 |
| 6" /16 holes | 100 & finer | $3.00 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.15 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.15 |

| Stearate Hook & Loop | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 4½" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $1.60 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.65 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.75 |
| | Assortment | $1.65 |
| 5" / 5 holes | 100 & finer | $1.60 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.65 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.75 |
| | Assortment | $1.65 |
| 5" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $1.60 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.65 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.75 |
| | Assortment | $1.65 |
| 6" / 6 holes | 100 & finer | $2.25 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.35 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.50 |
| | Assortment | $2.35 |
| 6" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $2.25 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.35 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.50 |
| | Assortment | $2.35 |
| 6" / 16 holes | 100 & finer | $2.25 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.35 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.50 |
| | Assortment | $2.35 |

| Heavy E-weight paper, Hook & Loop | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 4½" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $2.75 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.00 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.00 |
| 5" / 5 holes | 100 & finer | $2.75 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.00 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.00 |
| 5" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $2.75 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.00 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.35 |
| | Assortment | $3.00 |
| 6" / 6 holes | 100 & finer | $3.90 |
| | 80 Grit | $4.50 |
| | 60 Grit | $4.95 |
| | Assortment | $4.50 |
| 6" / 8 holes | 100 & finer | $3.90 |
| | 80 Grit | $4.50 |
| | 60 Grit | $4.95 |
| | Assortment | $4.50 |
| 6" / 16 holes | 100 & finer | $3.90 |
| | 80 Grit | $4.50 |
| | 60 Grit | $4.95 |
| | Assortment | $4.50 |

| Cloth PSA Discs | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 5" | 100 & finer | $3.25 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.40 |
| | 60 Grit | $3.55 |
| | 50 Grit | $3.75 |
| | 40 Grit | $3.95 |
| | 36 Grit | $4.15 |
| 6" | 100 & finer | $4.65 |
| | 80 Grit | $4.90 |
| | 60 Grit | $5.20 |
| | 50 Grit | $5.55 |
| | 40 Grit | $5.85 |
| | 36 Grit | $6.20 |

| Paper PSA Discs | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 5" | 100 & finer | $1.05 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.05 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.15 |
| 6" | 100 & finer | $1.30 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.35 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.45 |

**Assortments include one each of 60, 80, 120, 150 & 180 grit.**

## SHEETS

**Priced in packages of 5.**

| Silicon Carbide Wet/Dry Sheets | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 9" x 11 | 220 & Finer | $2.40 |
| | 180 Grit | $2.60 |
| | 150 Grit | $2.75 |
| | 120 Grit | $2.95 |
| | 100 Grit | $3.40 |
| | 80 Grit | $3.90 |
| 4½" x 5½" | 220 & Finer | $0.70 |
| | 180 Grit | $0.80 |
| | 150 Grit | $0.85 |
| | 120 Grit | $0.90 |
| | 100 Grit | $1.00 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.15 |
| 3⅔" x 9" | 220 & Finer | $0.95 |
| | 180 Grit | $1.05 |
| | 150 Grit | $1.10 |
| | 120 Grit | $1.20 |
| | 100 Grit | $1.35 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.55 |

| Aluminum Oxide Cloth | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 9" x 11 | 100 & Finer | $4.90 |
| | 80 Grit | $5.25 |
| | 60 Grit | $6.35 |
| | 50 Grit | $6.80 |
| | 40 Grit | $7.30 |
| 4½" x 5½" | 100 & Finer | $1.45 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.55 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.90 |
| | 50 Grit | $2.00 |
| | 40 Grit | $2.15 |
| 3⅔" x 9" | 100 & Finer | $1.95 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.10 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.50 |
| | 50 Grit | $2.70 |
| | 40 Grit | $2.90 |

| Aluminum Oxide Paper | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 9" x 11 | 100 & Finer | $1.75 |
| | 80 Grit | $1.75 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.00 |
| 4½" x 5½" | 100 & Finer | $0.45 |
| | 80 Grit | $0.55 |
| | 60 Grit | $0.60 |
| 3⅔" x 9" | 100 & Finer | $0.65 |
| | 80 Grit | $0.70 |
| | 60 Grit | $0.75 |

| Stearate | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Size** | **Grit** | **Price** |
| 9" x 11 | 100 & Finer | $2.17 |
| | 80 Grit | $2.50 |
| | 60 Grit | $2.80 |
| 4½" x 5½" | 100 & Finer | $0.63 |
| | 80 Grit | $0.70 |
| | 60 Grit | $0.84 |
| 3⅔" x 9" | 100 & Finer | $0.84 |
| | 80 Grit | $0.98 |
| | 60 Grit | $1.12 |

## $29 BOX OF BELTS

You'll receive 36 Industrial Sanding Belts. That's only $.80 per belt! Six grit packs each containing 6 belts. (4" belt packs contain 5 belts.)

**Choose a Size:**
2½" x 16", 3" x 18", 3" x 21", 3" x 24", 4" x 21" **or** 4" x 24"

**You'll Get:**
**1 Pack:** X Coarse (36-40 Grit), **1 Pack:** Coarse (50-60 Grit), **1 Pack:** Medium (80-100 Grit), **1 Pack:** Med/Fine (120-150 Grit), **1 Pack:** Fine (180-220-240 Grit), **&1 Pack:** X Fine (280-320 Grit)

## ONLY $19.95 10 POUND BARGAIN BOX

This is not your typical "grab bag" offer - what you get is all useable. No trash involved. You get 10 pounds of an equal amount of coarse, medium & fine grit sandpaper pieces. Each piece is of a usable size and is first quality sanding product.

## Call today for your free 80 page catalog

# 1-800-228-0000

**Fax 1-800-872-2005**

P.O. Box 3737, Hickory, N.C. • 28603-3737

**www.sandingcatalog.com**

AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER · MasterCard · VISA

Circle No. 1240

# SUBSCRIBERS: PLEASE NOTE!

Many of our customers are mail-order buyers. These consumers are interested in receiving offers for other products and services from our company (Meredith Corporation) and for products and services offered by other reputable companies.

In order to promote our other products, we retain your name and address in a prospective customer file. We also provide that name and address to other reputable companies who offer products we consider to be of value and interest to our customers.

However, we also respect the rights of those customers who prefer not to receive additional mail-order offers.

Should you prefer to have your name restricted, please fill out the coupon (below), clip it out, and mail it to the address shown. Please be sure to indicate whether you wish to restrict all offers or just those from other companies.

☐ I will accept offers from Meredith Corporation only.

☐ I prefer not to receive any offers.

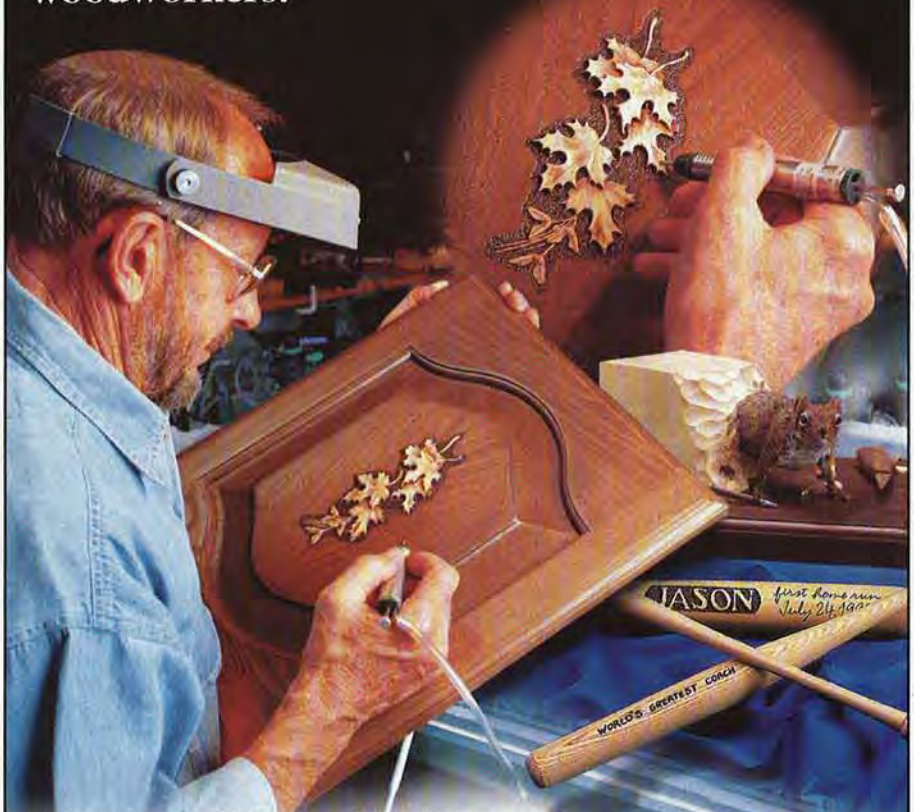
Include a current magazine address label with this coupon, and mail your request to:

**Magazine Customer Service**
**P.O. Box 10263**
**Des Moines, IA 50336-0263**



# Having Fun Making Money. . .

## A Dream Come True for Woodworkers.




For Keith Hone, a Utah native, making money and having fun go hand in hand. Using the new ultra high speed engraving technology developed by the Paragraphics Corporation, Keith can engrave beautiful designs on virtually any surface. The demand for this type of work is tremendous!

***It's fast . . . and easier than you might think!***

With an easy-to-use stencil system, you can transfer any design, artwork, or logo to any hard surface. By simply tracing lines using the Paragrave handpiece spinning at speeds of over 300,000 rpm, you can create beautiful carvings and engravings and the system does the work for you. It's that simple!

***Call 1-800-624-7415 and get your demonstration video today to learn more about how you can make money and have fun too!***

Paragraphics® CORPORATION

**1-800-624-7415**

1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057

Circle No. 2160


ROUTER BIT REVIEW

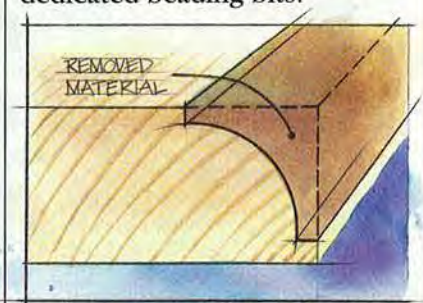
# Round-over bits

*Continued from page 91*

## Convert a round-over bit into a beading bit

By simply changing to a smaller pilot bearing, you can make a round-over bit cut a beaded edge like the one *below.*

To change bearings you simply loosen the setscrew atop the bearing with a hex wrench as shown *below middle.* A few bearings cost a lot less than dedicated beading bits!



## A few pointers on buying round-over bits

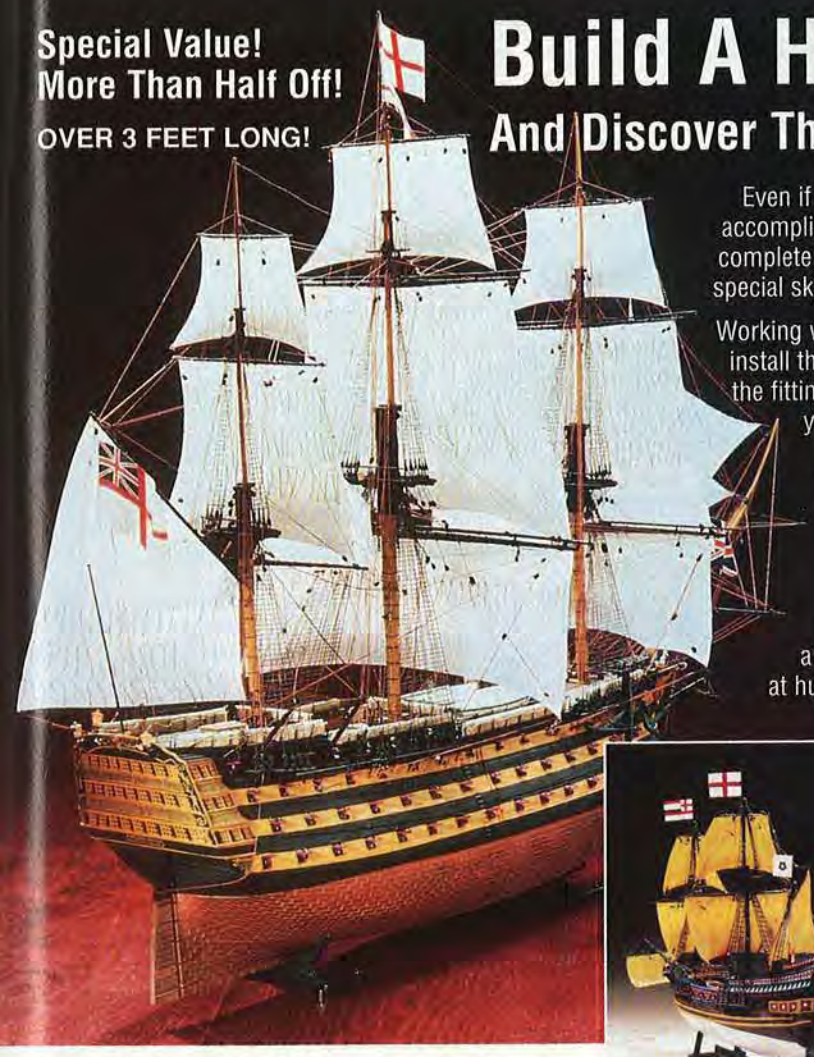
You can purchase round-over bits with radii that range from 1/16" to 1¼". In the *WOOD®* magazine shop we make the greatest use of round-over bits with these radii: 1/16" (for "breaking" edges that need to look crisp and sharp, but feel smooth to the touch), ⅛", ¼", ⅜", and ½". We recommend that you purchase any round-over bit with a ½" shank if it has a ⅜"-or- larger radius.

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Brian Jensen
Photograph: John Hetherington

**Special Value!**
**More Than Half Off!**
**OVER 3 FEET LONG!**

# Build A Historic Ship Model

## And Discover The World's Most Satisfying Hobby!



Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the pride of accomplishment ship modeling offers. It's easy to build an accurate replica, complete with authentically scaled fittings and delicate rigging. You need no special skills– just a bit of patience, a few basic tools, some paints and glue.

Working with finely detailed plastic parts, you'll assemble the hull, paint and install the deck furnishings. You'll add the helm and bowsprit, and position the fittings. Finally, you'll set the masts and rig the lines. When completed, you'll proudly display a beautiful ship model– lifelike in every detail.

## Half Price Introductory Offer On Heller Kits!

World famous for their accurate detail and exacting authenticity, ship model kits by Heller are the best available. Each kit is complete with up to thousands of finely molded plastic parts. Illustrated instruction books make assembly simple and fast. Now, for a limited time only, we're offering some of the most popular models at huge savings. Try a Heller kit today– we guarantee you'll be pleased!

**H.M.S. VICTORY**/Kit No. HEL80897B
The *H.M.S. Victory* by Heller is regarded as the best plastic ship model ever made. Perfectly scaled and precisely molded, the model is authentic down to the wood grain texture of the hull timbers. Kit contains over 2,100 parts, 300 yards of rigging line in four diameters, display base, 20 pages of plans and step-by-step instructions.

Length 40-1/2"/Height 28"/Scale 1:100/Parts 2,107
Mfg. List $229.95 **Sale $99.99**

**H.M.S. Victory Paint Set**
Set of 17 Humbrol Model Paints includes 3 copper; 2 each trainer yellow, brown yellow, and chocolate; 1 each blue, white, scarlet, brick red, middle blue, green, black and gold.
No. HUM999VP Value $21.93 **Sale $15.50**

**GOLDEN HIND**/Kit No. HEL80829B
Length 14"/Height 11-1/2"
Scale 1:200/Parts 369
List $34.95 **Sale $16.99**

**Golden Hind Paint Set**
Set of six Humbrol Model Paints includes 1 each trainer yellow, blue, white, leather, sand and cream.
No. HUM829GHP
Value $7.74 **Sale $5.90**

**FLYING CLOUD**/Kit No. HEL80830B
Length 14-1/4"/Height 9-3/4"
Scale 1:200/Parts 126
List $29.95 **Sale $14.99**

**Flying Cloud Paint Set**
Set of 10 Humbrol Model Paints includes 2 black, 1 each white, sand, light gray, chocolate, army green, cream, gold, bronze and lemon.
No. HUM830GHP
Value $12.90 **Sale $10.50**



**H.M.S. BOUNTY**/Kit No. HEL80850B
Length 18"/Height 15"
Scale 1:87/Parts 99
Mfg. List $39.95 **Sale $19.99**

**H.M.S. Bounty Paint Set**
Set of 9 Humbrol Model Paints includes 1 each blue, white, scarlet, grass green, lemon, black, leather, cream and copper.
No. HUM850GHP
Value $11.61 **Sale $9.50**

Circle No. 1075

**SHIP MODELER'S TOOL SET**
Hobby knife, 10 cutting and carving blades, sandpaper assortment, tweezers, three miniature files, block threader and jeweler's pin vise with three fine diameter drills– 26 pieces in all!
No. MS102
Value Over $22.00 **Sale $14.99**

**RIGGING LINE ASSORTMENT**
Three diameters rigging line, 210 feet total. Needed for all kits, except the H.M.S. Victory.
No. HEL18007 **Price $4.99**

**BRUSH SET**
Set of five high quality brushes with lacquered wooden handles contains: three sable rounds (size 3/0, 3, 5), sable shader (size 4) and camel hair wash (size 5/8").
No. LC436J
Mfg. List $5.95
**Sale $3.99**

**FLUSH CUTTER**
Cuts the most delicate pieces off plastic parts trees without damage! Light touch spring returns the cutter to its open position after each use. 5" long with hardened cutting edge, cushioned grip handle.
No. JP12A
Mfg. List $8.95 **Sale $4.99**

**SUPER JET INSTANT GLUE**
Quick bonding glue with medium viscosity offers good gap-filling capacity and a strong bond. 1/2 oz.
No. CG767 **Price $2.99**

**OUR UNCONVENTIONAL GUARANTEES**

1. If less than delighted, you may return your purchase in original condition within 30 days.
2. Should you break or lose a part during construction, we will replace it free of charge.

**FREE CATALOG!**
120 page color catalog showing over 90 ship model kits, hundreds of miniature tools and reference books– free with your purchase!

**MODEL EXPO, INC.**
Dept. WDC7, PO Box 229140, 3850 N. 29th Terrace, Hollywood, FL 33022

**Yes! Please send me:**

| Item # | Description | Price $ |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

__ Charge my credit card: __ MasterCard __ Visa Exp. Date _____
Account No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
__ My check or Money Order is enclosed.
(Shipping and insured delivery: orders to $50.00 add $5.00; over $50.00 add 10% only. FL residents must also add 6% sales tax.)
Special offer valid through Jan. 31, 1998.

© Model Expo, Inc. 1997

**Credit Card Holders In The US And Canada Call TOLL-FREE**
**800-222-3876 Mon-Fri 9-6 E.T. Or FAX 800-742-7171 Anytime!**

Print this article

## EconoStop flips down when you need it

Stopblocks greatly improve your precision when you need to machine or cut several identical pieces. I especially like this adjustable stop because it folds out of the way for rough cuts, then flips down for finish cuts.

The Fast Trak EconoStop consists of a 6" length of aluminum T-track and an aluminum Drop Stop. The T-track mounts to a ¾×2⅜" board of any length that you use as an auxiliary extension on your tablesaw miter gauge, router-table fence, or anywhere you need to use a stopblock.

I found the EconoStop easy to set up and use. The track fits on top of the board and slides along a rabbet and groove that you cut in the board's face. You roughly position the stop by moving the track along the groove in the board. Then, with the track locked down on the board, you fine-tune the Drop Stop's position by sliding it in the T-track.

The makers of the EconoStop carry a complete system of interchangeable fence accessories, including a stopblock with a microadjustment screw and an extruded aluminum miter-gauge face. While these higher-priced attachments provide some added convenience, the EconoStop performs the same basic task for much less money.

*—Tested by Dave Henderson*

**PRODUCT SCORECARD**

Fast Trak EconoStop

| | |
|---|---|
| Performance | ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆ |
| Price | $29.99 |
| Value | ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆ |

Woodhaven, 501 W. 1st Ave., Durant, IA 52747. Call 800/344-6657.

## HorsePower Clamp proves itself a mighty handy workshop addition

Just when you thought there couldn't possibly be another clamping tool, the folks at American Tool introduced the HorsePower Handy Clamp. Part pipe clamp and part vise, this innovative tool lives up to its useful name.

Designed to fit on ¾" black pipe, the HorsePower Handy Clamp has a lever-operated, cam-action head that screws onto the threaded end of the pipe. The other jaw slides into position along the pipe. When you apply clamping pressure, this jaw racks slightly and firmly grips the pipe.

The clamp comes with two steel L-brackets that you screw or bolt to a sawhorse, workbench, or other flat surface. The pipe slides through a hole in one bracket, and the head snaps into a slot on the other bracket. Because the clamp can rotate in the brackets, the jaws adjust to a variety of positions, as shown *lower left.*

The jaws held my workpieces securely while I sawed, sanded, and routed boards. Used without the brackets, the HorsePower Handy Clamp becomes the fastest pipe clamp I've used—you slide the adjustable jaw into position, then flip the cam lever.

*—Tested by Bob McFarlin*

**PRODUCT SCORECARD**

HorsePower Handy Clamp

| | |
|---|---|
| Performance | ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ |
| Price | $19.95 |
| Value | ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ |

American Tool Companies, 8400 Lakeview Pkwy., Suite 400, Kenosha, WI 53142. Call 414/947-2440.

*Continued on page 112*

# JESADA TOOLS™

## "The smoothest and sharpest we've ever seen"

. . . *American Woodworker Magazine*

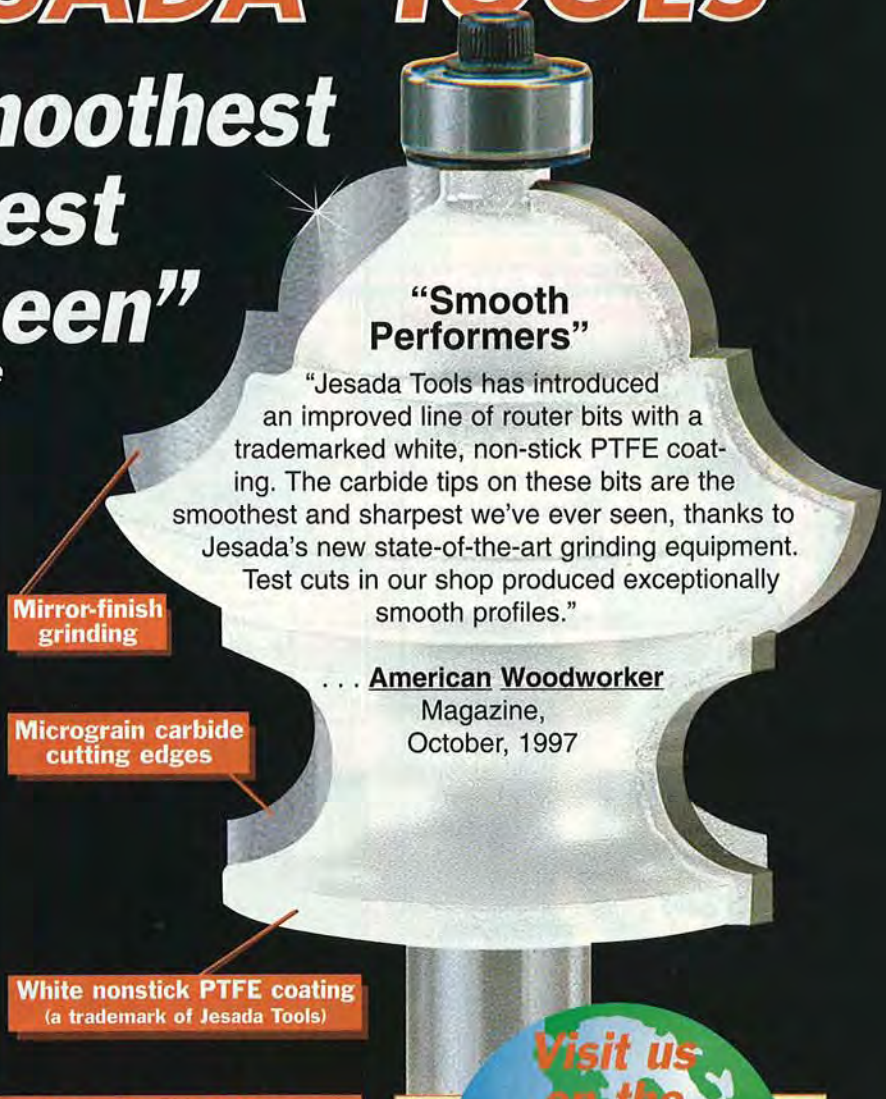
**Here's what author and router expert Patrick Spielman had to say about Jesada bits:**

"Jesada has recently introduced some new bits I designed and I am especially pleased to inform you that I have never seen better quality router bits produced anywhere, ever! Made entirely and shipped directly from their Florida factory, the new Jesada bits have the sharpest, longest-lasting carbide with the highest polish finish in the industry. Producing these unmatched bits is largely due to Jesada's new 5-axis computerized grinding centers. This, and their company's commitment to excellence driven by CEO Carlo Venditto, guarantees the same superb customer service and the best bits in the world!

Look for Jesada's new white (PTFE) coated router bits . . . If you've never tried their bits, I strongly recommend that you do."

. . . *from Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News, Vol. II, issue 9, © Spielman Publishing Co.*

Patrick is the author of more than 50 woodworking books and is the editor of Home Workshop News, a bi-monthly magazine.



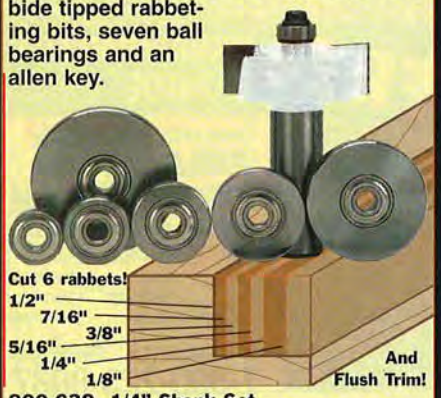

### "Smooth Performers"

"Jesada Tools has introduced an improved line of router bits with a trademarked white, non-stick PTFE coating. The carbide tips on these bits are the smoothest and sharpest we've ever seen, thanks to Jesada's new state-of-the-art grinding equipment. Test cuts in our shop produced exceptionally smooth profiles."

. . . **American Woodworker** Magazine, October, 1997

## Rabbet-Master Plus™ masters 7 different cuts

Jesada Tools' Rabbet-Master Plus cuts rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep & flush trims as well! The set includes one of our 1-3/8"-diameter carbide tipped rabbeting bits, seven ball bearings and an allen key.




**800-639 1/4" Shank Set,**
**List: $49.40.....SALE: $38.90**

**800-640 1/2" Shank Set,**
**List: $54.40.....SALE: $39.90**

## Try Jesada and Save with our 3-Bit Special

This special introductory offer lets you experience JESADA TOOLS' quality first hand! You'll get 3 bits from our state-of-the-art U.S. factory with features like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide and our mirror-finish grinding, all for about half our regular price!

**800-701 3-bit set, 1/4" Shank,**
**Regular: $69.60.....SALE: $34.90**

**800-702 3-bit set, 1/2" Shank,**
**Regular: $72.70.....SALE: $36.90**

## Visit us on the World Wide Web!

**http://jesada.com**

Over 60 pages of products, instructions, tips and a factory tour!

**E-Mail: jesada@packet.net**

*Call for our*

## Free Catalog

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

To order, call toll-free 24-hours:

## 1-800-531-5559

**Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702**

***Free shipping on orders over $200.00***

($5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $200.00)

***Dealer inquiries welcome!***

Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

**JESADA TOOLS,**
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

*In Canada, call:*
*ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005*

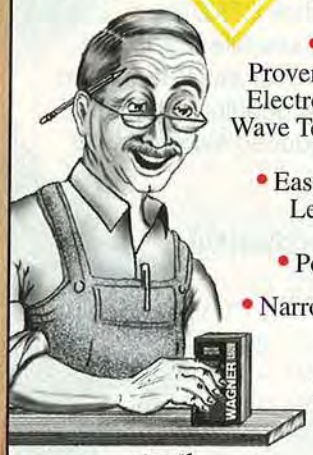
Circle No. 1335

# Woodworker's Marketplace

*This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.*

Print this article


WAGNER
**Shopline L609 Moisture Meter**
*Packed With Value Priced Features*



- Wagner's Proven Pin-Free Electromagnetic Wave Technology
- Easy To Read Led Display
- Pocket Size
- Narrow Sensor Ideal For Testing Moulding and Trim

*It's So Easy to Use!*

WAGNER ELECTRONICS
*"The Moisture Meter People"*
**1-800-944-7078**
326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Tel: (541) 582-0541
Fax: (541) 582-4138

© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

**HEIRLOOM TOYS**

- Original designs by professional toy maker-plans & kits.
- Collectors' and children's toys
- Catalog $3 or free with order
- Special Offer: Send $19.95ppd for Train Engine, Coal Car and Track Plans

**Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.**
P.O. Box 390484 Omaha, NE 68139-0484
Dept. WD12

Circle No. 320

CONVERT PIPE CLAMPS INTO... **DEEP JAW CLAMPS!**

$29.95 + shipping
Slips easily on and off 3/4" pipe clamps and converts them into big 8-inch deep jaw clamps!
Also available for I-beam bar clamps

MASTODON™ INNOVATIVE CLAMPING TOOLS
Wade Mfg. Co. • Tualatin, Oregon
*Call...!* 800-222-7246 to order or for FREE literature
Web: www.waderain.com/mastodon

Circle No. 2275

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.
*MasterCard/Visa accepted.*

**pierced tin**
Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-97,
Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

**MORRIS CHAIR**
**ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE CHAIR & FOOTSTOOL**
Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This comfortable chair has a 4 position back with wide bowed arms.
Dim. - 34 inches wide by 40 inches high by 39 inches deep

Circle No. 314

**"Lil' Executive Desk"**
*"Paw Paw, will you build me one for Christmas?"*

**Stands just 22" High.**
Takes Only 8 Hours To Construct.

**Kit includes:** Plans, materials list, plastic laminate (choice of 3 colors, Pine Green, Deep Country Blue, Cranberry), 2 brass drawer pulls, 2 sets of drawer slides, (four) 45° corner braces, and 6' of 3/4" oak veneer stripping.

Fun and quick to make. Your child or grandchild will enjoy a handcrafted "Lil Executive Desk" for years and it will become a *"hand me down"* for generations. Requires very little material and only 8 hours to construct.

**1-800-465-9680**

Plans and Materials List - $14.95 (Plus $1.95 S&H)
Plans, Materials List and Kit - $59.95 (Plus $12.95 S&H)

**Southern Pride Crafts**
240 Estate Drive - Pineville, LA 71360
Check, Money Order, Master Card, Visa, American Express

Circle No. 444

**FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG**

Over 5000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** *anything made of wood!*

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- ...and more

CALL TOLL FREE
**1-800-223-8087**

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35712, Bronx NY 10461

Circle No. 20,110, 210

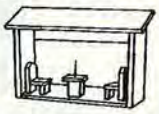
## WOODWORKING PLANS

http://www.gcwoodworks.com

### 10 Bird Feeders & Bird Houses

Very easy to make from our **Full Size Templates**, Step-By-Step Instructions and Detailed Drawings. Excellent gift idea that will bring many hours of delightful entertainment.

### 15 Squirrel Feeders



Bird Feeder Plans... $11.95
Squirrel Feeder Plans... $11.95
Both... $19.90 **(Save $5.00)**
Catalog... $1.00 (Free with order)
***Satisfaction Guaranteed***

**VISA M/C orders call toll-free**
**1-800-230-5201**

*GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS*
1005 Fox Run Ct.
Auburn, CA 95603

Circle No. 363

## WOODWORKERS ONLY

TAKE AN EXTRA 40-50% OFF

- All steel building with a 20 year warranty
- Ideal for use as a workshop and storage
- Made for the do-it-yourselfer

*Available in widths up to 80 feet with unlimited lengths.*

***Hurry!*** *This is a limited time offer*

American STEEL SPAN

*Buy factory direct by calling*
**800/891-6733**
*Ask for ext. 1218*

Circle No. 1855

## The Woodworker's Dream

**QUIKWOOD®**

**Repair, Rebuild, Restore All Types of Wood**

Quikwood® Epoxy...when fillers, putty, or glue won't do:
- Shapes like modeling clay; sets like wood in 1/2 hour
- Easy to sand/carve, drill/tap, paint/finish
- Solvent-free; won't stink or shrink!
- Bonds to wood, metal, masonry, ceramics and most rigid plastics.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

**888-4-FIX WOOD (ext. 2209)**
**(434-9966)**
**Polymeric Systems, Inc.**

Circle No. 690

NEW! BOOK!

Just released November 1997

## New! HOW TO INTARSIA BOOK

You can easily make this Intarsia Lion on a scroll/band saw with expert Judy Gale Roberts. Informative, illustrated PLUS 12 ready to use patterns for pictures, plaques, signs and much more!

over 100 color photos! *Intarsia Artistry: 12 Projects for Every Occassion* only $14.95 + $2.00 S&H

Satisfaction Guaranteed

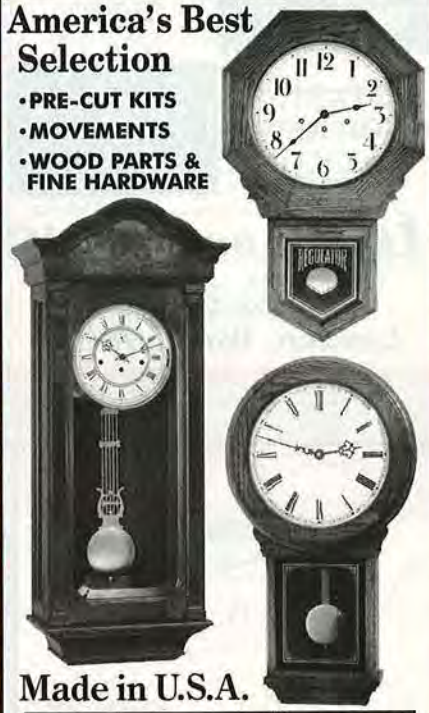
Please send check or money order to:
**Fox Chapel Publishing**
**1970-A Broad Street**
**East Petersburg, PA 17520**
**Toll Free 1-800-457-9112** (Visa/MC/Discover)
Free catalog with order

Circle No. 1123

## Create a Masterpiece!

### America's Best Selection

- **PRE-CUT KITS**
- **MOVEMENTS**
- **WOOD PARTS & FINE HARDWARE**



**Made in U.S.A.**

***FREE Clockmaker's Kit Catalog!***

**Call Today! 800-236-7300**

The American Clockmaker
P.O. Box 326
Clintonville, WI 54929
*Since 1940*

Circle No. 2320

## Save Money

sawing your own lumber.

## Make Money

sawing for others.

Saw trees up to 36" D. or 45' L. (w/optional bed extension(s))

Free $2 Catalog

**1-800-553-0219**

**Wood-Mizer®** 8180 West 10th Street Dept. QQ112 Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400 www.woodmizer.com

*With the purchase of All Products Video @ $10.00

*Personal sawmills from:* **$4495**

Circle No. 94

## NEW! WOOD ENGRAVER

* MAKE SIGNS IN MINUTES
* YOUR OWN SMALL BUSINESS
* MAKE MONEY THE FIRST DAY

FULL PKG. **$695**

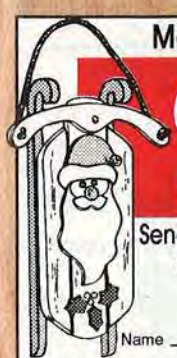
FULL PKG-YOUR ROUTER **$595**

FULL PKG : COMPLETE MACHINE * RYOBI ROUTER * 2" TEMPLATES * ROUTER BIT * DUST ATTACHMENT

WRITE : WOODWORKER MACHINE CO.
1102 NOBLE OAKS DRIVE
SAVANNAH, GA 31406
http://www.coca.net/business/woodworker

Circle No. 2193

## Mail Coupon Today!



*Over 1,000 Plans for Woodworkers!*

Send $2.00 for new 100 page FULL COLOR Catalog.

*Please print clearly*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MEISEL

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

## *Personalize all Your Woodworking Projects*

You work hard on a project - Let others know who did it! Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on everything you do and be remembered *forever.*

Gold Silver & Black Brass Avail.

Hand Crafted by Dennis Kandziora

Custom Size. & Lg. Qty. Disc. Available

Size: 5/8" x 3 1/2" 10 - 24 $4.50 ea. 25 - 49 $4.00 ea. 50+ $3.75 ea.
Size: 1/2" x 3" 10 - 24 $4.25 ea. 25 - 49 $3.75 ea. 50+ $3.50 ea.
*Please add $4.50 S&H to each order* *Orders ship within 2 bus. days Reg UPS*
WI Residents add 5.1% Sales Tax All plates come with brass brads VISA/MC

*Put YOUR Signature on Everything!* Call for Details

Hand Crafted by

Sign Design Custom Products, Inc. 1-800-274-9161
644 Perkins Dr., Mukwonago, WI 53149 Fax 1-888-374-9161

Circle No. 2065

## THE SCROLLER'S SUPPLY STORE

**Call 1-800-487-2623 Today!**

**rbindustries**
1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701
www.rbiwoodtools.com/ GC12

Circle No. 84

# WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels

★ Many New Patterns to Choose From.

★ Executive Toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

**toys and joys**

Box 628w
Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

---

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.
P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

*Great Router Bits and Shaper Cutters!*

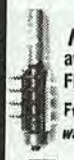
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Shipping is only $3.75 per order
- Most items in stock
- Same-day shipping!!
- 24 hours a day • 7 days a week

**1-800-472-6950**

*FREE NEW catalog with over 100 NEW BITS & CUTTERS!*

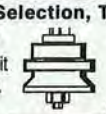
*All Bits & Cutters feature: • EUROPEAN CARBIDE • ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN • SUPER-SLICK FINISH*

**DOING JOINING? WE'RE JOINING HEADQUARTERS!**
**Best Prices, Best Selection, Top quality!**



***NEW*** Don't throw those "shorts" away! Now an afforadable router bit FINGER JOINER WL-1429 *only* $39.

For the Shaper WL-1580 ~~was $110.~~ *Now only* $89.



***NEW*** "V" FACE T & G router bit for up to 1-1/8" material. WL-1488 *only* $30.

2 PC. SET "V" FACE T & G now in 2 sizes for the shaper
3/8" to 5/8" WL-1571 *only* $119.
3/4" to 1" WL-1572 *only* $139.

GLUE JOINTS in 2 sizes.
1/4" shank-up to 3/4" (also is drawer joint cutter) WL-1430-1 *only* $24.
1/2" shank WL-1430-2 *only* $24.
1/2" shank-up to 1-1/4" material WL-1430 *only* $35.

T & G FLOORING CUTTERS
For the Router WL-1488-1 *only* $39.
For the Shaper WL-1584 *only* $59.

T&G Router bit For 1/4" to 1/2" material WL-1488-2 *only* $30.

Router bit CORNER LOCK MITRES in 3 sizes
WL-1420-2 (1/4" shank-up to 5/8" material) *only* $25.
WL-1420-1 (1/2" shank-1/2" to 3/4" material) *only* $30.
WL-1420 (for material to 3/4" to 1-1/4") *only* $38.

***NEW*** Carbide tipped ROSETTE CUTTERS–cutting width: 2-1/4" $39. 3-1/4" $49.

Circle No. 1395

---

**Classic Heirloom Cradle**

*You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.*

**Two Cradle Plans**
**One for Babies**
**One for Dolls**

**Full Size Plans**

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

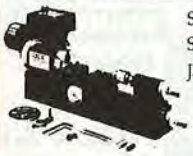
Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

---

**Miniature Lathe Sale**



Sherline 4400 lathe: $375
Sherline 4000A with Jacobs & 3-chucks: $469
Sherline lathes feature precision construction & powerful DC motors.

NEW! CarbaTec III Wood Lathe
Cast Iron • DC motor • Live Center

Call or write for FREE Catalog

**$299!**

The CUTTING EDGE, A Woodworker's Tool & Supply

7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston, TX 77074
713/ 981-9228

www.cuttingedgetools.com

Circle No. 2180

---

HARDware

HARD to find?

HARDLY

From cabinet hardware to jig and fixture knobs, Woodcraft's extensive selection of hardware makes the "hard to find" hard to miss.
For a free catalog call:
**1-800-542-9115**
www.woodcraft.com

WOODCRAFT®
*Helping You Make Wood Work™*
210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 97HAWIS,
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

---

**The SandDevil**
A HOT New Idea For Hand Sanding!

$14.99
plus $3.00 P&H

Quick Change Sanding Block
Uses Standard 3"x 21" Sanding Belts!

- New-easy snap insertion
- Tough thermoplastic rubber
- 1 free sanding belt
- Easy belt rotate & advance
- Multiple angles
- Use even in tight places
- Outlasts sandpaper 12 times

**Beloff-Pappas Co.**
133 Eaton Ave., Meriden, CT 06451
1-800-974-3557 & Fax 203-235-1343

Circle No. 105

---

**MAKE IT MOBILE**

**WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES**

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
**1-800-624-2027**

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS
htc

Circle No. 1245

---

**ONE-MAN SAWMILL**
Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

*30-Day Free Trial!*

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
**1-800-942-4406 ext. SW47**
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW47
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

---

**SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS**

*Simply the Best*

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

*Send $5 for Samples, Catalog, & $5 Off Coupon*

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7M
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

*See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!*

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

**VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!**

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Colorado
- Columbus
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- Nashville
- New England
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Oregon
- Sacramento
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink. net

Circle No. 2900

**FREE!**
**CherryTree**
**Woodcrafting Catalog**

ADVENT CALENDAR & dozens more NEW craft projects!

Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts plus Tools, Plans,Clock Movements, Toys, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes and more. Affordable prices with guaranteed quality & fast delivery!

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Cherry Tree • Box 369-W127
Belmont, OH. 43718-0369
or call *TOLL FREE*
1-800-848-4363 ext. W127

Circle No. 1420

**Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking**

720 14th Street Kalona, IA 52247
1-800-346-9663 e-mail schsons@kctc.net

Free Catalog

Item #200920
2 3/4" clock mvmt.
$9.95 plus $3.95 S/H

*** FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ***

*Plan for this clock shown in "WOOD" Sept. 1996*
*Clock designed by Denis Sutter*

Circle No. 2385

***Heavy Glass Table Tops***

**FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING**

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:
WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079

**HARDWOODS**
*Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World*
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

- Timbers from Protected Forests •
- Quantity Discounts •
- Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
- Custom Milling–Lumber Cut to Size •
- All Inquiries Welcome •

*Call or Write for a Free Catalog*
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •

*Visit us on the World Wide Web*
**www.woodworkerssource.com**
*for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions*
e-mail:wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

Circle No. 598, 2090

**The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .**

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

**QUARTZ MOVEMENT**

**"Six-Pack"**
**$18.95** REDUCED

**INCLUDES;**
6 QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS
6 PAIRS OF 2" BRASS HANDS
6 PAIRS OF 2 1/4" BRASS HANDS
6 BRASS SECOND HANDS
6 SETS HANGERS and HARDWARE

☐ FREE COLOR CATALOG ONLY
Or Call Us At 1-800-533-2024

Please choose one shaft length per "Six-Pack"
☐5/16" ☐7/16" ☐11/16" ☐15/16"

Shipping & Handling Included in Continental USA

PM PRECISION MOVEMENTS
4251 Chestnut Street
Dept. H2/97
Emmaus, PA 18049

25 YEARS
OF SERVICING THE CLOCK INDUSTRY

**AMAZING**
**SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS**
**Easy to advanced designs**

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

**FREE catalog**
1-800-470-9090

**WILDWOOD DESIGNS**
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

**TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!**
**The WoodWrite Microlathe — a revolution in pen and pencil turning. Call, write or fax for details & prices.**

WoodWrite Ltd.
2121 Abell Lane, #44
Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Phone: 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
TollFree: 1-888-WOODWRITE

Circle No. 2098

# FREE TOOL CATALOG!

**Your Best Work Starts With Us!**

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

**1-800-542-9115**

WOODCRAFT®

***Helping You Make Wood Work™***

www.woodcraft.com

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WI12S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

## STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

*Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ash | 4/4 | Select | 2.15 | $ 73.00 |
| Basswood | 4/4 | Select | 1.90 | $ 59.00 |
| Birch | 4/4 | Select | 2.30 | $ 77.00 |
| Butternut | 4/4 | 1C | 2.00 | $ 65.00 |
| Cherry | 4/4 | Select | 3.60 | $ 94.00 |
| Hickory - Pecan | 4/4 | Select | 1.95 | $ 67.00 |
| Mahogany (Genuine) | 4/4 | Select | 3.70 | $ 94.00 |
| Maple (Hard) | 4/4 | Select | 2.80 | $ 81.00 |
| Maple (Soft) | 4/4 | Select | 2.20 | $ 68.00 |
| Poplar | 4/4 | Select | 1.55 | $ 60.00 |
| Red Oak | 4/4 | Select | 2.35 | $ 76.00 |
| Walnut | 4/4 | Select | 3.25 | $ 91.00 |
| White Oak | 4/4 | Select | 2.35 | $ 75.00 |
| Cedar (Aromatic Red) | 4/4 | 1C+Btr. | 1.60 | $ 62.00 |
| Cypress | 4/4 | Select | 2.20 | $ 70.00 |
| White Pine | 4/4 | F.G. | 1.10 | $ 51.00 |
| Yellow Pine | 4/4 | Clear | 1.70 | $ 61.00 |

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

**UPS Specials**

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

**CUSTOM CABINET DOORS**
Custom Raised Panel Doors and 1 Piece MDF Now Available.

**4/4 Log Run Walnut 100 Bdft. $145**

**STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.**
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

**Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog**
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle No. 592

## OWN A MACHINE SHOP

***The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you*** all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Save time, money. For home or business.

Call for your FREE Info Pak.

**FREE Info Pak** **1-800-345-6342**

*Ask for operator WOODM712*

or write Smithy® Dept. WOODM712 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 99

## Buckboard Bench Kit

***(Real Springs)***

Kit Includes:

Authentically designed steel springs that give a little, steel arms and backrails, complete hardware and full-size plans with detailed instructions. 42"Lx22"W, 18"H to Seat, 30"H to Back

**Price:** $49.00 (Quantity discounts available)
**Pre-cut & drilled oak:** $70.00 Additional

**The Roudebush Company**
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
**800-847-4947**
*Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS*

Circle No. 1085

## Attention Owners of 2 Wheel Bench Top Band Saws.

***Here's a Special Offer on a Better Performing Blade from OLSON®***

Try new **TKO™** Commercial Grade .020 Gauge HEFB Bands for more Accurate Cuts, Greater Stability and Less Vibration. Best of all, TKO are Guaranteed to OUT-PERFORM any other Bench Top Bands for the 2-Wheel Saws listed below:

Please **Send $ 6.00** for Shipping & Handling for General Purpose **TKO** Blade: 1/4" x .020" x 6 Skip (Check box for length required)

- ☐ **56⅛"** DELTA 8" 28-180 & 28-185
- ☐ **59¼"** RYOBI BS900, B&D BS700, CRAFTSMAN 24458, PROTECH 3202 & 3203, COLLINS and other 9" saws.
- ☐ **64"** GRIZZLY 9" G1052

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

**THE OLSON SAW CO.**
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. WM, Bethel, CT 06801

Circle No. 1367

## BEST CARVING SUPPLIES !

1000s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1000's of happy customers, send $2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

***Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.***

*SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955*
**P.O. Box 7500-G,**
**Englewood, FL 34295-7500**

Circle No. 2190

*Quality*
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- ✍ Pens
- ✍ Pencils
- ✍ Roller Balls
- ✍ Fountain Pens

*plus other related items.*

**Wholesale/Retail**

Call or Write:

**BereaHardWoods Co.**
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510

## WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

*A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.*

***- Free Literature -***

A complete line of wireless security equipment.

**DAKOTA ALERT, INC.**
BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
**Ph: 605-356-2772**

Circle No. 1914

## OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

*Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed*

☑ ***Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!***

EACH SET INCLUDES: *Full Size Patterns, Sketches, Step by Step Instructions, Painting & Finishing Info, Plus Tips & Techniques!*

FREE S&H!

- ☐ 125 Pattern **BEGINNER'S BONANZA** plus "Shop Secrets".
- ☐ **SHOW STOPPERS II**- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- ☐ **CHRISTMAS COMBO**- 3' Santa, soldier, snowman & candle.
- ☐ Cheery **SANTA'S REINDEER**- 33" tall by 28" long, 3 poses!
- ☐ **HALLOWEEN**- 2' witch, 3' ghost, 6' skeleton, bat & more.
- ☐ **COUNTRY CRITTERS**- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- ☐ Over **30 CHRISTMAS** decorations & centerpieces!
- ☐ **200 CREATIVE CUT** patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- ☐ Decorative country **SHELF ASSORTMENT**, many options!
- ☐ **COUNTRY CLASSICS**- 25 top-selling country designs.
- ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" **BIRD HOUSES.**
- ☐ **100 YARD ORNAMENTS**- Animals, bird, signs & more!

**ACCENTS**
Dept. MA127
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

**Send $8.00 *per* set or...SAVE ! Pick 3 *for* $19.50 • 6 *for* $36.00 *or* All 12 *for only* $60.00!!**

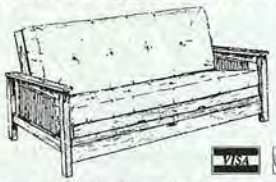
ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
**(603) 332-4579**
Mention offer # MA127

Circle No. 310

Full-Size Professional Plan

## MISSION STYLE FUTON FRAME



**Beautiful and unique! With stay-in-place action, Futon Frame stays against the wall, converts easily from sofa to queen size bed. Overall size: 89" long, 41" deep and 41" high.**

Plan #720 . . . . . $28.00
Catalog of plans (Free with order) . . . $3.00

*Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968*
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BF-127
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 1-800-657-7692

Circle No. 345

## Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
*New Mini-Ligno XL*

For brochure contact:
**Lignomat USA, Ltd.** PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

## Supergrit® SANDPAPER

### HOOK & LOOP

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4½" | 8 Hole | $10.00/50 |
| 5" | 5 or 8 Hole | $12.50/50 |
| 6" | 6 Hole | $17.50/50 |
| 5" | Solid "E" | $15.00/50 |
| 6" | Solid "E" | $18.00/50 |
| 12" | Solid "E" | $12.00/6 |

**BELTS**—A.O. RESIN

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 x 30 | $.75 | 4 x 24 | $1.10 |
| 1 x 42 | $.75 | 4 x 36 | $1.40 |
| 3 x 21 | $.85 | 6 x 48 | $3.50 |
| 3 x 24 | $.90 | 6 x 89 | $6.20 |

**SHEETS**—9" x 11", A.O.

| | |
|---|---|
| 60D, 80D | $14/50 |
| 100C | $24/100 |
| 120C, 150C | $23/100 |
| 180A, 220A | $19/100 |

**3M** 4" Diam.
Paint & Rust Stripper
Reg. $7.50 ea.
Sale $4.50 ea.
2+ $4.00 ea.

**DRUM SANDER**
**ABRASIVE ROLLS**
Hook & Loop
Cloth/Paper
Width 1" to 6"

**SAND-O-FLEX**
$19.50

Refills $6.50 ea.

**PC PROFILE SANDER SUPPLIES**

H & L Diamonds
$17.50/50
2½" x 5 yd. P.S.A.
Rolls $5.00 Ea.

**GOLD MIRKA® PSA DISCS**
5" & 6" Diam. "C" & "D" wt.
Reg. Price $16—25/100
SALE 10% EXTRA FREE

Grits 60–320

MasterCard VISA

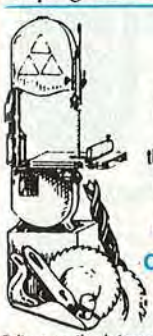
RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

*FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG*
& Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

## FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
**1-888-500-4466**

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

Circle No. 870

## VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

*Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers!*

- Trunk supplies
- Curved & bubble glass
- Roll top accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wooden Hardware items
- Much, Much More

*Call or Write For Your FREE Catalog*

**1-800-843-3320**
Dept. 60047 • PO Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

## WOODCRAFTERS
OF OKLAHOMA

*LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:*

- Turning Tools
- Pens & Pencils
- Turning Blocks & Squares
- Pen Blanks

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149

**TOLL FREE 888-333-7513**

Circle No. 2195

## Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

*Discover Minuteman*

Complete Shop Concept
Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

*Why Minuteman?*

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

**No Experience Necessary**
**♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦**
**Ideal for Men & Women**

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
**Register Now – Limited Seating!**

Call For FREE Catalog
**MINUTEMAN, INC.**
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
**1-800-733-1776**

Circle No. 1661

## FREE
### Clockmaking Catalog

**Handcrafted Clocks Make Treasured Christmas Gifts!**

Klockit has a Christmas gift idea for everyone on your list. Our holiday catalog is filled with clock movements, accessories, plans and kits for woodworkers of every skill level.

A handcrafted gift comes from the heart!

**1-800-556-2548**

**Or send for your FREE catalog today.**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

**KLOCKIT®** Dept. WD127
P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147
http://www.klockit.com

Circle No. 2335

## WATER WELL DRILL KIT

FREE INFO!

Thousands of happy gardeners and homeowners have discovered the **Hydra-Drill™** secret. They drilled their own wells and their gardens prove it! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a **BIG, FREE Package of Information** about drilling your own well with the **Hydra-Drill™**.

*Video Available!*
**DeepRock**
7831 Anderson Road
Opelika, AL 36802

**Call Toll Free 1-800-333-7762**
(Ask for Operator 7831)

Circle No. 1915

# Build your own murphy bed...

...with the ***Create-A-Bed*** murphy bed mechanism!
- Featured in **Home** magazine's **Safe & Sound House**
- State of the art piston lift system
- Easy to build with basic woodworking skills & tools
- Mechanism includes complete step-by-step instructions, cut sheet and templates
- No floor mounting
- Ten year warranty
- Twin, full or queen

***100% Satisfaction Guaranteed... or YOUR MONEY BACK!***

## *Create-A-Bed*™

5100 Preston Hwy. Louisville KY 40213
502-966-3852

***Visit our website to learn more!***
**www.wallbed.com**

Circle No.1911

---

We've got you COVERED! ROLL-TOP-COVER™ by PACE EDWARDS

- Padded Leather-Grain Top
- All Aluminum Undercarriage
- Key Lock Security
- Fingertip Access
- Affordably Priced

*For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!*
**1-888-ROLL-TOP**

2400 Commercial Blvd. • Centralia, WA 98531

Circle No. 1985

---

RIP SAW

## The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

**Better Built CORPORATION**
(508) 657-5636
789 Woburn St., Dept. WD12, Wilmington, MA 01887

Circle No.1911

---

S. LaRose, Inc.

**If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2**

**S.LaRose,Inc.**
**P.O.Box 21208**
**3223 Yanceyville St.**
**Greensboro, NC 27420**
**(910) 621-1936**
**E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net**
**www.slarose.com**

Circle No. 2375

---

# FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

OUR BIGGEST CATALOG EVER!

From high-tech euro style kitchen hardware to finely crafted humidor components, hardwoods, plans, tools and much more!

Dept. 98103

**Call 1-800-403-9736**

http://woodworkerstore.com

*Since 1954*

**The Woodworkers' Store**

*Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How*

---

## Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits

- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

**A GREAT WEEKEND PROJECT!**

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.

**Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.**

**Woody™ Glider Swings**
16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

Circle No. 498

---

## Free Sale Flyer

Cabinet and Furniture Hardware

**Huge selection** of hardware for kitchens, cabinets, furniture, entertainment centers, computer work-stations and countless other applications **available from stock.**

Woodworker's HARDWARE
Sale Flyer
Fax: 800-207-0180

**Call 800-383-0130**

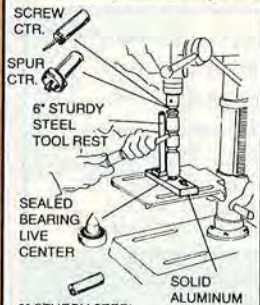
Woodworker's HARDWARE
PO Box 180 Sauk Rapids, MN 56379

Circle No. 960

---

## VERTILATHE

*Turn your drill press into a lathe*




Fine quality construction. Can do spindles from 3/8" to 4" dia. and 12" long. 3" and 6" tool rests. A screw center and spur center. Ball bearing live center set in cast aluminum base plate that bolts to drill press table. Great for pen and pencil turnings.

***Guaranteed to satisfy or your money back.***

**$39.95 + $5 S&H.**

**G.H. DEVINE, INC.**
**306 ALBANY AVENUE**
**KINGSTON, NY 12401**

*TO ORDER CALL* **1-914-338-7621**

---

## FURNITURE KITS • COMPONENTS

**Table**

Our Heirloom-Quality kits are produced from the finest grade 100% **SOLID** Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. Many varieties of tables, desks, computer hutches and more are available, and there's even a design-your-own-kit program.

We also offer many separate component parts such as legs to use on your own projects. Delivery is fast and satisfaction is guaranteed.

**Queen Anne • Contemporary • Ball-N-Claw**

Call or FAX today for **FREE LITERATURE**
(804)847-8469
(804)847-8984 - FAX

**HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION**
P.O. Box 11585
Lynchburg, VA 24506-1585

Circle No. 1043

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

# INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION ©

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST; SATURDAY- 9-12 EST • 2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317 • FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

# 1-800-338-3384

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## PORTER+CABLE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BN125 | 18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4" | 87 |
| BN200 | 18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2" | 134 |
| CF1400 | 1 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR | 192 |
| CF1540 | 1 1/2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR | 292 |
| CF240 | 2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR | 314 |
| DA250 | 15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" | 199 |
| DA250A | 15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" | 234 |
| FN250A | 16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2 1/2" | 188 |
| FR350 | FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY | 289 |
| NS100 | NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1" | 94 |
| NS150 | NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2" | 157 |
| 100 | 7/8 HP ROUTER | 107 |
| 314 | 4 1/2" TRIM SAW | 152 |
| 330 | SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER | 65 |
| 332 | QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD | 58 |
| 333 | QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS | 64 |
| 334 | QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS | 64 |
| 335 | 6" QUICKSAND W/REVERSIBLE PAD | 84 |
| 340 | 1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U | 54 |
| 347K | 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE | 128 |
| 352VS | 3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP | 164 |
| 360 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 214 |
| 360VS | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER, VS WITH BAG | 228 |
| 361 | 3" X 24" BELT SANDER | 203 |
| 362 | 4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG | 223 |
| 362VS | 4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 238 |
| 505 | 1/2 SHT FIN SANDER | 138 |
| 556 | BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE | 136 |
| 690 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER | 136 |
| 691 | 1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER | 162 |
| 693PK | 1 1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, FIXED BASE, CASE | 196 |
| 693PKX | 693PK W/EDGE GUIDE & TEMP GUIDE SET | 229 |
| 697 | ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 H P MOTOR | 232 |
| 698 | ROUTER TABLE ONLY | 134 |
| 743K | 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE | 128 |
| 5116 | OMNI JIG | 268 |
| 6931 | PLUNGE ROUTER BASE | 82 |
| 7116 | NEW 24" OMNUIG | 299 |
| 7335 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 134 |
| 7336 | 6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 137 |
| 7518 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 282 |
| 7519 | 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP | 254 |
| 7538 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED | 258 |
| 7539 | 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED | 278 |
| 7800 | DRYWALL SANDER | 338 |
| 7810 | POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC | 266 |
| 9118 | PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD | 234 |
| 9125 | 3 1/4" PLANER WITH CASE | 139 |
| 9444 | PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES | 96 |
| 9444VS | VAR. SPEED PROFILE SANDER KIT | 112 |
| 9737 | RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK | 159 |
| 9830 | 9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE | 144 |
| 9862 | 12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE | 174 |
| 9862F | 12V KIT W/2 BATT, CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT | 184 |
| 9863 | 12V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES | 178 |
| 9872 | 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT. & CASE | 198 |
| 9873 | 14.4V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES | 206 |
| 97310 | LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS | 188 |
| 97549 | JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES | 139 |

## Panasonic

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EY3502EQMKW | 12V CORDLESS METAL SAW | 288 |
| EY3503FQKW | 12V WOOD SAW KIT W/2 BATT | 249 |
| EY6100EQKW | 12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR | 178 |
| EY6230FQKW | 15.6V CORDLESS KIT COMPLETE | 208 |

## "Jorgensen"

| ITEM | JAW LENGTH | OPEN CAP | OUR PRICE EACH | BOX OF 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4" | | | | |
| 3706 | 6" | | 6.00 | 32.50 |
| 3712 | 12" | | 6.50 | 36.95 |
| 3718 | 18" | | 7.50 | 40.75 |
| 3724 | 24" | | 7.85 | 43.50 |
| 3730 | 30" | | 8.80 | 47.75 |
| 3736 | 36" | | 9.95 | 53.95 |

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| #50 | 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | 8.10 |
| | BOX OF 12 $91.95 | |
| #52 | 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS | 6.95 |
| | BOX OF 12 $74.75 | |

PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" ... 1.35
3202HT 2" .... 1.89 3203HT 3" ..... 3.99

## Milwaukee

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0415-21 | 12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS | 189 |
| 6490-6 | 10" MITER SAW | 264 |
| 6494-6 | 10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE | 314 |
| 6496-6 | *NEW* 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 565 |
| 6497-6 | 10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS | 629 |
| 6537-22 | SUPER SAWZALLW/QUIKCHANGE CHUCK | 175 |

## BOSCH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1003VSR | 3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK | 76 |
| 1194VSR | 1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL | 148 |
| 1274DVS | 3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 168 |
| 1275DVS | 3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 213 |
| 1276DVS | 4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER | 228 |
| 1295DH | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 82 |
| 1370DEVS | 6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR | 246 |
| 1584VS | CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS | 142 |
| 1584VSW | 1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES | 159 |
| 1587AVSK-50 | 50TH ANNIV. JIG SAW KIT W/13 BLADES | 156 |
| 1587DVS | DUSTLESS VAR. SPEED JIG SAW | 177 |
| 1587VS | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VAR SP | 142 |
| 1604A | 1 3/4 HP ROUTER W/CASE & ROUTER PAD | 144 |
| 1609AKX | DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES | 229 |
| 1613EVS | 2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER | 198 |
| 1613EVSK | 1613EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE | 208 |
| 1613EVSKX | 1613EVS, EDGE GUIDE, TEMP GUIDE KIT | 229 |
| 3107DVS | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS | 98 |
| 3107DVSK | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER WITH CASE | 114 |
| 3725DVS | 5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 144 |
| 3727DVS | 6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 149 |
| 3272AK | 3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE | 118 |
| 3296K | 3 1/4" PLANER KIT WITH CASE | 178 |
| 3310K | 12V CRDLS T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG | 174 |
| 3610K | 14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT | 194 |
| 3915 | 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 538 |

## BIESEMEYER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 78-900 | 50" COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM | 324 |
| 78-930 | 28" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM | 244 |
| 78-931 | 40" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM | 254 |
| 78-935 | 52" HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM | 274 |
| 78-985 | T-SQUARE CUT OFF SAW STOP | 74.95 |

## SKIL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HD77 | 7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW | 159 |
| HD77M | 7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW | 169 |
| HD1605-02 | BISCUIT JOINER | 134 |
| 3400 | 10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND | 198 |

## PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16-32 PLUS | 16"-32" BENCH DRUM SANDER | 899.00 |
| 22-44 PRO | 22" PRO DRUM SANDER | 1799.00 |
| SUPERMAX 25x2 | 25" DUAL DRUM SANDER | 3299.00 |
| SUPERMAX37x2 | 27"DUAL DRUM SANDER | 3999.00 |

## INTERNATIONAL TOOL HOLIDAY SUPER SPECIALS

**BOSCH** — Model 1587AVSK-50, 50th Anniversary Jigs Saw Kit w/ 13 blades — $156.00

**PORTER-CABLE** — Model 693PKX, 1 1/2 hp router w/2 bases, edge guide, template guide kit, & case — $229.00

**DELTA** — Model 22-560 12 1/2" Portable Planer — $389.00

**freud** — Model JS100 Biscuit Joiner — $94.00

**DEWALT** — Model DW991K2 14.4V 3/8" Cdls Drill with 2 batteries, charger, & steel case — $208.00

**HITACHI** — Model C10FS 10" slide comp. miter saw — $688.00 after rebate

## SENCO

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SKS | NARROW CROWN STAPLER | 274 |
| SLP20 | BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP | 278 |
| SFN40 | FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP | 389 |

## HITACHI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| C7SBK | 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW WITH CASE | 102 |
| C8FB | 8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 456 |
| C10FC | 10" COMPOUND MITER SAW | 194 |
| C10FS | 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW WITH $50 FACTORY REBATE | 738 |
| M12V | 3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES $15 FACTORY REBATE | 238 |
| NR83A | FULL HEAD STRIP NAILER, 2 - 3 1/2 CAP | 388 |
| P20SB | 3 1/4" PLANER | 79 |
| SB75 | 3" X 21" 2 SPEED BELT SANDER | 139 |
| TR12 | 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER | 158 |

FedEx Most tools under 70 lbs. shipped Fed Ex Express Service for $9.00... call for details!

## POWERMATIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 13 | 6" X 89" EDGE SANDER W/3 BELTS | 629 |
| 14 | OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER W/3 SPINDLES | 295 |
| 15 | 15" PLANER W/ FREE REPLACEMENT KNIVES | 1295 |
| 24 | 2 HP SHAPER W/1/2" ROUTER BIT ATTACHMT | 995 |
| 44 | 14" BAND SAW, 1 HP, 1 PH W/3 BLADES | 645 |
| 54 | 6" JOINTER W/ENCLSD STAND & XTRA KNIVES | 545 |
| 60 | 8" LONG BED JOINTER | 1775 |
| 64 | 1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/ACCU FENCE W/CARB BLD | 745 |
| 64L | 1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/50" ACCU FNC W/CARB BD | 845 |
| 66 | 3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE | 1995* |
| 66 | 5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE | 2095* |
| 73 | 1 1 /2 HP DUST COLLCTR W/CLOTH LOWR BAG | 398 |
| 75 | 3 HP DUST COLLECTOR W/LOWR CLOTH BAGS | 675 |
| 84 | COMBIN. BELT/DISC SANDER W/XTRA PAPER | 445 |
| 1170I7 | DRILL PRESS W/MORTISING ATTACHMT | 399 |
| 3520 | NEW WOOD LATHE | 3495 |

*INCLUDES ACCESSORY PACKAGE & $200 U.S. SAVINGS BOND

## RYOBI

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AP12 | 12" PORT. PLANER W/EXTRA BLADES | 369 |
| DBJ50 | DETAIL BISCUIT JOINTER | 68 |
| DC500K | DETAIL CARVER KIT | 62 |
| DS2000K | 2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS | 62 |
| HT20VSK | MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS | 45 |
| ML618 | 18" WOOD MINI LATHE | 199 |
| OSS450 | OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER | 149 |
| SC165VS | 16" VS SCROLL SAW | 164 |
| WDS1600 | WIDE DRUM SANDER | 564 |

## BESSEY

| | | BOX OF 5 (EACH) | PRICE (EACH) |
|---|---|---|---|
| K3.512 | 12" K BODY CLAMP | 28.95 | 30.95 |
| K3.524 | 24" K BODY CLAMP | 31.95 | 34.95 |
| K3.531 | 31" K BODY CLAMP | 34.95 | 36.95 |
| K3.540 | 40" K BODY CLAMP | 38.95 | 41.95 |
| KP BLOCKS | FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS | | 24.95 |
| TGJ2.506 | 6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 8.95 |
| TGJ2.512 | 12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 9.95 |
| TGJ2.518 | 18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 10.95 |
| TGJ2.524 | 24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 11.95 |
| TGJ2.530 | 30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 13.45 |
| TGJ2.536 | 36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT | | 14.95 |
| VAS23 | VARI ANGLE STRAP CLAMP | | 39.00 |
| WS3 | ANGLE CLAMP | | 20.95 |

**NEW LOW PRICE $168**
MSXE-636-2 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
*INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT*
FEIN TURBO VAC ..... $248.00

## AIR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0241NK | 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS | 96 |
| 0250NK | 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS | 160 |
| 0232NK | 18 GA BRAD KIT 3/8"-1 1/4"WITH CASE | 68 |
| 0565T | ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" | 202 |
| 0626NK | NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES | 103 |
| EZ-1 | SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & FASTNERS | 96 |
| EZ-2 | SHOOTS BOTH BRADS & STAPLES | 138 |

## Makita

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1912B | 4 3/8"PLANER | 199 |
| 3901 | BISCUIT JOINER | 204 |
| 5007NBK | 7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE | 124 |
| 6095DWE | 9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT | 124 |
| 6019DWE | 7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT | 95 |
| 6213DWAE | 12V CORDLESS KIT W/ 2 BATTERIES | 169 |
| 6233DWAE | 14.4V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES | 194 |
| BO5001 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 67 |
| DA391DW | 9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT | 178 |
| LS1011 | 10" COMPOUND MITER | 428 |
| LS1013 | 10" DUAL COMPOUND MITER SAW | 566 |
| LS1211 | 12" COMPOUND MITER | 778 |
| N1900B | 3 1/4" PLANER | 138 |

## DELTA

$100 REBATE ON ALL UNISAWS THRU 12/31/97

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 11-990 | 12" DRILL PRESS | 183 |
| 14-650 | HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER | 238 |
| 17-900 | 16 1/2" DRILL PRESS, 3/4 HP, 12 SPD | 398 |
| 22-540 | 12" BENCH TOP PLANER | 328 |
| 22-560 | *NEW* 12" PORTABLE PLANER | 369 |
| 23-710 | *NEW* SHARPENING CENTER | 174 |
| 28-185 | BENCH TOP BAND SAW | 167 |
| 31-050 | 1" BELT SANDER | 72 |
| 31-080 | 1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER | 88 |
| 31-280 | 6" BELT/12" DISC DANDING CENTER | 799 |
| 31-460 | 4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER | 124 |
| 31-695 | 6" BELT/9" DISC SANDER | 308 |
| 31-780 | B.O.S.S. OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR | 193 |
| 33-890 | 12" RADIAL ARM SAW | 1599 |
| 33-990 | 10" RADIAL ARM SAW | 809 |
| 34-182 | TENONING JIG | 89 |
| 36-250 | 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW | 498 |
| 36-800 | GREAT WHITE UNISAW AFTER REBATE | 1599 |
| 37-070 | *NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER | 264 |
| 37-350A | 8" PRECISION JOINTER, 1 1/2 HP | 1695 |
| 40-540 | 16" VS SCROLL SAW | 188 |
| 40-650 | Q-3 VAR SPEED SCROLL SAW | 489 |
| 43-355 | HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER | 809 |
| 46-701 | 12" VS WOOD LATHE WITH STAND | 498 |

## DeWALT

GET A FREE COOLER WITH EACH DEWALT BENCHTOP TOOL PURCHASED!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DW321K | TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT | 162 |
| DW359K | 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE | 128 |
| DW411 | 1/4 SHEET SANDER | 57 |
| DW420 | 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA | 68 |
| DW421 | 5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO | 69 |
| DW423 | 5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER | 93 |
| DW431 | 3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP | 183 |
| DW443 | 6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO | 139 |
| DW610 | 1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP | 147 |
| DW615 | 1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP | 162 |
| DW621 | 2 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER | 214 |
| DW625 | 3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP | 268 |
| DW673K | 7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT | 185 |
| DW675K | PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE | 159 |
| DW682K | BISCUIT JOINER KIT | 192 |
| DW705 | 12" MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE | 357 |
| DW708 | *NEW* SLIDING COMP. MITER SAW | 667 |
| DW733 | *NEW* 12 1/2" PORTABLE PLANER | 446 |
| DW744 | 10" PORTABLE TABLE SAW | 539 |
| DW788 | *NEW* 20" VAR. SPEED SCROLLSAW | 479 |
| DW935K | 14.4V CDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT | 228 |
| DW936K | 18V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT | 244 |
| DW972K2 | 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CS | 178 |
| DW991K2 | DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES | 208 |
| DW991KS2 | 14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT | 338 |
| DW995K | 18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS | 224 |
| DW995KS2 | 18V DRILL & SAW COMBO KIT | 358 |
| DW997K | 18V HAMMER DRILL KIT, 1/2" CHUCK | 244 |

## freud

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TR215 | 8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW | 238 |
| JS100 | BISCUIT JOINER | 94 |
| JS102 | BISCUIT JOINER W/VAR. ANGLE FENCE | 118 |
| FT2000E | 3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER W/$30 REBATE | 204 |
| EB100 | EDGE BANDING SYSTEM | 214 |
| F410 | 10" X 40T QUIET BLADE | 48 |
| F810 | 10" X 80T QUIET BLADE | 73 |
| LM72M010 | 10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE | 36 |
| LU82M010 | 10"X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE | 44 |
| LU84M010 | 10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE | 40 |
| LU85M010 | 10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH! | 58 |
| LU87M010 | 10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF | 42 |
| LU88M010 | 10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF | 48 |
| LU89M010 | 10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL | 57 |
| LU92M010 | 10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS | 59 |
| LU98M010 | 10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD | 67 |
| SD308 | 8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE | 116 |
| SD508 | *NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET* | 167 |
| SD608 | DIAL-A-WIDTH DADO | 198 |
| TK206 | 10" X 24T THIN KERF RIP BLADE | 28 |
| TK406 | 10" X 60T THIN KERF CROSSCUT | 36 |
| TK806 | 10" X 80T THIN KERF CROSSCUT | 47 |
| TK906 | 10" X 50T THIN KERF COMBO | 34 |

*Continued from page 102*

# Marathon blade goes the distance...economically

Is there room in this world for another circular saw blade? Apparently so since Irwin offers an economical line of carbide-tipped, thin-kerf blades it calls Marathon.

During my test of a 10", 36-tooth blade, I experienced very good crosscuts in both solid stock and plywoods, with only minimal tearout at both top and bottom. Minor sanding before assembly cleaned up the edges nicely.

To test ripping capability, I ran several species of hardwood through the blade, and the Marathon's .088"-wide teeth gobbled up the stock and left clean, joinable edges every time. The thin-kerf design of the blade requires less power and wastes less stock during cutting. And the antikickback safety feature limits the amount of material each tooth can remove.

The line includes 3⅜-, 5½-, 6½-, 7¼-, 8-, 8¼-, 9-, and 10-inch-diameter blades, and a variety of tooth configurations. Irwin also carries a Marathon Gold industrial grade saw blade line which features harder, longer-lasting C4 tungsten carbide teeth.

Would I have a Marathon saw blade in my shop? You bet! For the price, it does a great job.

*—Tested by Bob McFarlin*

**PRODUCT SCORECARD**

**Marathon Circular Sawblade (10", 36-tooth carbide)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Performance | ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆ |
| Price | About $35 |
| Value | ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ |

American Tool Co., 8400 Lake View Parkway, Suite 400, Kenosha, WI 53142. Call 414/947-2440.

*Continued on page 114*

**Maybe 30 bucks will get you off the fence.**

If you've been thinking about getting rid of that old clunker of a fence, maybe this will get you going.

Choose the premium fence that best fits your needs: A versatile, precision Delta Unifence® or a commercial-duty Biesemeyer® Fence. Make your purchase between August 1 and December 31, 1997, and we'll send you a check for $30. That's one simple win-win situation. Call for the number of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

**Econ-Abrasives**

*WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!*

**Standard Abrasive Sheets**

CABINET PAPER

| | 50/pk | 100/pk |
|---|---|---|
| 60D | $16.70 | $30.00C |
| 80D | 15.60 | 27.80C |
| 100 thru 150C | 14.50 | 25.60C |

FINISHING PAPER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 80A | $ 11.15 | $18.90C |
| 100 thru 280A | 10.00 | 16.70C |

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 100 thru 400A | $12.25 | $21.25C |

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

| Dia. | Grit | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 5" | 60 | $ .48ea |
| 5" | 80 | .46 |
| 5" | 100 thru 320 | .45 |

★ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ★

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

**ABRASIVE BELTS**

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1X30 | $ .81 ea | 3X24 | $ .93 ea |
| 1X42 | .81 ea | 3X27 | .96 ea |
| 1X44 | .81 ea | 4X21 3/4 | 1.06 ea |
| 2 1/2X16 | .85 ea | 4X24 | 1.10 ea |
| 3X18 | .86 ea | 4X36 | 1.35 ea |
| 3X21 | .90 ea | 6X48 | 3.50 ea |
| 3X23 3/4 | .93 ea | 6x89 | 6.24 ea |

*OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST*

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

| Size | Price |
|---|---|
| 4" | $1.75 ea |
| 6" | 2.25 |
| 8" | 3.50 |

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

*JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80*

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
★ FREE SHIPPING! FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

# HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE FOR EXTRA SAVINGS!
http://www.harborfreight.com

## RYOBI

AWARDED "BEST BUY" BY AMERICAN WOODWORKER MAGAZINE!

### OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" drum sizes (includes 1/2" and 1") give you the control you need. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- 120V, 3.5 amps • 1680 RPM
- 45 oscillations per minute
- Dust collection port
- 29 lbs. tool weight

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ITEM 30484-6VJA **$129.99**

### SOLID HARDWOOD WORKBENCH

Crafted from solid hardwoods, not only does this bench look good, but it also outlasts and out-performs other benches. The wood is dried and given a long lasting and protective varnish finish. Includes large flush mounted vises. Twin rows of 10 bench dog holes hold just about any project. Tools shown sold separately.

- 20 bench dog holes
- 2 vises: 13"W x 1-1/4"D x 7-1/2"L max.
- Work area: 49-1/4" x 13-1/2"
- Trough: 47-3/8"L x 5-1/2"W x 2-3/4"D
- Overall: 55"L x 25"W x 32-3/4"H
- Weight: 64 lbs.

~~$132.99~~ **$109.99**
ITEM 01635-5VJA

## CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

COMPARE AT $79.95

### 16.8 VOLT 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/ KEYLESS CHUCK

Powerful heavy duty battery means long run times between charges. T-Handle design balances drill for more accurate drilling.

- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 900 RPM
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic bit holder, charger, battery, Jacobs® keyless chuck, and carrying case • 6 torque settings
- Maximum torque: 200 in. lbs.

ITEM 36387-3VJA **$59.99**

**16.8V REPLACEMENT BATTERY** ITEM 36390-0VJA **$39.99**

## CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

DUAL VARIABLE SPEED

COMPARE AT $89.95

### 14.4V, 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/ KEYLESS CHUCK

Get long run times and all the extras! Mechanical brake stops chuck in seconds. Uses high quality Jacobs® chuck. Two speed ranges, good for drilling & driving.

- Dual speed ranges, 0 to 340 and 0 to 1200 RPM reversible • 16 torque settings
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, 1 hour quick charger, battery with power indicator, and carrying case

ITEM 35991-4VJA **$69.99**

**14.4V BATTERY** ITEM 35992-0VJA **$34.99**

COMPARE AT $19.95

### 8 PC. PLUG CUTTER SET

This set includes four standard plug cutters and four chamfered cutters. These tapered plugs fill countersunk holes to conceal screws and dowels perfectly.

- 3/8" shanks
- Sizes of each type: 5/8", 1/2", 3/8", and 1/4"
- Includes individually organized wooden carrying case

ITEM 33571-4VJA **$12.99**

### 4 PC. PLUG CUTTER SET

- Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"
- Slightly oversized taper for snug fit
- 1/4" shanks

~~$7.99~~ **$4.99**
ITEM 06956-2VJA

COMPARE AT $54.95

### TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SETS

Both include individually organized storage cases. • 1/4" shanks.

### 15 PC. ASSORTED BITS

Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting♦, 1-3/8" cove♦, 1-1/16" roman ogee♦, 1-1/4" rounding over♦, 1/2" flush trimming♦, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer♦, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" cove, 1/8" straight ♦Includes pilot bearing

ITEM 31164-9VJA **$39.99**

### 4 PC. ROUNDING OVER BITS

- Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2"
- Set includes 4 rounding over bits w/pilot bearing tips
- 2 flutes each
- 1-5/32" long shanks

~~$29.99~~ **$19.99**
ITEM 33078-5VJA

## CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

### 4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER

- Includes 4-1/2" x 3/16" depressed center wheel and 3-position side handle
- 120V, 5.5 amps, 10,000 RPM
- 8 foot power cord • 12"L x 2-7/8"W
- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter

~~$44.99~~ **$34.99**
ITEM 31309-8VJA

### 4-1/2" x 1/4" GRINDING WHEELS

PACK OF 10

- 24 grit, 7/8" arbor

| FOR | ITEM | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Metal | 06674-0VJA | $8.99 |
| Masonry | 07422-0VJA | $9.99 |

## CENTRAL MACHINERY

### 4" x 36" BELT/ 6" DISC SANDER

Adjustable belt sands inside and outside curves. Cast aluminum sanding disc features a cast aluminum table that locks in any angle from 0° to 45°. Table can be repositioned for use with belt or disc.

Includes: 7-1/2" x 5" cast aluminum table, miter gauge, and adjustable backstop; 4000 FPM belt speed; 1725 RPM belt speed; 1/3 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, single phase

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

ITEM 05154-6VJA **$59.99**

### SANDING BELT CLEANER

- Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%
- 8-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2"

ITEM 30766-1VJA **$4.99**

### HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes through wood, drywall, or even plaster up to 1" thick! Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

### 11 PC. HOLE SAW KIT

Includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2", plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, a 1/4" bit, a hex wrench, and a blow mold case.

ITEM 01263-1VJA **$7.99**

### 10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW KIT

Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2", 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mandrell, drive plate, hex wrench, & blow mold case.

ITEM 36222-2VJA **$8.99**

## DRILL MASTER

### 115 PC. TITANIUM NITRIDE COATED DRILL BIT SET

Last up to six times longer than standard bits, penetrate 75% faster, & cut more freely, don't expand with heat. Resharpenable. Includes index.

29 fractional sizes 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths; 26 letter sizes A thru Z; 60 numbered sizes 1– 60

~~$69.99~~ **$49.99**
ITEM 01611-1VJA

### 29 PC. SET

Sizes: 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths; Steel index box

ITEM 05889-5VJA ~~$26.99~~ **$19.99**

## DRILL MASTER

### TITANIUM NITRIDE FORSTNER BIT SET

The combination of high carbon steel with a titanium nitride coating will keep you drilling long after other bits have become worthless. Forstner design makes smooth flat bottomed holes, or angled holes with oval openings. Stores in its own box.

### 7 PC. SET

- Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", and 1"

~~$14.99~~ **$9.99**
ITEM 01903-8VJA

### 20 PC. SET

COMPARE AT $49.95

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

ITEM 31130-7VJA **$34.99**

## DELTA®

Delta 22-540

### 12" PORTABLE PLANER

- Motor: 15 amp, 120V
- Capacities: 12" width, 6" thick, 3/16" depth of cut
- 26.2 FPM feed rate
- 8000 RPM, 16,000 CPM
- Includes removable table extensions, and fold away depth adjustment for easy transport
- 27-1/4" x 20-1/2" x 15" overall dimensions • 68 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 00258-3VJA **$339.99**

### RECONDITIONED PLANER

LIMITED QUANTITIES

- Same specs as above

ITEM 06177-1VJA **$299.99**

4053

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Circle No. 46

*Continued from page 112*

# Lightweight bar clamps offer deeper reach

When I need to clamp up a cabinet carcass in the *WOOD* magazine shop, I usually reach for the Jorgensen aluminum bar clamps. I can use a lot of them without adding much weight to the assembly. Now, the Adjustable Clamp Company has added a line of these clamps with a deeper clamping reach.

The new Deep-Reach Clamps have 1¾"-wide, fiberglass reinforced plastic jaws with a maximum reach of 3¾". I particularly liked the nonmarring faces on these bigger jaws.

**PRODUCT SCORECARD**

Jorgensen Deep-Reach Clamps

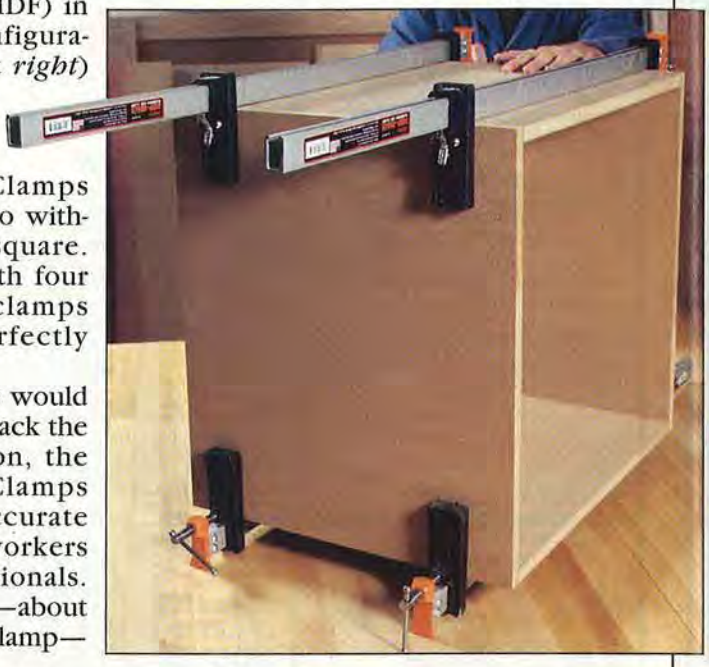
| | |
|---|---|
| Performance | ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆ |
| Price | 12" about $30; 24" about $32<br>36" about $34; 48" about $35 |
| Value | ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ |

Adjustable Clamp Co., 417 North Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. Call 312/666-0640.

To check their ability to clamp up squarely, I clamped up four pieces of ¾×20×22" medium density fiberboard (MDF) in an open box configuration (as shown at *right*) and measured the diagonals. I found that the four Deep-Reach Clamps brought the box to within 1/16" of being square. The same test with four Bessey K-Body clamps resulted in a perfectly square box.

So which clamps would I buy? While they lack the K-Body's precision, the Deep-Reach Clamps proved plenty accurate for home woodworkers and most professionals. Their lower price—about $7 less for a 24" clamp—makes them an attractive alternative to the K-Body clamps.

*—Tested by Jan Hale Svec*




Incredible Combination!

The new LX31 and the totally redesigned LT18.

With this combination, you can make almost anything out of wood. The most economical way to set up a dream workshop and at the same time, save space and money!

*Call now for a free video!*

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

http://www.lagunatools.com

2265 Laguna Canyon Road

Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

FREE SANDING BELTS

BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREE

*FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1x30 | 17.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 1x42 | 18.50/doz + **12 free** |
| 3x18 | 18.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 3x21 | 19.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 3x24 | 21.25/doz + **12 free** |
| 4x21 | 24.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 4x24 | 25.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 4x36 | 35.95/doz + **12 free** |
| 6x48 | 40.95/½ doz + **6 free** |
| 6x89 | 66.95/½ doz + **6 free** |

***Grits available: 36X to 320X***

**FULL LINE OF 9x11 SHEETS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **A/O or GARNET Cab. Paper** | |
| 80-D | **$25.00/c** |
| 100-C to 150-C | **23.00/c** |
| 180-C & 220-C | **21.00/c** |
| **Silicon Carbide Non-loading** | |
| 80-B | **30.50/c** |
| 100-B to 150-B | **26.50/c** |
| 180-B to 400-B | **21.50/c** |

*S/C Wet/Dry and Cloth Sheets - **Call for Pricing.***

All cloth belts Aluminum Oxide Resin Bond w/bi-directional butt splice

**ALSO AVAILABLE:** Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; **Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop)** Wide Cloth and Paper Belts; Drum Sanding Rolls and MUCH MUCH MORE!

**Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog**

Please add $5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Money Orders ▪ Checks

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.

642 N. 8th St. Dept. W

P.O. Box 14955

Reading, PA 19612

**1-800-428-2222**

Mon.-Fri. 8am-4:30pm EST

**Fax: 1-610-378-4868**

Anytime

Circle No. 1238, 1248

# Turn A Profit!

## Make Elegant Pencrafting Projects In Minutes

For less than $5.00 and in just minutes you can make unique hand turned projects that sell for $20.00 and up. Our selection of lathe projects includes over eighty 24kt gold plated kits that are easy to turn and make wonderful gifts. Select from a wide assortment of pencrafting projects that includes: pens, pencils, keychains, letter openers, penlights, perfume applicators and more. Every pencrafting kit comes with detailed instructions, a lifetime guarantee and customer support from our knowledgeable staff.

### The Carba-Tec III Variable Speed Mini Lathe

**WINTER SALE $274.95** UPS $13

The perfect lathe for pencrafting and turning small projects. Both beginners and experienced turners will appreciate the quality and convenience of this easy to use, full featured mini-lathe. The Carba-Tec III is compact, portable, and can be used anywhere. With the purchase of the Carb-Tec III lathe you'll receive a FREE 35 minute instructional video "Turning Pens and Other Small Projects"- a $19.95 value! This informative tape describes everything you need to know about making popular pencrafting kits.

**Specifications**

- Variable speed 1/4 HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- 3/4" x 16 tpi Spindle w/ #1 MT
- 12-1/2" between centers
- 6" swing over bed • Weighs 37 pounds

**Includes extras worth $65:**

- Video tape •3" toolrest • 4 prong spur center
- 2" faceplate • 2 belts • Live tailstock center w/ cup & point inserts

**Carba Tec III Mini Lathe**

**#CML3** Regular Price-$289.95 /SAVE $15!.....*ONLY* **$274.95** / UPS $13

### Duplicating Attachment For Carba-Tec and Ryobi™ Lathes

**SALE PRICE $119.95** UPS $12

Turn your pencrafting projects more easily, quickly, and accurately. This clever and practical accessory will help you turn your work like a pro every time. It works like copying a key- just follow the pattern and you'll make a perfect turning. It duplicates from a hand cut pattern, 3-D original, or from PSI pre-cut Profile Templates. Template sets are available for several kits, including: "Slimline" 7mm pens and pencils, "Designer" Mont Blanc™ style twist pens and pencils, "Classic" Parker™ style twist pens, perfume pens, and perfume atomizers. The Duplicator Attachment fits all Carba-Tec and Ryobi style mini-lathes. Duplicates up to 10" long with a depth of cut up to 3/4". The cutter is HSS ground on both ends. Order now and receive a FREE instructional video, "Duplicating Attachment Projects and Techniques"- a $19.95 value!

**#CML-DUP** Duplicator (for Carba-Tec) w/Video ..... **$119.95** / UPS $5
**#CML-DUPR** Duplicator (for Ryobi) w/Video ..... **$119.95** / UPS $5

**CARBA-TEC III AND DUPLICATOR PACKAGE** SAVE $25!
**#CML3-PAK** Carba-Tec III Lathe & Duplicator ....*ONLY* **$384.95** / UPS $16

Circle No. 75

*Everything you need to start making 7mm pens and pencils*

*PEN MAKING AND MINI LATHE*

**STARTER SET**

SAVE $50

- Carba-Tec III Mini Lathe
- 7mm Drill Guide
- 1/2" Penmaking Gouge
- 7mm Pen Kits-Pk of 10
- 7mm Pencil Kits-Pk of 10
- "Pen Turning" Instructional Video
- Mandrel w/ bushings & drill bit
- Clear Pen Pouches - Pk of 20

INDIVIDUAL PRICE .....$421.85

**#CML-SS** ....*ONLY* **$371.85** UPS $15

*If you already own a lathe and want to start crafting pens*

*7MM "SLIMLINE"*

**STARTER SET**

SAVE $15

- 10 Pencil Kits • 10 Pen Kits
- Drill Guide • Long Mandrel
- Bushings • Drill Bit

INDIVIDUAL PRICE ..$98

3/4" x 16 tpi mandrel kit
**#PKSS-AL** ..... **$83** SET

1" x 8 tpi mandrel kit
**#PKSS-BL** ..... **$83** SET

5/8" mandrel kit
**#PKSS-CL** ..... **$83** SET

3/8" drill chuck mandrel kit
**#PKSS-DL** ..... **$78** SET

**For more information about pencrafting equipment, kits, supplies and accessories, call or write for our FREE CATALOG**

**Penn State Industries**

2850 Comly Road, Philadelphia, PA 19154

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

**ORDER TOLL FREE**

**1-800-377-7297**

E-Mail: psind@pennstateind.com / Web Site: www.pennstateind.com

**SENCO**

SFN40K1½-2½" Fin.Nail. ..... $369
SLP20 5/8-1-5/8" Brad Nailer Kit $249
SN325+ 6d-12d Framer ..... $369

**Makita**

2708W 8¼" Table Saw w/Carbide Blade SALE $279
4303C 6 amp Var Spd Jig Saw . $159
9741 Wheel Sander ..... $169
3612C 3hp Pl. Router w/Brake .. $258
AF501 2" Brad Nailer ..... $179
2711 10" Table Saw ..... $499
LS1011 10" Sliding Comp. Saw $399
MAC2000 2 hp Twin Stack Comp. $398
LS1013 10" Dual Slide Comp. ... $577
LS1211 12" Dual Slide Comp. ... $759
6233DWAE 14.4v Cdls w/2 batt $189

**BOSTITCH**

N60FN Kit Finish Nailer w/ Case & Nails SALE $288

**BOSCH**

1587AVSK-50 Ltd. Edition 50th Anniversary Jigsaw w/Non-Mar Base & Case $169
3725DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander $145
B1350 1-¾hp 10amp 2hndl Router $119
1295DH Swiftsand Dual Range Sander-Polisher ..... $88
3610K 14.4 V Dbl Battery Drill Kit .. $189
3310K 12 V Driver Drill Kit ..... $169
3915 10" Dual Slide Comp Saw ..... $579
B2300K 12 V Dbl. Batt. Drill Kit ..... $139
1001VSR 3/8" V/S Drill ..... $59
1613EVS 2 hp V/S Plunge Router .. $198
B7001 Detail Sander ..... $89

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING FREE FREIGHT

HOME LUMBER CO.

P.O. Box 370 C.O.D. Whitewater, WI 53190

**DEWALT**

DW991K2 14.4 V Double Battery Drill Kit SALE $199

NEW DEWALT BENCH TOPS

DW788 20" Scroll Saw ..... $488
DW733 12" Anti Skip Planer ..... $455
DW708 12" Dual Slide Comp Saw $677
DW744 10" H.D. Table Saw ..... $555
DW412 2 Amp Palm Sander ..... $59
DW621 2 hp V/S Plunge Router .. $218
DW321K "Clic" Jig Saw ..... $159
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw $349
DW935 14.4v Cordless Trim Saw $149
DW991KS-2 14.4v Drill/Saw Kit .. $348
DW995K 18v ½" Driver Drill Kit ... $228
DW421 Random Orbit Sander .... $73

**ITW Paslode**

IM250CT NEW Compact *Trim-pulse* Finish Cdls Kit ..... $519
IM325CT Compact Cdls Finish Kit .. $488

We Have The Largest Assortment of DeWalt & Makita In the USA.

Circle No. 48



**Steel Buildings**

**SAVE NOW!**

**50% Savings* 100% Satisfaction. Don't settle for half the deal.**

When you buy a SteelMaster building we make sure you get the whole deal. We'll not only save you money, we'll make sure you're 100% satisfied with our building. SteelMaster provides the highest quality steel arch buildings in the world.

**Special Notice:**
Additional discounts available on selected factory unclaimed buildings:
25x36 • 30x48 • 40x82 • 50x120

**Free: 16 Page Color Brochure**

STEELMASTER®

* up to 50% off retail on selected models and sizes

**CALL TODAY 1 800 888-4606**

SteelMaster Buildings, 353 Industrial Park Dr, Boone, NC 28607

Circle No. 2030



Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1. Publication Title: Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine. 2. Publication No. 724-890. 3. Filing Date: October 1, 1997. 4. Issue Frequency: Nine times per year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 9. 6. Annual Subscription Price $25. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: William R. Reed, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Editor-In-Chief: Larry Clayton, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Managing Editor: James V. Harrold, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. 10. Owner: Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. The Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of the Total Amount of Stock: Bank of New York, 925 Patterson Plank Rd., Secaucus, NJ 07094; Bankers Trust Co., c/o BT Services Tennessee Inc., Pension Trust Services, 648 Grassmere Park Dr., Nashville, TN 37211; BZW Barclays Global Investors, N.A., 45 Fremont St., 18th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co., c/o Mellon Bank N.A., 3 Mellon Bank Center, Room 153-3015, Pittsburgh, PA 15259; Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 63 Wall Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10005; Chase Manhattan Bank, One Chase Manhattan Plaza, 3B - Proxy Dept., New York, NY 10081; Citicorp Services, Inc., P.O. Box 30576, Tampa, FL 33630-3576; Lewco Securities Corp., 34 Exchange Pl. Plaza, 4th Floor, Jersey City, NJ 07311-3988; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Safekeeping, 4 Corporate Place, Corporate Park 287, 2nd Floor, Piscataway, NJ 08855; Northern Trust Co. - Trust, 801 S. Canal C-In, Chicago, IL 60607; PNC National Association, 1835 Market St., 11 Penn Center, 15th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19103; Prudential Securities Incorporated, 111-8th Ave., 4th Floor, New York, NY 10011; SSB Custodian, Quincy Securities Processing, A5W P.O. Box 1631, Boston, MA 02105-1631.

Through some of the nominees listed above, the E. T. Meredith and Bohen families and family foundations own directly or beneficially, approximately 28% of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. Each nominee listed above holds stock for one or more stockholders. 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. Item 12 of PS Form 3526 not applicable. 13. Publication Title: Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine. 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data: June 1997. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 764,201; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 774,062. B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales (Not Mailed): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 55,667; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 63,000. 2. Paid or Requested Mail Subscriptions (Include Advertisers' Proof Copies/Exchange Copies): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 554,602; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 556,432. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b(1) and 15b(2)): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 610,269; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 619,432. D. Free Distribution by Mail, (Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 11,435; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 26,343. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): Average Number Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 4,557; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 4,094. F. Total Free Distribution (Sum of 15d and 15e): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 15,992; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 30,437. G. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15f): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 626,260; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 649,869. H. Copies Not Distributed: (1) Office Use, Leftovers, Spoiled: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 1,278; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 1,500. (2) Returns from News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 135,447; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 127,013. I. Total (Sum of 15g, 15h(1), 15h(2)). Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 762,985; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 778,382. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c/15g×100). Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 97.45%; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 95.32%. 16. Publication of Statement of Ownership will be printed in the December 1997 issue of this publication. 17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: (Signed) William R. Reed, Publisher. Date: October 1, 1997. I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).

# Best Selection, Service, Price!

Serving You For 49 Years!

FREE FREIGHT!

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

PRICE GUARANTEE

SAME DAY SHIPPING

## David White

**LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package $219**

LP6-20XL **New** sight level pkg. 279
MPL-200A visible beam laser 899
LT8-300 26 x transit 499
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 579

## PORTER-CABLE
The Woodworker's Choice

**9444 P Profile Sander Kit $99**

9444VS vs profile kit 119
333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 65
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 59
334 5" dustless PSA sander 65
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

**DA250A 1"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer Kit $249** NEW!

FN250A16g 2-1/2"fnsh nail kt 189
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN12518g 1-1/4"finish nail kt 99
NS10018g 1/4"crown stplr kt 99
NS150 18ga 1-1/2"finish stplr 169
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer 289
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer 289
RN175 coil roof nailer 299
CF2400 2 hp oil free comp 329

**352VS 3x21 VS Belt Sander $175**

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
556 plate jointer w/cs & fnc 139
360 3x24 sander with bag 214
362 4x24 sander with bag 229
360VS 3x24 vs belt sander 229
362VS 4x24 vs belt sander 239
9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 174
9872 14.4v drill kit w/2 bat. 199
743K 7-1/4"15 amp saw w/cs 129
843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144

**693PK 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Kit $199**

90690 1-1/2hp router, case 159
97310 laminate trimmer kit 189
7539 3-1/4hp 5 spd plng rtr 289
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 169
697 router table w/router 234
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 289
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 259
7403 paint remover 179

**9737 Quick Change Tiger Saw Kit $159**

7499 **New** cut-out tool 69
97549 top handle vs jigsaw 144
7800 drywall sander 339
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184
6931 plunge router base 84

## PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

**16-32 PlusK 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander $899** Includes Infeed & Outfeed Tables

## Wap

**60113 Turbo Vacuum $479**

776RDF-Dturbo drywaller vac 579

## Emglo

**AM78-HC4V 1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank $309**

AM79-HC4V 1-1/2 hp v ank 329

## POWERMATIC

**1660760 66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Accu-fence $1999** Acc'y Pkg. $200 Savings Bond

1791210 64 Artisn w/Accu-fnc 749
1791208 osc. spndle sander 299
1791209 **New** 15" planer 1329
17910516" jointer with stand 549

## BOSCH

**1587VS VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case $154**

1584VSKbarrel jigsaw w/case 164
1634VSK vs recip saw kit 189
3107DVSK 5" rndm sndr kit 114
3107DVS dstls rdm orb sndr 99
3610K 14.4v 3/8" vsr 2/bat 194

**11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer $224**

11304 Brute breaker hammr 1249
1194VSRK1/2" hmr drill w/cs 164
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 219
1275DVS 3x24vs sndr w/bg 214
1274DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169
1615EVS 3-1/4hp vs plng rtr 289
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

## HITACHI

**NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer $369**

NR83AAclipped head stick nlr 349
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 399

## FUJI

**HVLP High Volume Low Pressure 3-Stage Sprayer $599**

## Occidental Leather

**5080 Pro Framer Tool Belt $139**

8080 oxy light pro framer 129

## BIESEMEYER
DELTA

**78-900 50" Commercial w/12" Left $329**

78-934 52" homeshop fence 279
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

## Makita

**LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw $429** Includes Carbide Blade

5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 119
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw ct blade 289
2012 12" portable planer 529
3612C 3hp plunge router 269
LS121112" cmpnd miter saw 749
6311DWHE 12v drill kit, 2 bt 179
9820-2 blade sharpener 229
3901 **New** plate joiner 209

## JDS COMPANY

**AT2000 Air Filtration System $259**

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34accu miter gauge w/bar 149

## CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

**4045 Construction Master IV Calculator $69**

44045 bench top Const Master 79

## Vein

**MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper $184**

9-55-13 Turbo II vacuum 259

## STANLEY BOSTITCH

**N60FN-2 Kit 1-1/4" - 2-1/2" Finish Nailer $299**

N80S-1 16d stick nailer 339
N80C-1 **New** coil nailer 339
RN45B-1 **New** roofing nailer 369
MIIIFS floor stapler 539
S32SX 1/2-1-3/8 stapler kit 149

## freud

**FT-2000E 3.25 HP VS Router $179***

JS100 plate joiner & case 99
JS102 plate jner cs &adj fnc 129
TR215 8-1/2" slide saw 299
***Price after mail-in rebate.**

## SENCO

**SFN40K 1-1/2 - 2-1/2 Finish Nailer $349**

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer 369
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 319
SN60 full hd stick nailer 419
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brd nal kt 249
SLS20 finish staplr w/cs 269
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

## Milwaukee

**6527-6 Variable Speed Super Sawzall $174**

5377-61/2"kylss hmmr drill kt 199
5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kt 194

**6496-6 10" Slide Compound Saw $579** Includes Tool Stand

6497-6 10" comp saw w/acc 659
5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144
0408-612 v crdls kit w/xtra bt 189
0234-61/2"vsr 0-850 magnm 134
0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149
63687-1/4" saw w/ct bld,cs,fn 139

## Panasonic

**EY6100FQKW 12 V, 3/8", 21 Position Clutch Kit $179**

## TORMEK

**2004-T Wet Grinding Machine $389**

## BOSCH

**1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microfine Plunge Router $199**

3725DVS 5" H&L vs sander 144
3727DVS 6" H&L vs sander 149
B3915 10" slide compnd saw 549
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
B4050 in-line jigsaw 99
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

## HITACHI

**C8FB2 8-1/2" Compound Mitre Saw $469**

C10FS 10" slide compound 689*
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 1049
C10FC 10" cmpnd mitre saw 199
C7SBK 7-1/4" circ saw w/case 109
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 214*
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399
***Price after mail-in rebate.**

## HONDA Power Equipment

**EG2500XK1A 2500 Watt Construction Generator $799**

EG3500XK1A 3500 w gen 1049
EG5000XK1A 5000 w gen 1399
EB6500SX 6500 w generator 2479
EX1000A 1000 wt generator 599
EM3500SXK1A 3500elec strt 1629
EM5000SXK1A 5000elec strt 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 elec strt 2679

For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

## DELTA

**36-800 3 HP White Unisaw w/50" Biesemeyer $1599***

36-820 3hp unisw w/52"uni 1499*
36-820L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499*
36-821L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499*
36-830 3hp unisaw 30"unif 1399*
36-8213hp unisww/50" Bies 1499*
36-8313hp unisw w/30"Bies 1399*

**34-445Z 10" Cont. Saw w/30" Unifence $849***

36-460 10" cont saw 28"Bies 729*
36-470 10" cont saw 40"Bies 779*
36-480 10" cont saw 52"Bies 799*

**28-280Z 14" 1 HP Bandsaw $819*** Includes mobile base, fence and cool blocks

28-275 14"3/4hp op st bnds 499*
17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 399
23-710 sharpening center 174
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shapr 1349
36-220 10" cmpnd mitre saw 209
37-350A 8" jointer w/stand 1649

**22-675Y 15" Planer $1149*** Includes Stand & Extensions

37-190 6" jointer w/stand 449
31-280 sandng centr w/stnd 749*
40-650 18"vs scroll saw 429*
***Price after mail in rebate**

## DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

**DW708 12" Sliding Dual Compound Miter Saw $679**

DW733 12-1/2" port planer 449
DW788 20" vs scroll saw 489
DW944 10" port table saw 549

**DW995KS-2 18 Volt Contractors Combo Kit $389**

DW995KC-2 18v drill/recip kit 449
DW938K 18v recip saw kit 269
DW936K 18 v crdls saw kit 249
DW935K 14.4 cdls saw kit 239
DW621 2hp vs plng router 219
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 189

**DW321K VS Jigsaw With Case $164**

DW705 12" cmpnd mitr saw 349
DW364K 7-1/4" saw w/case 159
DW675K 3-1/8"planer w/case 164

**DW682K Plate Jointer Kit $199**

DW421K 5"h&l rand sndr w/cs 74
DW423K5"vs rndm sander w/cs 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144
DW431 3"x21"vs belt sander 189

**DW995K 18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit $229** KIT BOX INCLUDED

DW991K-22 14.4v3/8"dv/dr k 209
DW991KS-214.4v drill/saw kt 349

## JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

**JTAS-10X 10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" XACTA Fence & Motor Cover $1299***

JPM-13 13" planr/moulder 769*
JWTS-10JF 10" saw, Jet fnc 564*
JWBS-14CS14"1hp wd bdsw 549*
JJ-6CSX 6" long bed jointer 469*
JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w plnr 1129*
DC-650 1 hp 650 cpm cllectr 214*
DC-1200 2hp1200cfm cllectr 379*
***Price after mail-in rebate.**

## DELTA

**22-560 12-1/2" Portable Planer $399**

22-54012"port plnr, xtra kvs 329
31-780 osc spindle sandr 194
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-230 12" cmpnd miter saw 309
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469
43-505 router/shaper 299
14-650 mortising machine 249
37-070 6" vs bench jointer 259

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE

# 1-800-358-3096

FedEx MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX $5.00 MORE

FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

Visit Our Web Site at http://www.toolcribofthenorth.com

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and item. Limited in stock on hand.

# TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

Print this article

ADVERTISEMENT

# Woodworker's Resource

*You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.*

## POWER TOOLS

***SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG***—Our 1997 catalog features all models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. The catalog also contains complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories, books, and patterns, as well as information on the HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Combination Machine, HEGNER Fingerjoint Machine, ZYLISS Vise and PLANO Glue Press. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

***TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES***—120 page color catalog features Porter-Cable routers, sanders, pocket hole cutters, and biscuit joiners, Tormek grinders, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses plus a huge selection of power tool accessories. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 184 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 20.*

***NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING —*** No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. **FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 37.*

***AT LAST! AN AFFORDABLE 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL***—Forget paying $200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of $69.95! Satisfaction guaranteed. **GREAT TOOLS DIRECT!** $1.00. *Circle No. 43.*

***INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION***—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 44.*

***HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG***—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

***HOME LUMBER***—Ash, butternut, cherry, hickory, walnut flooring & paneling. Ironwood & paulope decking. Delmhorst moisture meters. Calculated Industries scale masters. JDS AIRTECH 2000. Abatron Liquid Wood. Franklin glues. Minwax, General finishes. AliAbrasives. Amana carbides. Bostich, Paslode, Porter-Cable nailers. Bosch tools. Largest selection of DeWalt & Makita in USA. Same day shipping, free freight. Visa, MC, Discover. Catalog. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 48.*

***INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG —*** features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

***SURFACE PLANER***—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

***DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS***—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

***CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER***—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

***JUST GET IT... FREE!***—For a limited time the In-feed and Out-feed Tables are yours with the purchase of a 16-32 Plus Drum Sander. So if you're still wrestling with a belt sander, see your Performax Dealer today for a demonstration of how easy sanding can be with a Performax Drum Sander. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** 50¢. *Circle No. 78.*

***THE POWERMATIC CATALOG***—Includes pictures, descriptions, and specifications of the complete Powermatic line of woodworking machinery. The catalog contains information on the heavy-duty production equipment as well as the Artisan line which is designed for the serious home woodworker. **POWERMATIC.** Free. *Circle No. 81.*

***RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES***—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996–1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

***TOOLS ON SALE™***—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

***PORTABLE SAWMILLS***—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

***WOODWORKERS WANTED!***—The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools for working metal, plastic, or wood in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Smithy can help you do it yourself. Free info pak & video. **SMITHY.** Free. *Circle No. 99.*

***10 TOOLS IN 1!***—Make the most of your workshop space with the easy-to-use SuperShop. Packs the power of 10 tools in 1 compact machine, built to last a lifetime. Woodworkers are saying, "You took all the complaints Shopsmith Mark V® owners have had for years and fixed them all. This is an awesome machine you have to see to believe." FREE Info Pak. **SMITHY SUPERSHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 100.*

## HAND TOOLS

***THE SANDDEVIL***—Exciting new hand sanding tool for dry or wet sanding. It uses 100% of a 3" x 21" standard sanding belt. Injection molded in a substantial thermoplastic rubber, spring-loaded for easy snap-on and off and rotating. SandDevil's designed for a wide range of sanding situations. Offers a firm, comfortable grip. A sanding belt is included. **BELOFF-PAPPAS CO.** Free. *Circle No. 105.*

***TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!***—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 110.*

***IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!***—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

## STAINS/FINISHES

***SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES***—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 210.*

***PERFECT PEN POLISH***—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

## PLANS

***PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!***—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

***AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.***—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

***WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES***—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

***HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS***—You too can build The General Train. Engine, coal car, and track plans only $18.95 ppd. Catalog free with order. Or send for our catalog ($3) of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—cars, trucks, trains, tractors and much more. Original designs by professional toy maker have been featured in WOOD magazine. The toys you build will be treasured for generations. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY.** $3.00. *Circle No. 320.*

***FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG***—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

***FULL-SIZE WOODWORKING PLANS***—We offer a wide variety of woodworking plans. All of our plans are large blueprints exclusively designed by us. They have step-by-step instructions, detailed drawings, and full-size templates. No need to redraw our plans, you can get started right away! Simple & fun for the beginner and profitable for the pro. **GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 363.*

***PROJECT PLANS***—Full-size patterns for over 1,000 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for plans to build wind chimes, toys, yard ornaments, furniture, holiday projects, whirligigs, scroll saw projects, and intarsia projects. Over 3,000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 100-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

***SOUTHERN PRIDE CRAFTS***—Miniature Executive Desk plans for the little juvenile in your family. Stands only 22" high and resembles a high profile executive desk. Can be built in just one weekend. Also plans on a unique fish cleaning table with brass faucet, removable plastic sink, sink sprayer and filet board. Kits available. Brochure. **SOUTHERN PRIDE CRAFTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 444.*



TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 120

***HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES***—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just $1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 450.*

***WOOD TOY PATTERNS***—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

***OUR GLIDER SWING PLANS AND HARDWARE KITS***—Make building a beautiful high-quality glider swing fast and simple. The unique twin ball-bearing design makes building the swing simple while providing an exceptionally smooth glide. The plans include full-size patterns, exploded views, parts lists and a detailed instruction book. The kit includes 16 high-quality radial ball-bearings plus nuts, bolts, washers and woodscrews. Spend less time building and more time relaxing. Brochure. **WOODY™ GLIDER SWINGS.** Free. *Circle No. 498.*

## LUMBER

***QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS***— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

***ONE STOP WOOD SHOP***—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

***STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO***—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

***HARDWOODS FROM AROUND THE WORLD***—Over 100 exotic and domestic species. Lumber, veneers and turning stock. Certified timbers from environmentally sound sources. Quantity discounts, prompt shipping arranged worldwide, custom milling-lumber cut to size. All inquiries welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

## VIDEOS

***LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO***—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

## VIDEOS

***REPAIR, REBUILD ANYTHING MADE OF WOOD!***—Quikwood® epoxy putty stick belongs in every workshop. Easy to use: just hand-mix and apply. Forms and sculpts like clay. Bonds to most surfaces. Hardens like wood in 30 minutes. Can be drilled, tapped, carved, sanded, finished. Reshape carvings, handles, knobs, and pulls. Re-form missing parts. Restore antiques. Level furniture legs. Repair stripped threads. Non-shrinking, solvent-free, non-toxic. **POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 690.*

## GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

***THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG***—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

***MASTER TOOLS CATALOG***—1994-95 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. *Circle No. 855.*

***GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.***—Our 1997 woodworking catalog is our biggest yet! 192 full-color pages packed with over 4,000 quality woodworking machines, tools and accessories, all at unbeatable prices. So, check us out and send for your free catalog today. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

***FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG***—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 870.*

***THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG***—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

***CABINET AND FURNITURE HARDWARE***—16-page FREE SALE FLYER featuring selected products from our stock of 5,000 items. In stock are slides, hinges, knobs and pulls to fit thousands of applications. Also stocked are hundreds of cabinet accessories, lighting products and convenience items. **WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 960.*

***THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG***—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciting items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialties like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

## KITS

***OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS***—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

***OUR QUALITY HEIRLOOM FURNITURE KITS***—Are produced from 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. We have several varieties of chairs, tables, desks, computer stations, and more. We also manufacture an endless array of leg components including turning squares for nearly any project from Queene Anne to Modern-Day Contemporary. All of our products are satisfaction guaranteed and do not requre a minimum order. Send for literature today. **HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION.** Free. *Circle No. 1043.*

***SHIP MODELING CATALOG***—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

***BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT***—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

## PUBLICATIONS

***WOODWORKING BOOKS BY MAIL***—800+ books for woodworkers, carvers and craftspeople. Quality books on intarsia, furniture, scroll saw, turning, whittling, decoys, drawing and reference. New releases, hard-to-find titles. All Judy Gale Roberts books available. Easy ordering. Includes $2.00 coupon good on first order plus free carving pattern. **FOX CHAPEL PUBLISHING CO.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1123.*

***HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES***—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just $1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1142.*

## SHOP ACCESSORIES

***ECON-ABRASIVES***—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

***50th ANNIVERSARY***—For 50 years Industrial Abrasives Co. has offered the widest selection of quality abrasive products and accessories at incredibly low prices. From the small one man shop to large industrial accounts, we know the abrasive business and we want to be your supplier. Belts can be made to order, any grit—any size. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1238.*

***KLINGSPOR'S SANDING CATALOGUE***—64 pages of industrial quality sanding products now offered to the home hobbiest at unbelievable low prices. Included are sanding & finishing machines, industrial sandpaper and shop helpers. **KLINGSPOR ABRASIVES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1240.*

***EASY DOES IT***—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

***INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES***—Free Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, and belt cleaning sticks, to name just a few, all available at the best prices anywhere. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1248.*

***WOOD MOISTURE METER***—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

***ROUTER SPEED CONTROL***—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

***SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET***—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

***"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER***—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

## BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

***FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.!***—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

***ASK FOR JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG!***—Jesada's full-color catalog is packed with router bits, saw blades, shaper cutters, planer & jointer knives and more. Jesada router bits feature micrograin carbide edges, anti-kickback design and the finest mirror-finish grinding you'll find anywhere. Our catalog also offers lots of accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **JESADA TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 1335.*

***PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS***—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

***OLSON SAW COMPANY FOR ALL YOUR SCROLL AND BAND SAW BLADE NEEDS!***—Contact Olson for a complete listing of companies that sell their extensive line of superior quality band and scroll saw blades for all your woodworking needs, including the new PGT™ Scroll Blade—"The Best" scroll saw blade available! A catalog of every type of scroll saw blade used on nearly every domestic and imported saw is also available. **OLSON SAW COMPANY.** Free. *Circle No. 1367.*

***INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS***—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

## HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

***FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!***—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*



TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 120

## MISCELLANEOUS

***CHIMNEY SWEEPS***—Average $65/hr., full or part time! For over 21 years August West has helped thousands start their own highly profitable professional chimney maintenance businesses. Low investment—under $4,000—high income potential, flexible hours. Get started today—gain financial freedom, independence, security! Information Kit. **AUGUST WEST SYSTEMS.** Free. *Circle No. 1850.*

***AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS***—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford. 3 models to choose from! **AZTEC STEEL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1855.*

***LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!***—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

***CREATE-A-BED™***—Murphy bed mechanism was designed for the do-it-yourselfer with basic skills and tools. Mechanism package comes with complete step-by-step construction instructions, templates, cut sheets and bill of materials to build a beautiful wooden murphy bed from plywood or particle board. Patented mechanism utilizes a piston lift system to raise and lower a twin, full or queen-size bed easily and safely. Only this mechanism features the "locking leg" design that locks the bed into the cabinet when it's closed and a 100% satisfaction guarantee. **CREATE-A-BED.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1911.*

***WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM***—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. Also, a complete line of wireless security equipment, telephone dialers, power outage sensors, temperature sensors, etc. Be sure to order our free literature today. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1914.*

***PERSONALIZE ALL YOUR WOODWORKING PROJECTS***—Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on all of your Woodworking Projects—and be remembered forever! Gold, silver & black brass plates available and come with brass brads for easy attaching. Finish your projects off in style. Let us send you a personalized sample with complete ordering information. **SIGN DESIGN CUSTOM PRODUCTS, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 2005.*

***STEELMASTER BUILDINGS***—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

***IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES***—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

***WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS***—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; ¼" to ¾" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

***LEGAL IVORY***—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

***PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM***—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2098.*

## CARVING SUPPLIES

***PARAPHERNALIA***—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS.** Free. *Circle No. 2160.*

***HI-TECH ENGRAVING***—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2165.*

***TOOLS FOR TURNERS AND CARVERS***—The largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in the USA. Also tools by Dennis Stewart, Jerry Glaser, Sorby, OneWay, CarbaTek, and Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2180.*

***WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.***—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending $2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

***WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINE***—Make wood signs in minutes. Returns $50+ per hour. For serious hobbyists and professionals. Make signs any length, any thickness. Also makes pictures in wood, cut-out letters, and other woodcrafts. Template guided, easy to use, full instructions. Table top size. "Dust-free" attachment. Own your own business for lifetime income security. **WOODWORKER MACHINES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2193.*

## WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

***WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!***—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dymondwoods. Carving supplies and books. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. *Circle No. 2195.*

## CLAMPS

***MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP***—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

***MASTODON DEEP JAW CLAMP EXTENDERS***—Converts popular 3/4" pipe clamps into more useful 8" deep jaw clamps. Easily slides over practically every 3/4" pipe clamp jaw to provide greater clamping versatility at a fraction of the cost. 10" extenders available for I-beam bar clamps. Free literature/order information. **WADE MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 2275.*

## CLOCKS

***CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS***—America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under $20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. **THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER.** Free. *Circle No. 2320.*

***KLOCKIT***—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

***CLOCK PARTS CATALOG***—For the hobbiest and clock enthusiast. Contains clock parts, quartz and mechanical clock movements. Tools for the hobbies and clock repair person. Gift ideas include complete clocks, watches and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LAROSE, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2375.*

***SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING***—Easy-to-build—all original designs—clocks, bookends and hand mirror kits. Clock movements, jigs and jig-making accessories, prelaminated hardwood project blanks & turnings, exotic woods, clamps and many exclusive design ideas. Family-owned business—we offer 100% guarantee. Order our catalog & get to know us! Toll-free ordering. Full-color catalog. **SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2385.*

## FASTENING PRODUCTS

***SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS***—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ¾" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

## SHOWS & SEMINARS

***"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS" MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS".** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

Woodworker's Resource

**Better Homes and Gardens®**
**WOOD Magazine, December 1997**
**Dept. DCWO97**
**P.O. Box 14411**
**Des Moines, IA 50306-3411**

**TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:**

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires December 28, 1998**

**WOOD SUBSCRIPTION**

**A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.**

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.....$1.00 | 99 .....Free | 444.....$2.00 | 955 .....Free | 1250 .....Free | 1914 .....Free | 2275 .....Free |
| 20 .....Free | 100 .....Free | 450.....$1.00 | 960 .....Free | 1251 .....Free | 2005.....$5.00 | 2320 .....Free |
| 37.....$1.00 | 105 .....Free | 465.....$1.00 | 965 .....Free | 1267 .....Free | 2030.....$1.00 | 2335 .....Free |
| 43.....$1.00 | 110 .....Free | 498 .....Free | 1002 .....Free | 1285 .....Free | 2077.....$1.00 | 2375 .....Free |
| 44 .....Free | 190.....$1.50 | 510.....$1.00 | 1043 .....Free | 1312 .....Free | 2079 .....Free | 2385.....$1.00 |
| 46 .....Free | 210 .....Free | 512 .....Free | 1075.....$1.00 | 1335 .....Free | 2090 .....Free | 2450.....$1.00 |
| 48.....$1.50 | 230.....$1.00 | 592.....$1.00 | 1085.....50¢ | 1350 .....Free | 2098 .....Free | 2900 .....Free |
| 49.....$2.00 | 310.....$2.00 | 598.....$1.00 | 1123.....$2.00 | 1367 .....Free | 2160 .....Free | 4000...$25.00 |
| 75 .....Free | 314.....$3.00 | 615.....$6.00 | 1142.....$1.00 | 1395 .....Free | 2165.....$1.00 | |
| 78.....50¢ | 315.....$1.00 | 690 .....Free | 1229 .....Free | 1420 .....Free | 2180.....$1.00 | |
| 81 .....Free | 320.....$3.00 | 830.....$2.00 | 1238 .....Free | 1850 .....Free | 2190.....$2.00 | |
| 84 .....Free | 345.....$3.00 | 855 .....Free | 1240 .....Free | 1855 .....Free | 2193.....$1.00 | |
| 92.....$1.00 | 363.....$1.00 | 860 .....Free | 1245 .....Free | 1910.....$5.00 | 2195 .....Free | |
| 94.....$2.00 | 401.....$2.00 | 870 .....Free | 1248 .....Free | 1911.....$2.00 | 2250 .....Free | |

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): ___ – ___

**I AM ENCLOSING:**

$ _____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance (US dollars only)

PORTER ✦ CABLE

693PK 1-1/2hp Router with 1001 base & 6931 Plunge base & case for only $198

90690 1.5 hp Router w/ case 158
100 7/8 hp Router 106
310 Laminate Trimmer 146
314 4 1/2" Trim saw 159
330 Speed bloc Sander 61
333 RO Sander 5" H&L 63
334 RO Sander 5" PSA 63
335 NEW! 6"RO Sander 84
352VS 3X21 Sander VS 163
360 3X24 Sander w/ bag 211
360VS NEW! VS Sander 228
362 4X24 Sander w/ bag 217
362VS NEW! VS Sander 238
548 Wormgear Jigsaw 229
5116 16" Dovetail Jig 276
556 Buscuit Joiner 131
693 1.5hp Plunge Router 179
6931 Plunge Base 79
697 Router Table &motor 227
698 Router Table only 133
7334 4" RO Sander 109
7518 5 speed 3hp Router 273
7519 3 hp Router 254
7537 2 hp D-Handle R't'r 224
7538 3 hp Plunge Router 269
7810 Vacuum 257
9118 Door Planer Kit 234
9345 Sawboss w/ case 136
9444 Profile Sander 95
9444VS VS Profile Sander 109
97310 Trimmer Kit 187
97355 5" RO Sander 144
97366 6" RO Sander 148

NEW NAILGUNS!!!
BN125 1 1/4" Brad Nailer $86

BN200 2" Brad Nailer 133
FN250A 2 1/2" 16g Finish 189
DA250A 2 1/2" angle Finish 245
NS150 1/4" crown Stapler 156
FR350 Framing Nailer 299
CF1540 1-1/2 hp Compressor 293

NEW CORDLESS!!!
9662 12V T-style Drill kit 173
9662F 12V Kit w/flashlight 188
9663 12V Push handle Kit 184
9663F Kit w/flashlight 194
9672 14V Drill Kit 188

it's Christmas...forget the socks and ties...buy tools

ADELTA

37-070 $257 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650 Hollow Morise Chiser 238
22-560 NEW!12" planer 397
23-710 Sharpening Center 168
31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sandr 88
31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sandr 133
31-780 Ossilating Sander 193
32-100 Plate Joiner 254
36-040 8" Compound Miter 149
36-090 Sdekck 10" MiterSaw 218
36-210 10" Compound Mit' 248
40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
40-560 16" Scroll Saw 159

BIESEMEYER

78-900 Commercial T50 324
78-930 Homeshop 28 238
78-931 Homeshop 40 258
78-935 Homeshop 52 268

Detail Sander
Kit w/case & paper
VS Msx636-2 $179
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464 24" w/ hand hole 42
2469 36" w/ hand hole 46
2467 48" w/ hand hole 54
2468 72" w/ hand hole 98
2859 NEW! Laser Level 325
2599 6 ft —3vial 99
2700 6 ft 6" —3vial 115
2701 8 ft —3vial 125

Mention this add to recieve this WOOD Magazine plan free

Panasonic
EY6100EQKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN $177
EY6101EQKW 1/2" chuck IRONMAN 2 batteries 225

Milwaukee
6496-6 10" Compound Slide Miter $568

6497 Delux 6496 648
0234-6 1/2" Magnum Drill 128
0375-6 3/8" Close Qtr Drill 147
0379-6 1/2" Close Qtr Drill 164
0415-21 12VCordless Kit 171
0479-6 12V RtAngle Cordls 243
0511-21 14V Cordless 210
3107-1 VS Rt Angle Drill 233
5682 2 Hp Router 164
6020-20 6"RO Sander 153
6025-20 5" RO Sander 134
6101-6 NEW Bandfile 193
6215 Elec. Chainsaw 230
6268 NEW!! Jig Saw 157
6494-6 10" Compound Miter 314
6517-20 New! Quikkk Sawzall 154
6537 VS Super Sawzall 174
6546-1 CordlessScrewdriver 89
6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 135

RYOBI.
AP10 Replacement Blades24.95
HT20VSK MULTI TOOL 84
DBJ50 Mini Biscuit Joiner 68
0SS450 Spindle Sander 158

BOSCH
B4200 $129 VS Orbital Jigsaw

1587VSKB Jig Saw Kit 189
1604AKX 1-3/4 hp Router 159
1606A D-Handle Router 179
1609KX TrimKit 233
1943LED Heat Gun 109
3283DVS 5" RO Sander 99
3915 Compound Miter 577
B1350 1 3/4 hp Router 109
B1450 2hp VS Plunge Rtr 179
B1550 3hp Router 199
B4050 Inline Jig Saw 99
B7001 VS Detail Sander 78
B7100 1/3 sheet Sander 59

DEWALT
DW682K Biscuit Joiner $198

DW106 3/8" Keyl'ss Drill 73
DW306K RecipSaw 163
DW321K Jigsaw Kit 163
DW362K 7 1/4" Circ. Saw 129
DW364 7 1/4" Circ. Saw 161
DW420 5" PSA Ro Sand 74
DW431 3X21 Belt Sander 187
DW443 6" H&L RO Sand 144
DW444 6"PSA RO Sand. 144
DW610 1 1/2 Hp Router 149
DW615 1 1/4 Plunge Rtr 166
DW621 2Hp Plunge Rtr 217
DW625 3Hp Plunge Rtr 277
DW670 Trim Router 98
DW673K Trimmer Kit 187
DW705 12" Comp Miter 354
DW935 14V Cordl's Saw 158
DW935K Cordl's Saw Kit 228
DW972K2 12V Cordl' drill 179
DW991K 14V Cordl' drill 198
DW991K2S 14V Combo Kit 339
DW995K2S 18V Combo Kit 379

HITACHI
C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $477

C10FA 10" Miter Saw 299
C10FS 10" Slide Miter 737
C15FB 15" Miter Saw 658
NR83A Framing Nailer 388
EC12 2hp Compressor 286

SENCO
SLP20 Brad nailer $199

SLS20 Light Duty Stapler 249
SFN1+ 2"Finish Gun 289
SFN40 2 1/2" Finish Gun 347
SKS L 1/4" Crown Stapler 274
SN65C NEW! Framer 397
SCN200R Coil Rooter 397

NAIL GUNS
241SNK 18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit $96

0232SP 18G 1-1/4" Kit 69
E22 shoots pins & staples 137
249SNK 18 G 3/4- 2" Kit 129
566TP 2-1/2" Finish Gun 202
626SNK 1/4" Crown 1" StaplerKit 99
350NK 2" 16G Brad Gun 169

Air Mate by Sanborn
AIR COMPRESSORS
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp-2 tank 305

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS
D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank
$299

freud
5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set $167

94-100
LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 55
LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 36
LM72M010 10" 24T Rip 35
LU85M015 15" 108T Finish 99
LU92M010 10" 60T Corian® 58
LU98M010 10" 80T Laminates 67

Construction Master IV
The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs
$69

Pockethole maker $109
KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

Makita
LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $757

LS1013 NEW! 10" Slide Compound Miter 2-Rail System 577
3606 1 hp Router 106
3621A 1 1/4 hp Pinge Router 159
4200H 4 3/8" Trim Saw 169
4304 Jig Saw 159
4305 Jig Saw 156
6213DWAE 3/8" 12V Cordl' 178
6233DWAE 3/8" 14V Cordl' 198
6313DWAE 1/2" 12V Cordl' 196
6333DWAE 1/2" 14V Cordl' 213
9924DB 3X24 Beltsander 188
AN8300 Framing Nailer 326
LS1030 10" Miter Saw 199
LS1040 10" Compound Saw 258

12" Sliding Compound Miter Saw DW708 $ 679

NEW! DEWALT STATIONARY TOOLS

10" Table Saw DW744 $ 539
20" VS Scrollsaw DW788 $ 449
12 1/2" Thickness Planer DW733 $ 455

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, to the 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change without notice.

ABBEY TOOLS
800-225-6321

1175 N. EAST, ANAHEIM CA. 92805
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 20 YEARS
96D



THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers Woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere. We carry signature tools such as Henry Taylor Custom Tools, Woodfast lathes, Vicmarc mini lathes, One Way and Axminster chucks, McNaughton systems, pen and pencil kits, and Dale Nish Workshops.

We offer the very lowest prices at all times and guarantee every product we sell. So give us a try, call now for your **FREE** copy of The Woodturners Catalog!

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA
1-800-551-8876
1287 EAST 1120 SOUTH PROVO UTAH 84606
*Visit us on the internet at:* www.craftusa.com


Circle No. 830


Perfect shop starter mix

6"x 52" and 8" x 72" Extended Bed Jointers
4-Blade Cutterhead (8")

- 2HP motor (6" has 1HP motor)
- Extra long, cast iron tables feature a precision machined finish to ensure accuracy

Our 6" & 8" Jointers earned high ratings for performance and value in WOOD® Magazine, December, 1995

15" Two Speed Planer
Add HTC mobile base for only 98.50 plus shipping

- 3HP motor with magnetic controls
- 3 Blade, spring loaded cutterhead

Geotech

1-800-929-4321

Celebrating 19 YEARS
SUNHILL MACHINERY
ALL MACHINES BACKED BY A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Innovative Machines for Demanding Woodworkers.™
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
toll-free: 1-800-929-4321 • fax: 206-575-3617 • e-mail: sunhill@sunhillnic.com


Circle No. 97

# WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

### ACCESSORIES

**ELEGANT GLASS SHELVES** for home interior projects. Sizes 12"x24,30,36,48" in 1/2" or 3/8" thick clear glass. Beautiful flat polish all sides. Write for order form & pricing to MT Shelves, PO Box 11368, Tacoma, WA 98411-0368.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**BUNK BEDS.** Clear $300/day making Bunk Beds. Start at home in your spare time. Low startup cost. 1-800/382-3180, ext 1133.

### FINISHING/RESTORATION

**LINE BOXES EASILY.** Spray-on suede. 31 colors. Free Brochure. DonJer Products, Ilene Court-Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

### HELP WANTED

**EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY!** Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

### INSTRUCTION/EDUCATION

**GET OUT OF DEBT!** Free consultation. Debts consolidated. Harassment calls stopped. Payments lowered, interest reduced. Non-profit agency. Prompt professional service. GSCCC 1-800-99-BILLS. Lic./Bonded.

### MUSIC/SUPPLIES

**PLANS, KITS, SUPPLIES** for musical instruments: harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos, guitars, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. B97, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. 612/439-9120.

### PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

**HEXAGON TANK TERRARIUM! COMPLETE, EASY-TO-FOLLOW, PROFESSIONAL PLAN.** Beautiful Fine Furniture Quality! Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Send $14.95 to: Media•Link, c/o Michael Arman, Dept. A45, 1208 Logan Ave., Lafayette, IN 47905.

**BEAUTIFUL CEDAR CHEST KITS!** Assemble for fun or profit. Solid Cedar. Brochure $1.00: TCWS, 52550 CSAH 16, Grove City, MN 56243.

**SECRET HIDING PLACE NIGHTSTAND!** Unique and easy to make. Send $10.00 each plan: KJO, PO Box 91048, Henderson, NV 89009.

### TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

**CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS** as low as $56.25! Great Christmas Idea. You're proud of your work; identify it. Any design, logo, signature. VISA/MC. **BrandNew** 1-800/964-8251.

**DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER.** Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

**FOR INFORMATION** Apollo Scroll Saw Blades, contact Sleepy Hollow Crafts, 102 Fawnbrook Drive, Greer, SC 29650. 864/968-8864.

**BAND SAW BLADES:** Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBER-WOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email-timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE-timberwolf1.com

### WOOD PARTS/SUPPLIES

**BRIAR PIPE-MAKING SUPPLIES.** Briar wood, tools, instruction book. Free catalog - PIMO Co., Box 2043, Manchester, VT 05255, 802/362-3371.

### SAWMILLS

**CALL SAWMILL EXCHANGE** to buy/sell used portable sawmills (Wood-Mizer, TimberKing, etc.). Also, "Portable Sawmill Encyclopedia," only $14.95! 205/969-3963, http://www.sawmill-exchange.com

### WOODTURNING

**NEWSPAPER FOR TURNERS,** monthly, $30.00/year, $3.75/Sample, Visa/MasterCard accepted. MORE WOODTURNING, 950 South Falcon, Camano Island, WA 98292.

### WORKBENCHES

Quality German Workbenches
at factory outlet prices
**Call 1-800-32Bench**

**Diefenbach Benches**
P.O. Box 370043
Denver, CO 80237

## ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS

Now you can reach over 1,100,000 responsive woodworkers and do-it-yourselfers in the **WOOD® Classified Mart** section.

The next closing date is **September 23, 1997** for the Winter issue.

For rates and information call:
**1-800/424-3090 • Fax: 312/464-0512**
or write
**WOOD® Classified Mart**
500 N. Michigan Avenue • Suite 2010
Chicago, IL 60611

# Start Your Own Business
# CUSTOM ENGRAVING

*No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed*

• **400,000 RPM Engraving Tool** • **Unlimited Potential** • **Complete Stencils**

HIGH SPEED ENGRAVING
SCM
SANDBLASTING

There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! ***It's That Easy!***

***Engrave on...*** *• Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs*

**To Find Out Just How Easy It Is Call Now For Details...**

**1-800-755-0261**

Ask About Our DEMO VIDEO
Deposit Required

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 **(414) 252-3989**

Circle No. 2165

## Work smarter, safer and cleaner

### DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

*"You can either buy a filter or you can be a filter."*

**Introductory Offer**
$499.95 + S&H
LIMITED TIME ONLY

All wood workers now know that air filtration is essential. WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration. This innovative design directs the dust inlets at an 8° angle toward the working area of your shop where dust is created.

By placing these inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.

*We've also added flourescent lighting to help you see how clean your shop really is.*

- 1100 CFM
- 12' Power Cord
- Flourescent Light
- 360° Air Collection
- Unique filter-lock system (insures dust will be captured in the filter)

**It's the ultimate workbench.**
**It's a downdraft table.**
**It's a complete air filtration system.**

Remove the dust before it can pass your face. The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding)... and air-borne particles created by other shop tools.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

**Deluxe** • 30" x 69" x 2"
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

**Original** • 30" x 54" x 1¾"
Only $889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

**Powerful motor (930 CFM) • Optional 1600 CFM motor**
**Locking casters • GFI convenience outlet • 20' power cord**

*Other Sizes & Options Available*

**WOODMARK**
P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

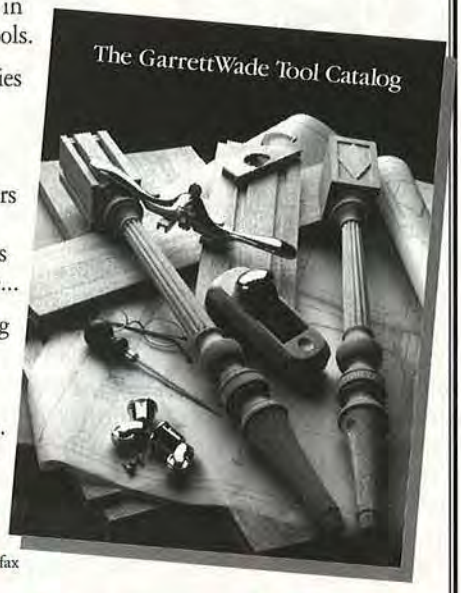
*Call toll-free for our FREE Color Brochure*
**1-800-845-4400**

Circle No. 1295

# Free Catalog

The Highest quality woodworking tools and supplies are available from **The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog.**

Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in modern power tools.




- Finishing Supplies
- Hand Tools
- Hardware
- Inca Machines
- Multico Mortisers
- Power Tool Jigs
- Sharpening Tools
- And much more...

For a Free Catalog call Toll Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942
800-566-9525 -fax

## From Garrett Wade

Circle No. 44

# Make Your Workshop PAY OFF BIG!

***NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!***

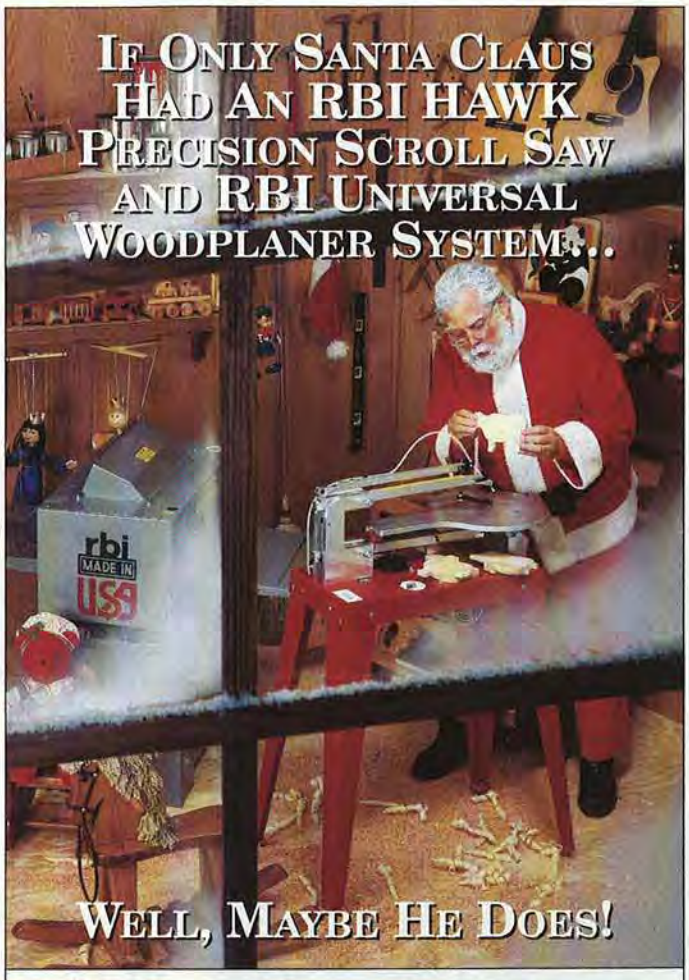
Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove ... all popular patterns ... even custom designs! Choose from 12-in., 18-in. or 25-in. models

### Variable Feed Makes The Difference!

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander, Molder or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes.

**1-800-821-6651 ext. PW23**
**Woodmaster Tools, Inc.**
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PW23
Kansas City, MO 64120

# If Only Santa Claus Had An RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw and RBI Universal Woodplaner System...




## Well, Maybe He Does!

This holiday, experience the pleasure of creating woodworking projects you have always dreamed of building.

With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you will build beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs, and create intricate and detailed fretwork and inlays with edges so smooth they require little or no sanding.

RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saws cut wood, metal, plastic, rubber, tile, glass, fabric, paper and much more. It's the perfect tool to begin or complement any workshop. With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you'll create crafts that will be treasured ... year after year.

With an RBI Universal Woodplaner system, you'll plane, make curved or straight molding, eliminate tedious hand sanding, and gang rip lumber.

RBI Universal Woodplaners are money-saving, time-saving, and space-saving tools designed for the serious woodworker and professional craftsman.

RBI Universal Woodplaners turn rough lumber into finished stock, dimension wood to your exact specifications, produce uniform surfaces on long stock and shapes wood into moldings and picture frames.

If woodworking is your hobby, you'll never have a more versatile tool. If it's your business, you'll never have a more profitable one.

**Call To Order Factory Direct or For Your FREE Catalog.**

**30-Day Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Waranty**

**Call Toll Free At**
**1-800-487-2623**

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

***FREE Brochure!* Call 1-800-487-2623**

or write: **rbi**ndustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
Phone (_____) _____

©1997 **rbi**ndustries, All rights reserved. G112

# MYSTERIES OF THE MORTISE MACHINE

**Old tools possess strong nostalgic appeal. But for many collectors, an even greater attraction is the challenge of figuring out what a tool does and how it does it.**

Print this article

Everything from barn framing to fine furniture featured mortise-and-tenon joinery around the turn of the century. And the best locksets slipped into mortised door edges. All this mortise-making prompted toolmakers and tinkerers to develop devices that would make mortising easier—and themselves richer. Few of their inventions did both; many did neither.

## Seems simple, at first

We don't know if the A.W. Miller mortise-joint cutter *left* earned much money for its maker. And it's debatable how much quicker or easier it made mortising. But it does illustrate an enduring pleasure of the old-tool hobby—trying to figure out how things work.

The Miller machine seems straightforward enough at first glance. A ¾"-wide, 1¼"-long cutting iron, sharpened on both ends, mounts at one end of a two-foot-long handle. About 6½" from the blade, the handle pivots on a fixture, which slides up and down on the cast-iron frame. The blade reaches a depth of about 5".

Clamps at the bottom of the frame grip the workpiece. They open to about 3⅜".

## But what about the rods?

A pair of rods hanging from ears on the handle hub raise the first questions. Then you start to wonder about the adjustable blocks behind the rods. Suddenly, it's a lot less clear just how this thing works. Apparently, you *don't* simply swing the handle back and forth to scrape out a mortise.

The rods have to reach into the mortise—they're attached to the handle and extend down as far as the cutting iron. But they aren't sharp enough nor are they attached solidly enough to be plunged into the wood. Does that mean the Miller machine was designed to clean out a mortise roughed out by drilling?

Ratchet-style teeth on the rods could indicate a self-feeding action for the sliding handle-and-iron assembly. But that would seem to require pawls to engage the rods. Where are they? Are some parts missing? Or do the teeth serve some other function?

As for the blocks, they obviously guide the rods. But what that accomplishes is uncertain since the rods' function isn't clear. Perhaps the blocks limit mortise length. But how?

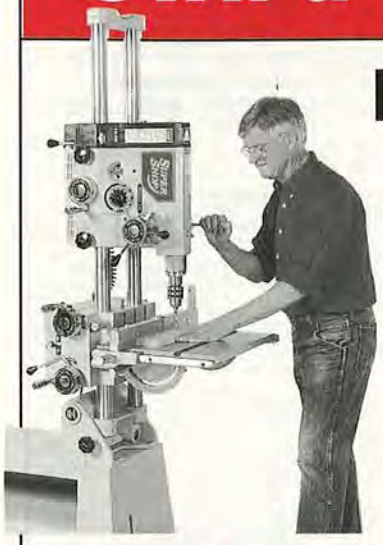
## So, what do you think?

Many old-tool collectors love to tackle questions like these. Finding the answers can send them searching through dusty catalogs, magazines, books, and other publications or, even, actually trying out the tool.

If you have some ideas about how the Miller mortise cutter works, let us know. Write to Yesterday's Tools, *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Mortise machine courtesy of Dick Gowen, Aurora, Nebraska
Photograph: King Au
Written by Larry Johnston

# Own a Complete Home Shop



## It's 10 tools in 1!

**Do the work of 10 tools with 1 compact, affordable machine**

- Work on wood, metal, or plastic
- Easy, fun to use
- Built to last a lifetime

**The perfect friend to relax with, the perfect partner to help get work done**

| WOOD | | METAL |
|---|---|---|
| 34″ Lathe | | Lathe |
| 10"/12″ Table saw | Router | Mill |
| 12″ Disc sander | Shaper | Drill |
| Horizontal boring | | |
| Drill press | | |

**OWNERS SAY:**

*"This isn't the Cadillac, this is the Mercedes of combination woodworking tools. My old 5-in-1 is going to be very lonely over in the corner."*
*—Edward Zych (TN)*

**PLUS!** Each machine includes: Premium Tool Pak • Toll-free Helpline 2-year Warranty

**1-800-476-4849**

*Ask for operator WDW712*

or write SuperShop
Dept. WDW712 · PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 100

---

# LOWEST PRICE EVER!

*"Your 100% Satisfaction is Guaranteed!"*

Because of a colossal order we placed with the manufacturer, we were able to negotiate an even deeper discount on this quality powerful 16.8 Volt Cordless Drill Set. The massively reduced $69.95 price is only good while supplies last.

*Electronic Brake* saves time, effort.

*0-900 RPM,* variable speed, reversible switch.

*Industrial motor* delivers *200 in. lbs.* of torque.

*Heavy Duty 3/8″ Jacobs® Keyless Chuck*

*6 Precision Clutch Settings*

*Superb power-to-weight ratio.*

*Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own.*

*Powerful 16.8-volt Battery*

## The 16.8v Cordless SUPER DRILL!

*3% Added Discount on ALL Web Orders! http://www.greattools.com*

***Save BIG! As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their high-powered 16.8v Super Drill at an unheard of ~~$89.95~~. Plus, wait till you see the 2 FREE BONUSES you get!***

More power! Longer running time! Higher torque! Now you can get a fully-loaded *16.8 VOLT* cordless drill for about half of what our competition charges for a 14.4 volt drill.

**TRY IT RISK-FREE**

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If this drill doesn't *exceed* your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund.

To order your 16.8v Cordless Drill/Driver Set with carry case, charger and battery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for just ~~$89.95~~ **$69.95** ($8.95 S&H). Item No. 70-W12. CA res add sales tax. No dealers.

Extra batteries are $39.95 ea. ($3.95 S&H). Item No. 75-W12. Upgrade to a One-Hour Fast Charger for just $14.95. Item No. 20-W12. Remember, you get 2 FREE Bonuses if you're one of the first 1000 to order. Call today.

Yours For ~~$89.95~~ **69.95**

***YOU GET 2 FREE BONUSES!*** If you're among the first 1000 people who take advantage of this exclusive direct-to-you offer, you'll also receive a **5-in-1 Mini-Screwdriver Kit** *PLUS* a **23-Piece Bonus Accessory Kit** (a $24.95 combined value)! These bonuses are *yours to keep* – even if you return the drill set. So you're guaranteed to come out ahead!

Circle No. 43

**Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct!** *587F Ventu Park Rd. – Dept. 801 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320*

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

# ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

**1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE**
**Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457** In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
**SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.**
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

**TOOLS ON SALE™**
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## DELTA TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31-695 | 6" Belt/9" Disc Sander | 441 | 299 |
| 23-710 | New Sharpening Center | 217 | 169 |
| 23-680 | 6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP | 80 | 69 |
| 31-460 | 4" Belt/Disc Sander | 198 | 125 |
| 40-560 | 16" 2 speed Scroll Saw | 230 | 155 |
| 40-540 | NEW 16" var/spd Scroll Saw | 249 | 179 |
| 11-990 | 12" Bench Drill Press | 255 | 184 |
| 11-090 | 32" Radial Bench Drill Press | 405 | 279 |
| 43-505 | 1/2" Bench Router/Shaper | 398 | 289 |
| 22-540 | 12" Bench Top Planer | Sale | 329 |
| 28-195 | NEW 10" Band Saw | 390 | 309 |

**22-560 NEW 12-1/2" Bench top Planer Sale 395.00**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36-865 | NEW Versa Feeder Stock Feeder | | 249 |
| 36-220 | 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 294 | 199 |
| 28-185 | Bench Band Saw | 213 | 168 |
| 37-070 | 6" v/spd Bench Jointer | 351 | 265 |
| 14-650 | Hollow Chisel Mortiser | 380 | 239 |
| 33-990 | 10" Radial Arm Saw | 981 | 799 |
| 36-905 | 30" Unifence | 346 | 245 |
| 36-906 | 50" Delta Unifence | 444 | 325 |
| 17-900 | 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press | 490 | 399 |
| 37-190 | 6" Deluxe Jointer | 603 | 445 |
| 36-285 | 8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand | Sale | 268 |
| 36-210 | 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 344 | 219 |
| 34-555 | Sliding Table | 487 | 289 |
| 36-250 | 10" Slide Compound Saw | 825 | 489 |
| 31-780 | Oscillating Spindle Sander | 253 | 194 |
| 46-700 | 12" Wood Lathe | 575 | 465 |
| 37-154 | 6" Jointer DJ-15 | Sale | 1289 |

**The following Delta tools have $50.00 rebates ! Take $50 off price shown.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 34-444 | 10" Contractors Table Saw | Sale | 659 |
| 34-445Z | 10" Table Saw w/ 30" fence, cast iron wing, 34-914 table board, & 35-032 blade | | 839 |
| 28-275 | 14" Band Saw 3/4 HP | Sale | 635 |
| 28-280Z | 14" Bans Saw 1 HP w/ 50-274 mobile base, 28-843 rip fence, & 28-266 cool blocks | | 839 |
| 40-650 | Q3 18" Scroll Saw | Sale | 479 |
| 22-675 | DC380 15" Planer | Sale | 1175 |
| 31-280 | Sanding Center w/ stand | Sale | 789 |

## MILWAUKEE TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6527 | NEW Sawzall with case | 343 | 169 |
| 6537-2 | 6527 w/quick lok blade change | 224 | 175 |
| 0415-21 | 12V Drill w/kyls chuck&2 batt | 380 | 175 |
| 0224-1 | 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum | 236 | 132 |
| 0234-1 | 1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm | 255 | 129 |
| 0235-1 | 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck | 255 | 135 |
| 0244-1 | 1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm | 255 | 129 |
| 0222-1 | 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm | 213 | 119 |
| 0228-1 | 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm | 207 | 109 |
| 0375-1 | 3/8" close quarter Drill | 255 | 148 |
| 0379-1 | 1/2" close quarter Drill | 288 | 165 |
| 6546-1 | cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm | 150 | 89 |
| 6547-1 | 6546-1 w/bits,1/4" chuck & cs | 185 | 108 |
| 5399 | 1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit | 356 | 219 |
| 6507 | Original SawZall with case | 278 | 155 |
| 5397-1 | 3.8" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit | 275 | 145 |
| 5371-1 | 1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit | 360 | 194 |
| 3107-1 | 1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit | 411 | 234 |
| 3300-1 | 1/2" v/ spd right angle Drill | 378 | 219 |
| 5682 | Router 2 HP w/ collets | 367 | 165 |
| 6142 | 4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc. | 224 | 119 |
| 6365 | 7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp. | 229 | 125 |
| 6368 | 6365 w/fence, blde,& cse | 259 | 142 |
| 6256 | Top Handle Jig Saw | 278 | 149 |
| 6490 | 10" Mitre Saw | 496 | 265 |
| 6491 | 6490 w/ carbide blade & bag | 594 | 328 |
| 6494 | 10" Compound Mitre Saw | 585 | 315 |
| 6266-6 | Top Handle Jig Saw | 315 | 159 |
| 6496 | 10" Slide Compound Saw | 1050 | 569 |

## FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
**5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade**

| Item | Description | Teeth | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LU72M010 | Gen Pur. A.T.B. | 10" 40 | 69 | 42 |
| LU82M010 | Cut-off | 10" 60 | 93 | 44 |
| LU84M011 | Comb | 10" 50 | 78 | 42 |
| LU85M010 | Super Cut-off | 10" 80 | 115 | 59 |
| LM72M010 | Ripping | 10" 24 | 69 | 38 |
| LU73M010 | Cut off | 10" 60 | 84 | 45 |
| LU87M010 | Thin Kerf | 10" 24 | 72 | 44 |
| LU88M010 | Thin Kerf | 10" 60 | 88 | 49 |
| LU98M010 | Ultimate | 10" 80 | 128 | 68 |
| LU91M010 | Compnd Mitre | 10" 60 | 88 | 54 |
| F410 | Quiet Blade | 10" 40 | 95 | 49 |
| TK303 | 7-1/4" Finishing | 40 | 38 | 25 |
| TK906 | 10" Combo | 50 | 53 | 32 |
| SD308 | 8" Dado - Carbide | | 230 | 119 |
| SD506 | 6" carbide w/case & shims | | 292 | 145 |
| SD508 | 8" carbide w/case & shims | | 344 | 168 |
| FB100 | 16 piece Forstner Bit Set | | 338 | 194 |
| 94-100 | 5 pc. Router Bit Door System | | 320 | 169 |

**The following Freud tools have rebates ! The price shown is before rebate.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FJ85 | Top Hdl Jig Saw - $25 rebate | Sale | 125 |
| JS102 | Biscuit Jointer - $50 rebate | Sale | 179 |
| FT2000E | Plunge Router - $30 rebate | Sale | 205 |
| TR215 | 8-1/4" Mitre Saw - $50 rebate | Sale | 349 |
| FE82 | 3-1/4" Planer - $25 rebate | Sale | 115 |

## WAP VACUUMS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 766RDF | 10 gallon turbo vacuum | 845 | 465 |
| 766RDF-D | "Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vacuum | 915 | 549 |
| 766RDF-DAS | Above vac w/ auto start | 950 | 589 |

## MAKITA TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5090DW | 3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt | 280 | 155 |
| DA391D | 3/8 angle Drill 9.6V | 166 | 114 |
| DA391DW | 3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V | 341 | 189 |
| ML900 | Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V. | | 9.95 |
| 6095DWE | 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt | Sale | 125 |
| 6095DWLE2 | 6095DWE w/flashlight | Sale | 139 |
| 6095D | 6095DW Drill only & cse | Special | 65 |
| 632007-4 | 9.6 volt Battery | 47 | 30 |
| 632002-4 | 7.2 volt Battery | 39 | 28 |
| 6203DWAE | 9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt | 351 | 159 |
| 6211DWHE | 12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt | 368 | 175 |
| 6311DWHE | 12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt | 399 | 205 |

**CORDLESS DRILLS**
**WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6213DWAE | 12V 3/8" Drill Kit | 325 | 169 |
| 6233DWAE | 14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit | 358 | 199 |

***SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS***

**6073DW** 7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case. ..... **Super Sale 99**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9900B | 3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag | 347 | 179 |
| 9924DB | 3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag | 360 | 189 |
| 4301BV | Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A | 292 | 155 |
| JR3000V | v/ spd Recip Saw w/case | 264 | 135 |
| 9820-2 | Blade Sharpener | 433 | 215 |
| N1900B | 3-1/4" Planer with case | 263 | 139 |
| 1912B | 4-3/8" Planer | 352 | 199 |
| N9514B | 4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp | 118 | 65 |
| DA3000R | 3/8" Angle Drill | 355 | 179 |
| 2708W | 8-1/4" Table Saw | 637 | 309 |
| 6405 | 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm | 115 | 65 |
| 6510LVR | 3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm | 188 | 98 |
| 6013BR | 1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp | 270 | 149 |
| 9401 | 4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag | 458 | 225 |
| 5007NB | 7-1/4" Circ Saw w/ case | 250 | 125 |
| LS1011 | 10" Slide Compound Saw | 995 | 429 |
| LS1211 | 12" Slide Compound Saw | 1620 | 779 |
| 3901 | Plate Joiner Kit | 376 | 209 |
| 3612C | NEW 3 HP Plunge Router | 492 | 259 |
| LS1040 | NEW 10" Cmpnd Miter Saw | 460 | 259 |
| LS1013 | NEW 10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw | 1088 | 599 |
| BO5010 | NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander with dust pickup | 142 | 72 |

## SENCO AIR NAILERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SFN1+ | Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs | 448 | 345 |
| SN325 | Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4" | 665 | 389 |
| SLP20 | Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8" | 422 | 279 |
| SKS | Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2" | 390 | 279 |
| SN70 | Framing -Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2" | 725 | 449 |
| SN65 | Framing -Full Hd 2"-3-1/2" | 709 | 465 |
| SFN40 | Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2" | 569 | 389 |

## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N80S-1 | Stick Nailer | Super Sale | 339 |
| N80C-1 | Coil Nailer | Sale | 339 |
| RN45 | Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4 | 845 | 369 |
| N60FN-2K | Finishing Nailer w/ case | 557 | 275 |
| BT35-2K | Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads | 279 | 125 |
| CWC100 | 1 HP Pancake Compressor | 440 | 289 |
| MIIIFS | Flooring Stapler 15 gauge | 902 | 529 |
| S32SX-1K | Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil | 269 | 145 |

## SKIL TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw | Sale | 158 |
| 77M | 77 Mag Worm Saw | Sale | 168 |

## PANASONIC CORDLESS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EY6181CRKW | 9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case | 307 | 169 |
| EY6100EQKW | 12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case | 379 | 179 |
| EY6100SEQK | Same as above but has 1 Ironman battery and 1 diagnostic battery | Sale | 204 |
| EY6101SQK | 12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case | 438 | 249 |
| EY6101EQKW | Same as above but has two Ironman batteries | Sale | 249 |
| EY3503FQWKW | NEW 5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Saw Kit | 500 | 259 |

## PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| IM250 | Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit | 1130 | 548 |
| IM325 | Impulse Framing Nailer Kit | 1130 | 548 |
| CT325SS | Cdls Framing Nailer Kit | 1120 | 495 |

## CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 140 | Portable sndr w/ 4-1/2" spindle | 625 | 559 |
| 146 | Portable sander w/ 9" spindle | 685 | 609 |
| 100 | Floor mount sndr 4-1/2" spindle | 785 | 709 |
| 106 | Floor mount sander 9" spindle | 845 | 759 |

## SIOUX TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8030 | 3/8" var/spd Drill | 263 | 165 |
| 8000 | 3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill | 211 | 135 |
| 690 | 5" Air Random Orbit Sander | 228 | 132 |

***NEW Dewalt Bench Top Tools***

**DW708**
12" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw
**Sale 679**

**DW788**
20" Scroll Saw
**Sale 489**

**DW733**
12" Planer
**Sale 459**

**DEWALT**
High Performance Industrial Tools

## DEWALT TOOLS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| DW321K | Top Handle Jigsaw Kit | 300 | 164 |
| DW364 | 7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake | 294 | 162 |
| DW610 | 1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router | 266 | 152 |
| DW411 | 1/4 sheet Palm Sander | 88 | 58 |
| DW100 | 3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm | 118 | 68 |
| DW682K | Biscuit Joiner with case | 448 | 199 |
| DW705 | 12" Compound Mitre Saw | 734 | 359 |
| DW625 | 3 HP v/ spd PlungeRouter. | Sale | 279 |
| | **DW625 router comes with DW6913 edge guide !** | | |
| DW621 | NEW 2 HP Plunge Router | 400 | 218 |
| | **DW621 comes with Free DW6956 fine height adjuster** | | |
| DW675K | 3-1/8" Planer with case | 292 | 164 |
| DW431 | 3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander | 338 | 188 |
| DW421 | 5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander | 144 | 74 |
| DW444 | 6" Ran Orb Sander | 266 | 145 |
| DW443 | DW444 w/hook & loop pad | 266 | 145 |
| DW673K | Laminate Trimmer Kit | 364 | 188 |
| DW274 | Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp | 160 | 95 |
| DW268 | Tek Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp | 288 | 159 |
| DW935K | 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit | 444 | 237 |

## DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DW952K-2 | 3/8" v/spd w/ two 9.6V XR batteries | 284 | 129 |
| DW962K-2 | 3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries | 330 | 179 |
| DW972K-2 | 3/8" v/spd w/ two 12V batt | 362 | 182 |
| DW904 | 12 volt flashlight | 48 | 29.95 |
| DW991K-2 | 3/8"variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries | 415 | 209 |
| DW994KQ | 1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries | 458 | 239 |
| | **Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!** | | |
| DW991KS-2 | DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case | Sale | 345 |

## DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DW938K | NEW Recipro Saw Kit | 520 | 289 |
| DW995K | 1/2" Drill Kit | 428 | 229 |
| DW997K | 1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit | 454 | 249 |
| DW936K | 5-3/8" Saw Kit | 458 | 249 |
| DW995KS-2 | DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case | Sale | 385 |

## HITACHI TOOLS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C8FB2 | 8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw | 1169 | 469 |
| C10FC | 10" Mitre Saw | 533 | 199 |
| C10FS | 10" Slide Compound Saw | 1627 | 739 |
| C15FB | 15" Mitre Saw | 1346 | 659 |
| NV45AB | Coil Roofing Nailer | 935 | 399 |
| NT65AA | 15 ga. Brad Nailer 1-1/4 -2-1/2" | 636 | 365 |
| C10RA | NEW 10" Table Saw | 632 | 319 |

## BIESEMEYER FENCES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| B-50 | 50" Commer. Saw | 443 | 325 |
| | **Above fence has $50.00 rebate !** | | |
| T-SQUARE 52 | 52" Homeshop | 360 | 275 |
| | **Above fence has $20.00 rebate !** | | |
| T-SQUARE 40 | 40" Homeshop | 335 | 255 |
| | **Above fence has $20.00 rebate !** | | |
| T-SQUARE 28 | 28" Homeshop | 325 | 245 |
| | **Above fence has $20.00 rebate !** | | |

## PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

| Model | Description | List | Sale | Lots of 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 3/4" Black Pipe | 15.45 | 8.10 | 92.50 |
| 52 | 1/2" Black Pipe | 12.65 | 6.95 | 74.95 |

## BOSCH

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1587VS | Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw | 292 | 139 |
| 1587VSC | 1587VS saw with case | Sale | 149 |
| 1584VS | Barrel"CLIC"Jig Saw | 288 | 139 |
| Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws | | | 24 |
| Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws | | | 28.99 |
| | **1584VS or 1587VS** | | |
| with steel case and 30 Bosch blades | | Sale | 175 |
| 1295DH | 5" Random Orb Palm Sndr. | 145 | 89 |
| 1274DVS | 3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander. | 301 | 175 |
| 1276D | 4"x24" Belt Sander | 379 | 219 |
| 1275DVS | 3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr | 379 | 214 |
| 1276DVS | 4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr | 408 | 229 |
| 1347AK | 4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & acc | 172 | 89 |
| 1194VSR | 1/2" w/ spd Hammer Drill | 272 | 155 |
| 1194VSRK | above Drill w/ case | 303 | 169 |
| 1604A | 1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router | 269 | 142 |
| 1613EVS | 2HP v/s Plunge Router | 369 | 199 |
| 1615EVS | 3 HP v/s Plunge Router | 536 | 289 |
| 1634VSK | Recip Saw 10.5 amp | 335 | 159 |
| 3310K | 12V T-handle Drill Kit | 345 | 175 |
| 3610K | 14.4V Drill Kit | 354 | 195 |
| 3107DVS | 5" Random Orbit Sander | 165 | 98 |
| 3107DVSK | 3107DVS with case | 195 | 115 |
| 3725DVS | 5" Random Orbit Sander | 256 | 149 |
| 3727DVS | 6" Random Orbit Sander | 266 | 154 |
| B3915 | 10" Slide Compund Saw | 1050 | 559 |
| B7001 | Detail Sander - var/spd | Sale | 89.95 |
| 11224VSR | 7/8" SDS Rotary Drill | 404 | 229 |

## STABILA LEVELS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 21990 | NEW 10" Torpedo Level | Sale | 12.95 |
| 24640 | 24" Level w/ hand holes | 62.20 | 43 |
| 24670 | 48" Level w/ hand holes | 79.70 | 55 |
| 24610 | 48" Level w/ angle setter vial | 80 | 55 |
| | ***24610 level comes w/ Free 21990 Torpedo level !*** | | |
| 24680 | 72" Level w/ hand holes. | 145.45 | 99 |
| 27170 | 48" Level w/o hand holes | 71 | 49 |
| 27000 | 78" Level w/o hand holes | 146 | 105 |

## AIRY AIR NAILERS

| Model | Description | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0241SK | Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16" | 180 | 96 |
| 0250SK | Brad Nailer 3/4"-2" | 296 | 164 |
| 0626SK | 1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1" | 194 | 104 |
| | **Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches** | | |
| 0565T | Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2" | 386 | 205 |

## RECORD WOODWORKING VISES

| Model | Jaw\Width | Opening | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53E | 10-1/2"\15" | Quick release | 248 | 109 |
| 52D | 7"\8" | Quick release with dog | 169 | 75 |
| 52-1/2D | 9"\13" | Quick release with dog | 231 | 89 |

## PORTA NAILER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 401 | Porta Nailer complete | 295 | 209 |
| 501 | Face Nailer complete | 295 | 209 |

## DAVID WHITE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LP6-20 | Sight Level package - 20x | 329 | 215 |
| LP6-20XL | LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod | 269 | |
| LT8-300 | Level Transit - 26x | 739 | 489 |
| LT8-300P | above Level w/ optical plum | 869 | 565 |
| LT6-900 | Level Transit - 20x | 419 | 269 |
| ALT6-900A | uto Level - Transit -18x | 666 | 429 |
| ALTP6-900 | above Level with tripod & rod | 799 | 499 |
| AL8-22S | Automatic Level - 22x | 583 | 339 |
| AL8-26S | Automatic Level - 26x | 854 | 379 |
| LL100 | Finish Line Laser Level | 199 | 135 |

## RYOBI SPECIALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| RE600 | 3 HP Plunge Router | 500 | 235 |
| BT3000 | 10" Table Saw w/ stand | 1125 | 539 |
| | **Above saw comes with router kit** | | |
| AP12 | 12" Bench Planer | 884 | 379 |
| | **Above comes w/ extra blades & dust hood** | | |
| OSS450 | Oscillating Spindle Sander | 340 | 159 |
| | **Above sander comes with spindles** | | |
| CD125K | 12V cordless Drill w/ 2 batt | 175 | 109 |
| WDS1600 | 16"x32" Drum Sander | 980 | 569 |
| | **Above sander comes with stand** | | |
| DBJ50 | NEW Detail Biscuit Jointer | 114 | 69 |
| Msxe6362 | FEIN Triangle Sander w/spd | | 175 |
| Msx625 | FEIN New Air Triangle Sander | | 195 |
| LPN672 | PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove | | 89 |
| RTM01 | ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit. | | 68.95 |

## QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2200 | Pump Jack | 79 | 58 |
| 2201 | Pump Jack Brace | 30 | 20 |
| 2203 | Pump Jack guard rail holder | 31 | 21 |
| 2204 | Workbench & rail holder combo | 53 | 39 |
| 2500 | Adjustable Roofing Bracket | 9.95 | 7.95 |
| | **Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%** | | |
| 2601 | Wall Jack | 167 | 108 |
| | **Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%** | | |

## PORTER CABLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9444 | Profile Sander Kit | 220 | 99 |
| 9444VS | New v/spd Profile Sander Kit | 207 | 115 |
| 690 | 1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp | 278 | 149 |
| 6931 | Plunge Router Base | 139 | 82 |
| 693PK | 690 and 6931 plus case | Sale | 199 |
| 691 | 1-1/2 HP Router D-handle | 303 | 164 |
| 693 | 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base | 338 | 184 |
| 697 | 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper | 418 | 235 |
| 698 | Heavy Duty Shaper Table | 238 | 135 |
| 352VS | 3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag | 321 | 169 |
| 360 | 3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag | 397 | 214 |
| 360VS | 360 Sander w/ variable speed | 429 | 229 |
| 362 | 4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag | 412 | 224 |
| 362VS | 362 Sander w/ variable speed | 446 | 239 |
| 9125 | 3-1/4" Planer Kit w/ case | 250 | 145 |
| 9118 | Porta Plane Kit 7 amp | 400 | 235 |
| 505 | 1/2 sheet Pad Sander | 249 | 139 |
| 97549 | Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp w/ case & blades | 275 | 144 |
| 330 | Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet | 120 | 65 |
| 556 | Biscuit joiner w/5556 fence | Sale | 132 |
| 345 | 6" Saw Boss 9 amp | 207 | 118 |
| 9647 | TIGER CUB Recip. Saw | 230 | 134 |
| 9637 | Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp | 276 | 148 |
| 7519 | 3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle | 469 | 255 |
| 7518 | 3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router | 534 | 284 |
| 7539 | 3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router | 534 | 279 |
| 7310 | 5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer | 176 | 102 |
| 97310 | Laminate Trimmer Kit comp | 336 | 189 |
| 7335 | 5" Random Orbit Sander | 254 | 135 |
| 97355 | 7335 w/ case & dust pick-up | 274 | 145 |
| 7336 | 6" Random Orbit Sander | 259 | 138 |
| 97366 | 7336 w/ case & dust pick-up | 284 | 149 |
| 332 | Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander | 133 | 59 |
| 333 | above sander with dust bag | 146 | 65 |
| 334 | 333 Sander with PSA pad | 148 | 65 |
| 335 | NEW Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander with dual flip pad | Sale | 85 |
| 310 | Production Lam. Trimmer | 270 | 154 |
| 347K | 7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with plastic case | 250 | 129 |
| 743K | 7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with case - left hand version | 250 | 129 |
| 9737 | Tiger Recipro Saw | 307 | 158 |

**Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BN125 | Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4" | 144 | 89 |
| BN200 | Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2" | 238 | 139 |
| FN250A | Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2" | 362 | 189 |
| DA250A | Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2" | 412 | 235 |
| FC350 | Framing Nailer - clipped head | 558 | 289 |
| FR350 | Framing Nailer - round head | 558 | 289 |
| RN175 | NEW Roofing Coil Nailer | 504 | 289 |

**NEW Porter Cable Compressors !**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CF1400 | 1 HP, 4 gal. Pancake | Sale | 195 |
| CF1540 | 1-1/2 HP, 4 gallon Side Stack | Sale | 295 |
| CF2400 | 2 HP, 4 gal. Side Stack | Sale | 319 |
| 9930 | 9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries | 284 | 145 |
| 9862 | 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries | 382 | 179 |
| 9862F | 9862 Drill Kit with flashlight | Sale | 189 |
| 9863 | NEW 12V Drill Kit - pistol grip | 319 | 179 |
| 9872 | 14.4V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries | 424 | 205 |

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Circle No. 92

## In Bali, Mother Nature helps carve

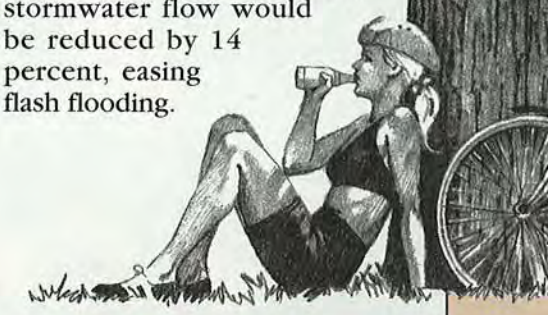
At first glance, the whale carving *below* seems to have involved intricate tool work to achieve the roiling wave forms on the base. Not so. It was Mother Nature.

The carving was purchased in a San Francisco, California, shop, but its origin is faraway Bali, an island off the coast of Java. There, carvers utilize an unusual growth, much like a small burl, that appears on several tree species that harbor a tropical type of mistletoe. The tree tries to fight off the infestation by encircling the mistletoe roots with wood. When the tree or the limb eventually dies, the mistletoe root decays first. This leaves the flowerlike burls of wood to be harvested, cleaned, and used for woodcarving stock.

**Mother Nature had her hand in creating this 3"-high whale carving from Bali.**

## The effects of leafing out

A mature tree's leaves may have a total surface area up to 24 times the size of the ground over which it is growing, according to statistics gathered by Global Releaf, a reforestation program sponsored by American Forests. Besides the cooling effect of this leaf mass, there's another benefit. If 30 percent of an average city's skyline was covered by tree canopy, stormwater flow would be reduced by 14 percent, easing flash flooding.

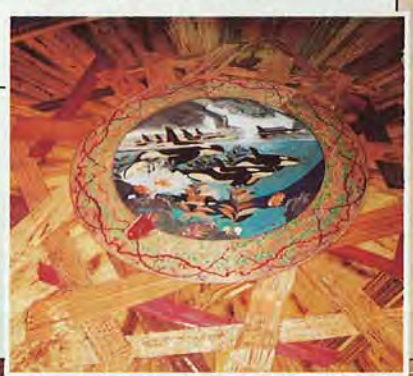


## Floors as fine art

As a means of decorating furniture, marquetry goes back to the 15th century in Europe. The technique developed even earlier in the Orient and Middle East. But as far as using intricate marquetry to beautify hardwood floors, the work of Californian David Marzalek may be a milestone.

David owns and operates D.M. Hardwood Designs in Mission Viejo. And his intricately laid handiwork has earned "Floor of the Year" awards from the National Wood Flooring Association.

"I taught myself this form of marquetry years ago because I knew of no one who would share the techniques," says Dave. He relies on figured maple, quartersawn oak, sycamore, and even beech for the "field" in his floors, then turns to exotic and dyed woods for the inlays that he designs and executes. For durability, all the wood he uses must be standard, ¾" flooring thickness. And each marquetry design is first glued up before it's inlaid into the floor.



**Installed in the intricately laid floor, *right,* the whale design becomes a focal point.**

**Flooring marquetry expert David Marzalek named the design in the close-up *below* "Orcas' Journey." It measures 3' across.**

Photographs: David Marzalek; Dean Tanner  Illustration: Jim Stevenson

THE NEW COBALT STEEL JIGSAW BLADES FROM DEWALT

# GREATER PRECISION. SUPERIOR FINISH. (AS IF LASTING FIVE TIMES LONGER ISN'T ENOUGH.)

The New DEWALT® Cobalt Steel Jigsaw Blades have been engineered to deliver superior precision and finish while lasting up to 5X longer than any other jigsaw blade. The difference is all in the teeth. An exclusive reinforced tooth design puts more steel behind each tooth for more precise cuts and longer life. With DEWALT's new stronger blade body, following your cutting line is easier. You get less bending and accurate 90 degree cuts. Cleaning up is easy because the side chip path gullet clears the cut leaving a virtually splinter-free surface. And DEWALT's Jigsaw Blades are made from a premium grade of Cobalt Steel ensuring maximum durability and the longest cutting life.

But don't take our word for it, put our new jigsaw blades to the test yourself. **Call 1-800-4-DEWALT, for your free sample.***

Cutting in 3/4" melamine with T-Shank, 6 TPI ground-tooth tapered side blades.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

*While supplies last.

THE NEW WOODWORKING SAW BLADES FROM DEWALT

# CUTS LIKE A BLADE, FINISHES LIKE A SANDER.

When your reputation rides on every cut, precision is not an option. It's a necessity. That's why DEWALT® has created the new Series 60™ Premium Woodworking Saw Blades. DEWALT starts with a laser cut plate that's precision balanced and tensioned to deliver a perfectly flat blade. Precision tuned anti-vibration slots reduce blade resonance delivering a super smooth finish on all of your work surfaces. We also take extra care in grinding our carbide tips. We polish our tips to a mirror finish using a 600 grit diamond wheel. These razor sharp cutting edges slice cleanly through the most difficult materials with precision and accuracy. Our extra large C-4 corrosion resistant micro-grain carbide stays sharp longer and can be resharpened up to 20 times ensuring the longest possible service life. We are so certain that our blades will deliver the finest quality cut and finish, we back up every one with a 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. For more information on DEWALT Woodworking Blades call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

# The Home Depot and DeWalt Introduce The Top of The Class

**The DW744 10" Portable Table Saw** adjusts smoothly and easily for a full 24 1/2" ripping capacity.

**The DW788 20" VS Scroll Saw** reduces vibration and noise, giving you more comfort and greater precision than ever before.

**The DW733 12 1/2" Portable Thickness Planer** features a four-column head lock which stabilizes your work, greatly reducing snipe.

**The DW708 12" Sliding Compound Miter Saw** allows you to bevel left and right past 45° all the way to 48°, eliminating the need to flip material.

The Home Depot proudly introduces the best tools in their class; the new machinery from DeWalt. Dedicated to perfection, DeWalt now brings you even greater accuracy, expanded productivity, portable convenience and outstanding comfort. When you come to The Home Depot, you'll find out why more people who make a living with their tools buy their tools from The Home Depot... the place where people who know their stuff buy their stuff.™

© 1997, HOMER TLC. Inc.

Better Homes and Gardens®

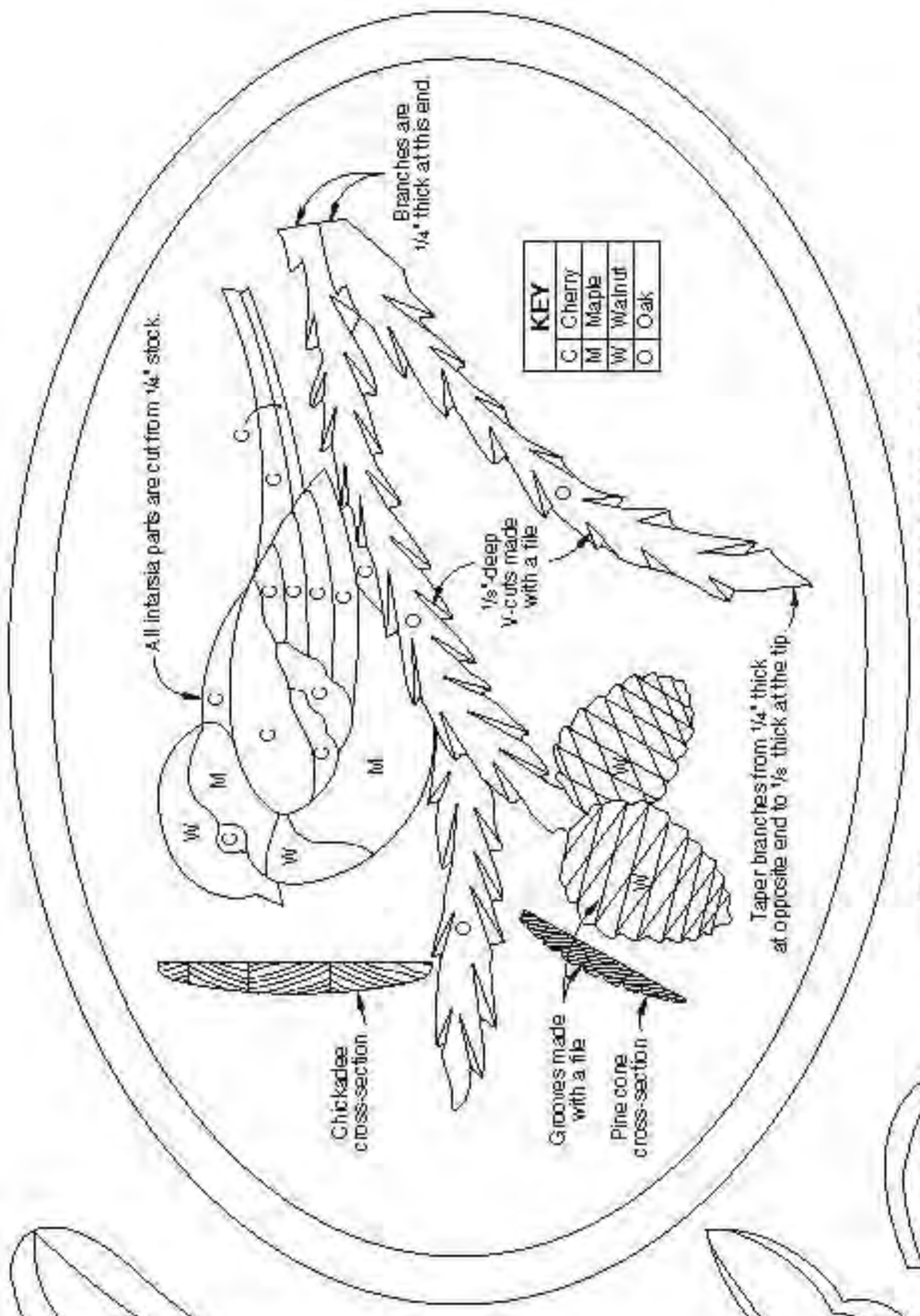
# WOOD® PATTERNS®

**Full-sized for your woodworking convenience**

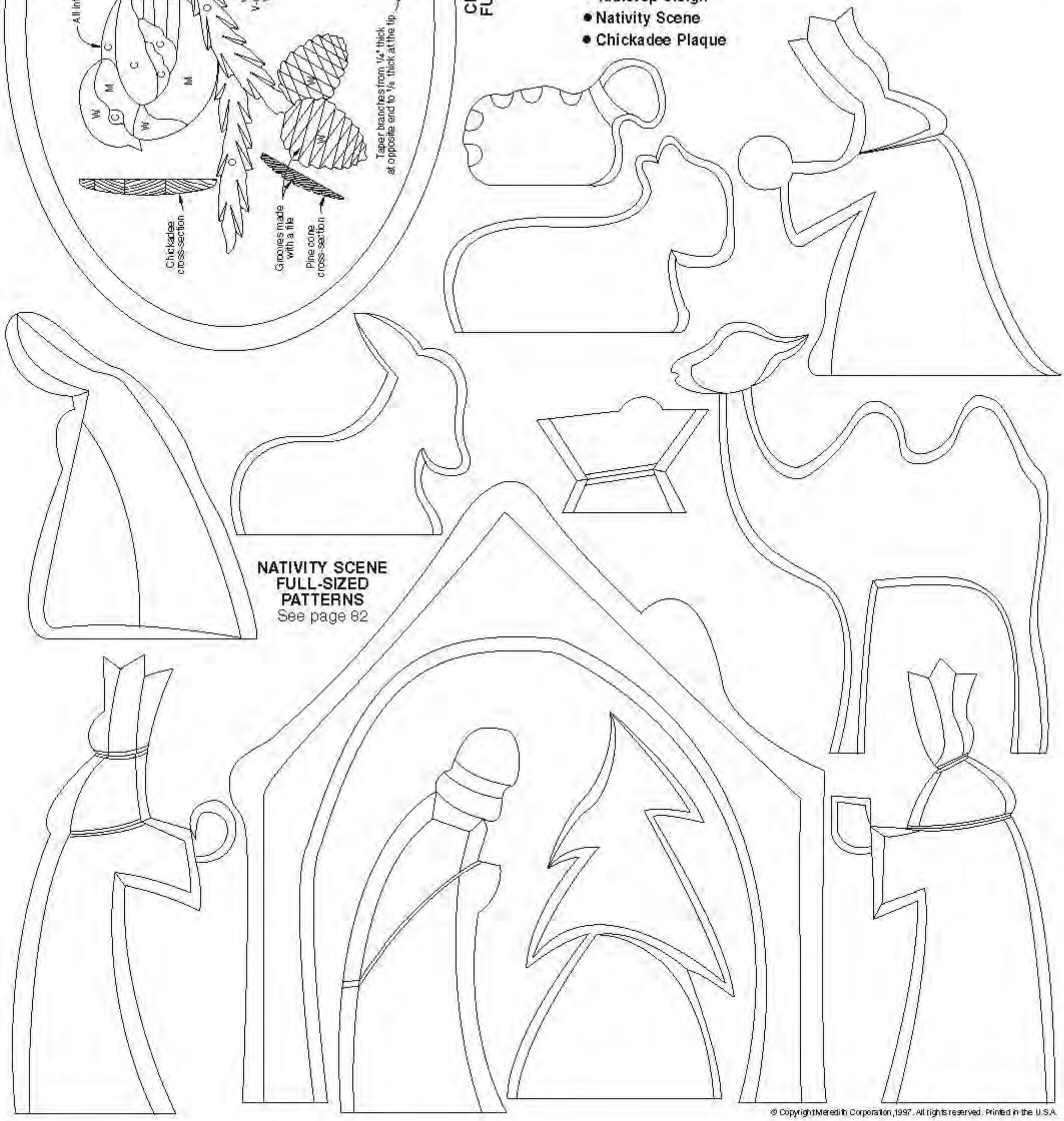
**DECEMBER 1997** **ISSUE 101**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

- **Tabletop Sleigh**
- **Nativity Scene**
- **Chickadee Plaque**


KEY
C Cherry
M Maple
W Walnut
O Oak
Branches are 1/4" thick at this end
All intarsia parts are cut from 1/4" stock.
1/8"-deep V-cuts made with a file
Taper branches from 1/4" thick at opposite end to 1/8" thick at the tip
Chickadee cross-section
Grooves made with a file
Pine cone cross-section

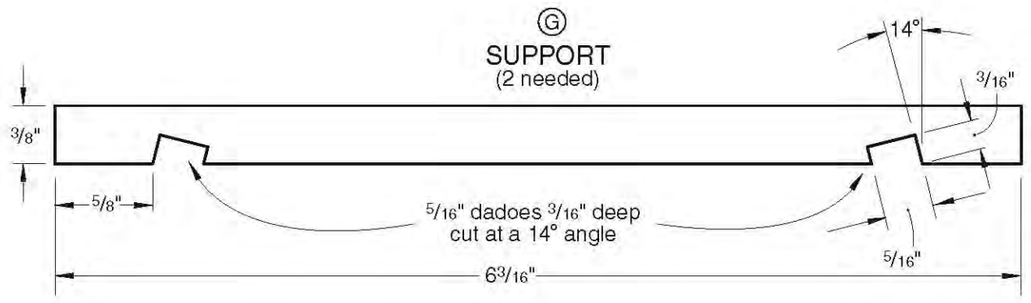
**CHICKADEE PLAQUE FULL-SIZED PATTERN**
See page 90

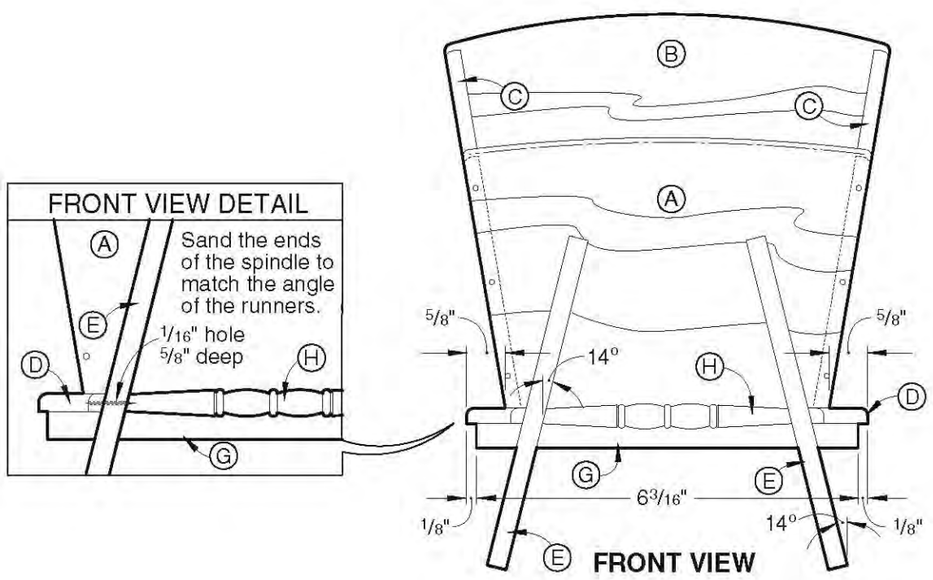


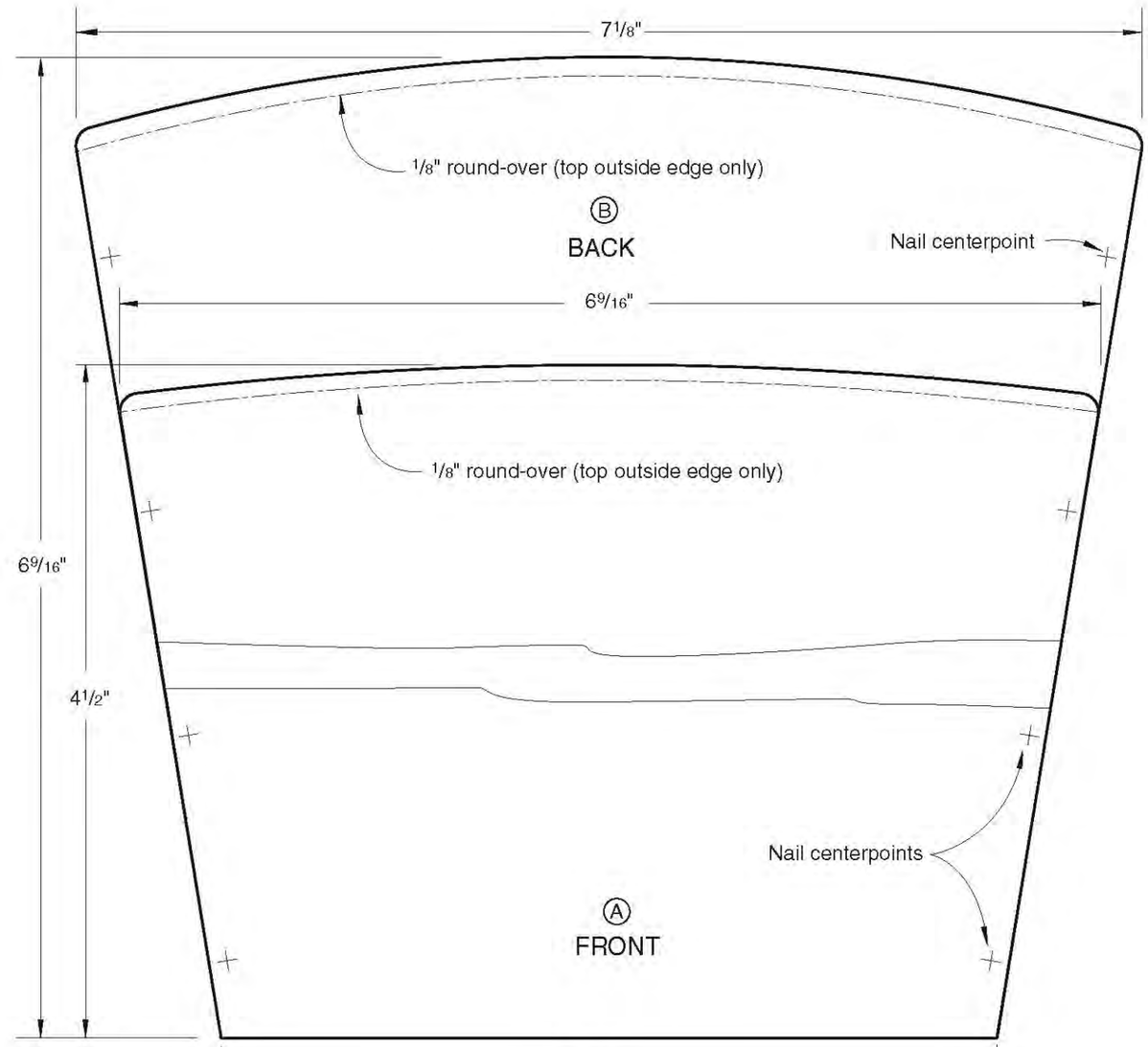
**NATIVITY SCENE FULL-SIZED PATTERNS**
See page 82

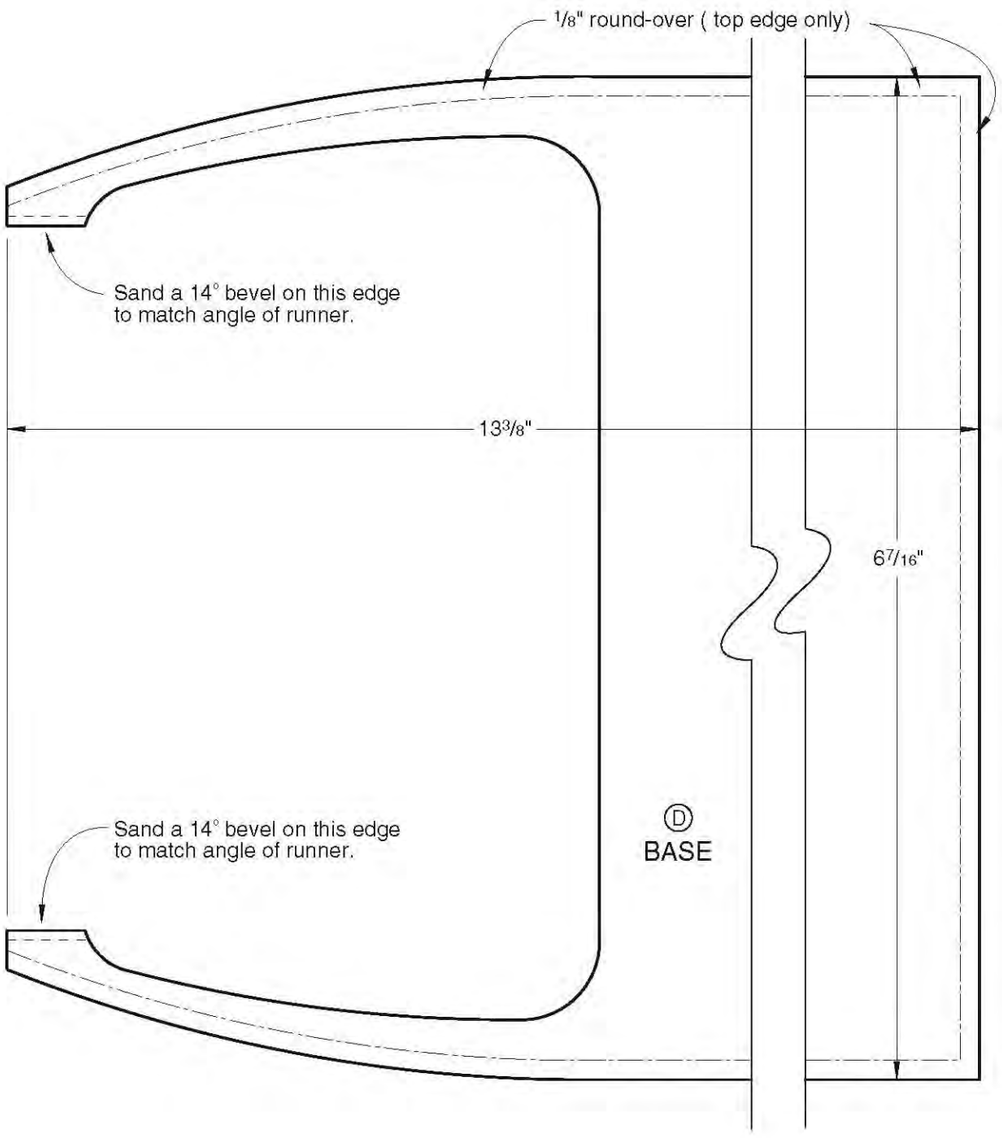
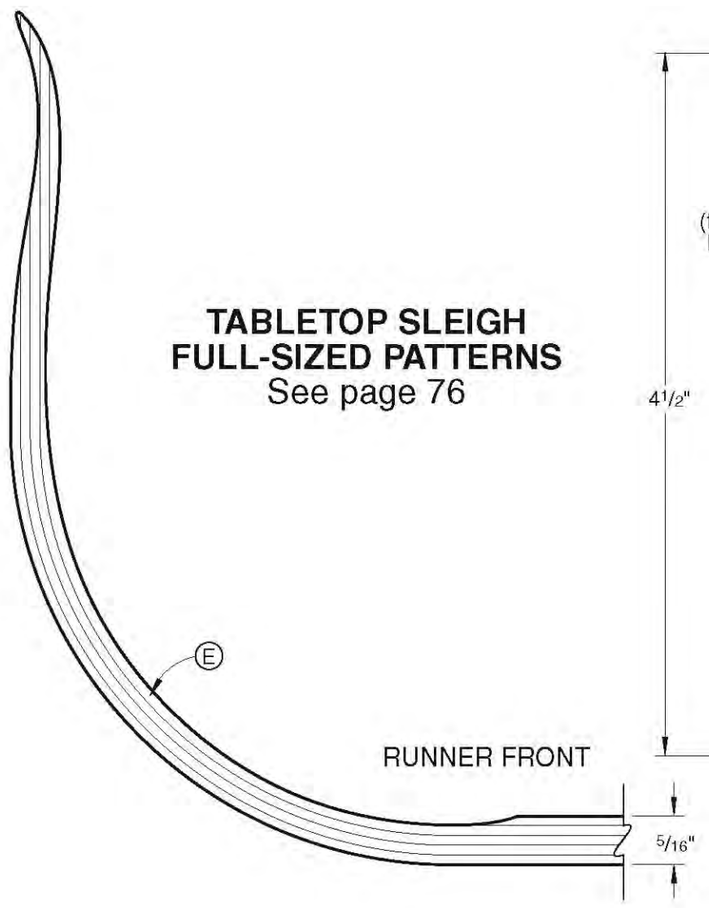
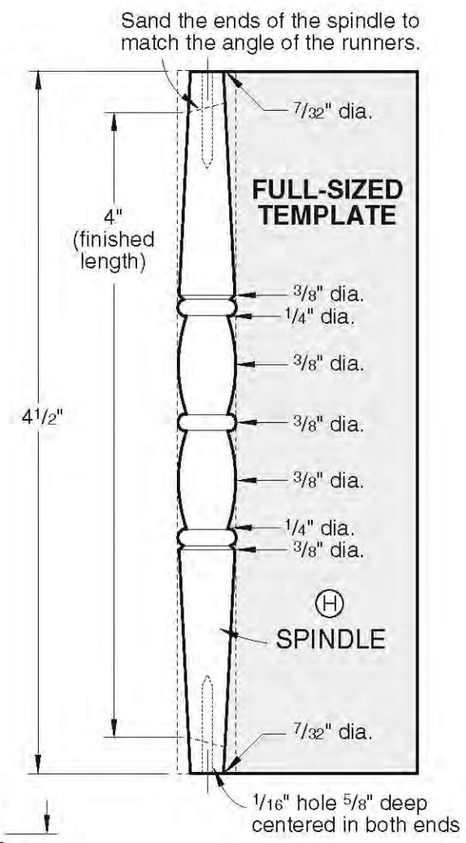
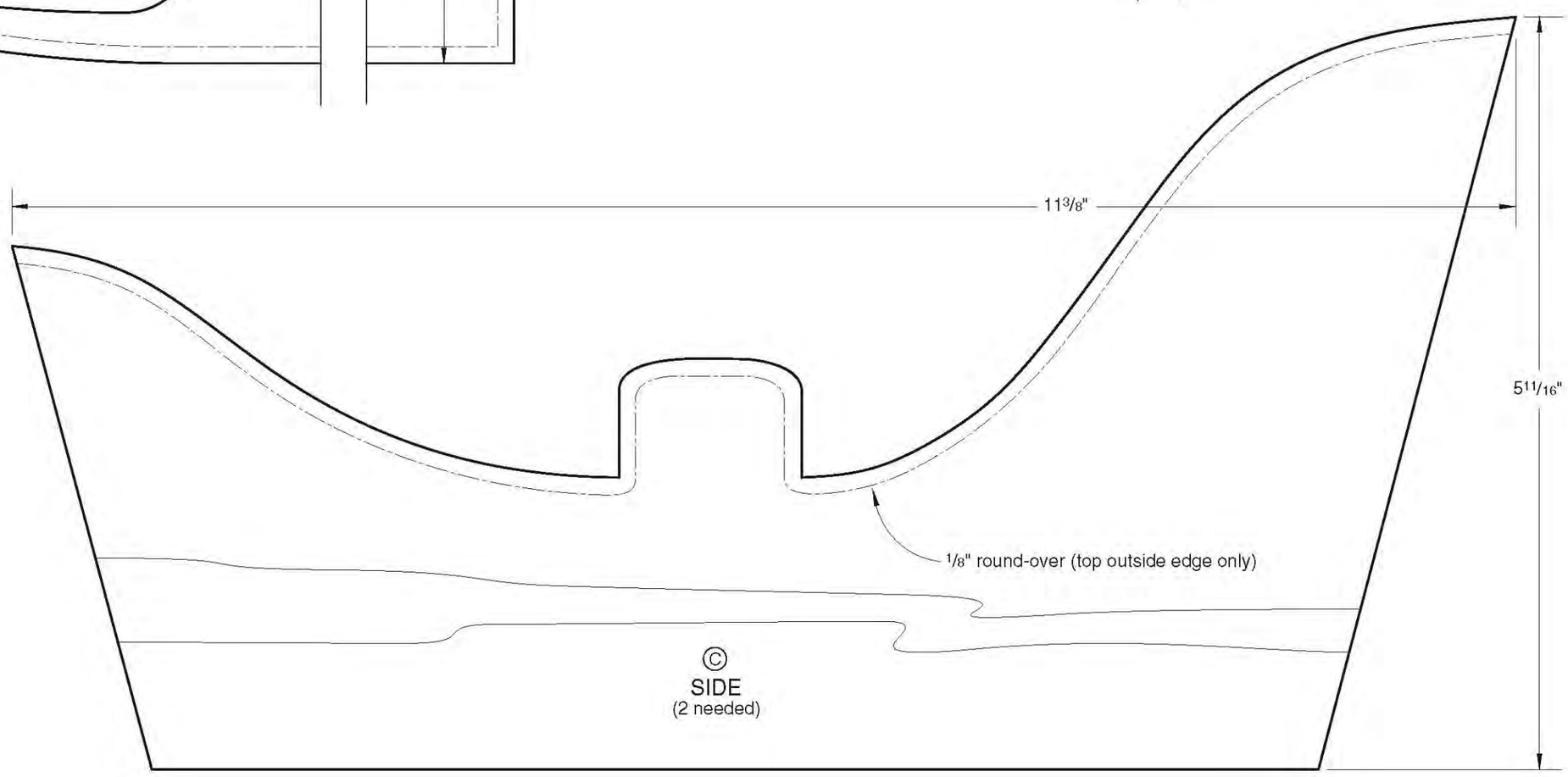
© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1997. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Ⓖ
SUPPORT
(2 needed)





1/8" round-over ( top edge only)
Sand a 14° bevel on this edge
to match angle of runner.
13 3/8"
6 7/16"
Sand a 14° bevel on this edge
to match angle of runner.
Ⓓ
BASE

**TABLETOP SLEIGH**
**FULL-SIZED PATTERNS**
See page 76